

(12) STANDARD PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. **AU 2017289038 B2**

(54) Title
Immunomodulator compounds

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
C07C 15/24 (2006.01) **A61K 31/357** (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2017289038** (22) Date of Filing: **2017.06.26**

(87) WIPO No: **WO18/005374**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
62/440,100	2016.12.29	US
62/355,119	2016.06.27	US

(43) Publication Date: **2018.01.04**

(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2021.07.22**

(71) Applicant(s)
ChemoCentryx, Inc.

(72) Inventor(s)
Lange, Chritopher;Malathong, Viengkham;Mcmurtrie, Darren J.;Punna, Sreenivas;Singh, Rajinder;Yang, Ju;Zhang, Penglie

(74) Agent / Attorney
Griffith Hack, Level 10 161 Collins St, MELBOURNE, VIC, 3000, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2015160641 A2

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization

International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
04 January 2018 (04.01.2018)



(10) International Publication Number
WO 2018/005374 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/357 (2006.01) C07C 15/24 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2017/039313

(22) International Filing Date:

26 June 2017 (26.06.2017)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/355,119 27 June 2016 (27.06.2016) US
62/440,100 29 December 2016 (29.12.2016) US

(71) Applicant: **CHEMOCENTRYX, INC.** [US/US]; 850 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US).

(72) Inventors: **LANGE, Christopher**; 6818 Cutting Boulevard, El Cerrito, CA 94530 (US). **MALATHONG, Viengkham**; 121988 San Luis Avenue, #3, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). **MCMURTRIE, Darren, J.**; 235 Miriam Street, Apt. 1, Daly City, CA 94085 (US). **PUNNA, Sreenivas**; 938 Fontana Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94085 (US). **SINGH, Rajinder**; 1832 Hillman Avenue, Belmont, CA 94002 (US). **YANG, Ju**; 966 Clara Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (US). **ZHANG, Penglie**; 1036 Jamaica Street, Foster City, CA 94404 (US).

(74) Agent: **KEZER, William, B.** et al.; Mintz Levin Cohn Ferris Glovsky And Popeo, P.C., One Financial Center, Boston, MA 02111 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

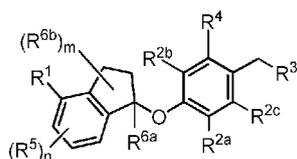
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: IMMUNOMODULATOR COMPOUNDS



(II)

(57) Abstract: Compounds are provided that are useful as immunomodulators. The compounds have the following Formula (II): including stereoisomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein R¹, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R^{2c}, R³, R⁴, R⁵, R^{6a}, R^{6b}, m and n are as defined herein. Methods associated with preparation and use of such compounds, as well as pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds, are also disclosed.



WO 2018/005374 A1

5

IMMUNOMODULATOR COMPOUNDS**CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/440,100 filed on December 29, 2016 and to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/355,119 filed on June 27, 2016, the contents of both are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

**STATEMENT AS TO RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER
FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

[0002] NOT APPLICABLE

15

**REFERENCE TO A "SEQUENCE LISTING," A TABLE, OR A COMPUTER
PROGRAM LISTING APPENDIX SUBMITTED ON A COMPACT DISK**

[0003] NOT APPLICABLE

BACKGROUND OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0004] Programmed cell death- 1 (PD-1) is a member of the CD28 superfamily that delivers negative signals upon interaction with its two ligands, PD-L1 or PD-L2. PD-1 and its ligands are broadly expressed and exert a wide range of immunoregulatory roles in T cells activation and tolerance. PD-1 and its ligands are involved in attenuating infectious immunity and tumor immunity, and facilitating chronic infection and tumor progression.

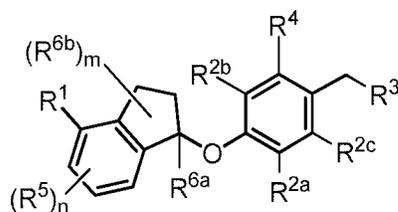
[0005] Modulation of the PD-1 pathway has therapeutic potential in various human diseases (Hyun-Tak Jin et al., Curr Top Microbiol Immunol. (2011); 350:17-37). Blockade of the PD-1 pathway has become an attractive target in cancer therapy. Therapeutic antibodies that block the programmed cell death protein-1 (PD-1) immune checkpoint pathway prevent T-cell down regulation and promote immune responses against cancer. Several PD-1 pathway inhibitors have shown robust activity in various phases of clinical trials (RD Harvey, Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics (2014); 96(2), 214-223).

30

[0006] Accordingly, agents that block the interaction of PD-L1 with either PD-1 or CD80 are desired. Some antibodies have been developed and commercialized. However there is still a need for alternative compounds such as small molecules which may have advantageous characteristics in term of oral administration, stability, bioavailability, therapeutic index, and toxicity. A few patent applications disclosing non-peptidic small molecules have been published (WO 2015/160641, WO 2015/034820, and WO 2017/066227 from BMS; WO 2015/033299 and WO 2015/033301 from Aurigene; WO 2017/070089, US 2017/0145025 and WO 2017/106634 from Incyte) However, there remains a need for alternative small molecules useful as inhibitors of the PD-1 pathway.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0007] In one aspect, provided herein are compounds having the formula (II):



(II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{5-8} cycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl and thienyl,

wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^c$, $-CO_2R^a$,

$-CONR^aR^b$, $-C(O)R^a$, $-OC(O)NR^aR^b$, $-NR^bC(O)R^a$, $-NR^bC(O)_2R^c$, $-NR^a-C(O)NR^aR^b$,

$-NR^aR^b$, $-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-O-X^1-CONR^aR^b$,

$-X^1-OR^a$, $-X^1-NR^aR^b$, $-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-X^1-CONR^aR^b$, $-SF_5$, and $-S(O)_2NR^aR^b$, wherein each

X^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^a and R^b is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl,

and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the

nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional

heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, wherein the five or six-membered

ring is optionally substituted with oxo; each R^c is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, C_{2-8} alkynyl and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five, six or seven-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from halo, oxo, C_{1-8} haloalkyl and C_{1-8} alkyl;

each R^{2a} , R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, -CN, $-R^d$, $-CO_2R^e$, $-CONR^eR^f$, $-C(O)R^e$, $-OC(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^fC(O)R^e$, $-NR^fC(O)_2R^d$, $-NR^e-C(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^eR^f$, $-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-O-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-O-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-X^2-OR^e$, $-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-SF_5$, $-S(O)_2NR^eR^f$, C_{6-10} aryl and C_{5-10} heteroaryl, wherein each X^2 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl;

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of $-NR^gR^h$ and C_{4-12} heterocyclyl, wherein the C_{4-12} heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y ;

each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of

halogen, -CN, $-R^i$, $-CO_2R^j$, $-CONR^jR^k$, $-CONHC_{1-6}$ alkyl-OH, $-C(O)R^j$, $-OC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jC(O)R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)_2R^k$, CONOH, PO_3H_2 , $-NR^j-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $C(O)_2R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jR^k$, $-OR^j$, $-S(O)_2NR^jR^k$, $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j , $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$, $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j , $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$, and SF_5 ,

wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl portion of R^y is optionally further substituted with OH, SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, CONOH, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl or CO_2H , wherein each R^j and R^k is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected from OH, SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, CONOH, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl or CO_2H , and C_{1-8} haloalkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected from OH, SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, CONOH, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl or CO_2H , or when attached to the same nitrogen atom R^j and R^k can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^i is independently selected from the

group consisting of -OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl each of which may be optionally substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H;

R^g is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl;

R^h is selected from -C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-PO₃H₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-NR^{h1}R^{h2}, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-OH, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-COOH, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-COOH, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-OH, C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-COOH, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-OH, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, -C₁₋₈alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, C₁₀ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkenyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkynyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, and -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH optionally substituted with CO₂H; or

R^h combined with the N to which it is attached is a mono-, di- or tri-peptide comprising 1-3 natural amino acids and 0-2 non-natural amino acids, wherein

the non-natural amino acids have an alpha carbon substituent selected from the group consisting of C₂₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkyl-guanidinyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl-heteroaryl,

the alpha carbon of each natural or non-natural amino acids are optionally further substituted with a methyl group, and

the terminal moiety of the mono-, di-, or tri-peptide is selected from the group consisting of C(O)OH, C(O)O-C₁₋₆ alkyl, and PO₃H₂, wherein

R^{h1} and R^{h2} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl;

the C₁₋₈ alkyl portions of R^h are optionally further substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, PO₃H₂ and C₅₋₆ heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 C₁₋₃ alkyl substituents,

the C₁₀ carbocyclyl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl and the C₆₋₁₀ aryl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, B(OH)₂, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₄alkyl- PO₃H₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-COOH, and phenyl and

the C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl and C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 4 R^w substituents;

each R^w substituent is independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl- CONOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-PO₃H, OH, COO- C₁₋₈ alkyl, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂ and oxo;

R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of O-C₁₋₈ alkyl, O-C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, O-C₁₋₈ alkyl-R^z, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀aryl and -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and the C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^z;

each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^m, -CO₂Rⁿ, -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ, -OC(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ, -O-X³-ORⁿ, -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p, -X³-ORⁿ, -X³-NRⁿR^p, -X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, -S(O)₂RⁿR^p, -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p, and three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring wherein the three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered

heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^t, wherein each R^t is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl,

C₁₋₈haloalkyl, -CO₂Rⁿ, -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ, -OC(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ, -O-X³-ORⁿ, -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p, -X³-ORⁿ, -X³-NRⁿR^p, -X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, and -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p;

wherein each X³ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each Rⁿ and R^p is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^m is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^z substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each R⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^q, -CO₂R^r, -CONR^rR^s, -C(O)R^r, -OC(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rC(O)R^s, -NR^rC(O)₂R^q, -NR^r-C(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rR^s, -OR^r, -O-X⁴-OR^r, -O-X⁴-NR^rR^s, -O-X⁴-CO₂R^r, -O-X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -X⁴-OR^r,

$-X^4-NR^rR^s$, $-X^4-CO_2R^r$, $-X^4-CONR^rR^s$, $-SF_5$, $-S(O)_2NR^rR^s$, wherein each X^4 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^r and R^s is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^q is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl;

R^{6a} is selected from the group consisting of H, C_{1-4} alkyl and C_{1-4} haloalkyl;

each R^{6b} is independently selected from the group consisting of F, C_{1-4} alkyl, $O-R^u$, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, NR^uR^v , wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; and

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

15 **[0008]** In another aspect, the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

20 **[0009]** In yet another aspect, the present invention provides a method of modulating an immune response mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein.

25 **[0010]** In a further aspect, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting growth, proliferation, or metastasis of cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein, wherein the cancer is mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway and is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, glioblastoma, esophagus tumor, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, uveal melanoma, lymphoma, lymphocytic lymphoma, primary CNS lymphoma, T-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-

cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma, prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, chronic myelocytic leukemia, Kaposi's sarcoma fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, angiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, synovioma, , meningioma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma of soft tissue, sarcoma, sepsis, 5 biliary tumor, basal cell carcinoma, thymus neoplasm, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, uterine cancer, cancer of the adrenal gland, liver infection, Merkel cell carcinoma, nerve tumor, follicle center lymphoma, colon cancer, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemia, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 10 multiple myeloma, ovary tumor, myelodysplastic syndrome, cutaneous or intraocular malignant melanoma, renal cell carcinoma, small-cell lung cancer, lung cancer, mesothelioma, breast cancer, squamous non-small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-squamous NSCLC, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck, 15 cancer of the head or neck, gastrointestinal tract, stomach cancer, HIV, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, hepatitis D, herpes viruses, papillomaviruses, influenza, bone cancer, skin cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, testicular cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, 20 cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney, cancer of the ureter, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous system (CNS), tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, epidermoid cancer, adenocarcinoma, papillary carcinoma, cystadenocarcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, 25 wilm's tumor, pleomorphic adenoma, liver cell papilloma, renal tubular adenoma, cystadenoma, papilloma, adenoma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma and fibroma

[0011] In yet a further aspect, the present invention provides a method of treating a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease or disorder mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway, 30 comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein.

[0012] In another aspect, the present invention provides a use of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein, in the preparation of a medicament for modulating an immune response mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway.

5 [0013] In yet another aspect, the present invention provides a use of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein, in the preparation of a medicament for inhibiting growth, proliferation, or metastasis of cancer cells, wherein the cancer is mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway and is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, glioblastoma, esophagus tumor, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, uveal
10 melanoma, lymphoma, lymphocytic lymphoma, primary CNS lymphoma, T-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma, prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, chronic myelocytic leukemia, Kaposi's sarcoma fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, angiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, synovioma, , meningioma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma
15 of soft tissue, sarcoma, sepsis, biliary tumor, basal cell carcinoma, thymus neoplasm, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, uterine cancer, cancer of the adrenal gland, liver infection, Merkel cell carcinoma, nerve tumor, follicle center lymphoma, colon cancer, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemia, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic
20 lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma, ovary tumor, myelodysplastic syndrome, cutaneous or intraocular malignant melanoma, renal cell carcinoma, small-cell lung cancer, lung cancer, mesothelioma, breast cancer, squamous non-small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-squamous NSCLC, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the
25 head and neck, cancer of the head or neck, gastrointestinal tract, stomach cancer, HIV, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, hepatitis D, herpes viruses, papillomaviruses, influenza, bone cancer, skin cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, testicular cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the
30 endocrine system, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney, cancer of the ureter, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous

5 system (CNS), tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, epidermoid cancer, adenocarcinoma, papillary carcinoma, cystadenocarcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, wilm's tumor, pleomorphic adenoma, liver cell papilloma, renal tubular adenoma, cystadenoma, papilloma, adenoma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma and fibroma.

10 **[0014]** In a further aspect, the present invention provides a use of a compound as defined herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition as defined herein, in the preparation of a medicament for treating a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease or disorder mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway.

[0015] In addition to the compounds provided herein, the present disclosure further provides pharmaceutical compositions containing one or more of these compounds, as well as methods associated with preparation and use of such compounds. In some embodiments, the compounds are used in therapeutic methods to treat diseases associated with the PD-1/PD-L1 pathway.

15 **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

[0016] NOT APPLICABLE

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

Abbreviation and Definitions

[0010] The terms “a,” “an,” or “the” as used herein not only include aspects with one member, but also include aspects with more than one member. For instance, the singular forms “a,” “an,”
5 and “the” include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to “a cell” includes a plurality of such cells and reference to “the agent” includes reference to one or more agents known to those skilled in the art, and so forth.

[0011] The terms “about” and “approximately” shall generally mean an acceptable degree of error for the quantity measured given the nature or precision of the measurements. Typical,
10 exemplary degrees of error are within 20 percent (%), preferably within 10%, and more preferably within 5% of a given value or range of values. Alternatively, and particularly in biological systems, the terms “about” and “approximately” may mean values that are within an order of magnitude, preferably within 5-fold and more preferably within 2-fold of a given value. Numerical quantities given herein are approximate unless stated otherwise, meaning that the
15 term “about” or “approximately” can be inferred when not expressly stated.

[0012] The term “alkyl”, by itself or as part of another substituent, means, unless otherwise stated, a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radical, having the number of carbon atoms designated (*i.e.* C₁₋₈ means one to eight carbons). Examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-
20 octyl, and the like. The term “alkyl” in its broadest sense is also meant to include those unsaturated groups such as alkenyl and alkynyl groups. The term “alkenyl” refers to an unsaturated alkyl group having one or more double bonds. Similarly, the term “alkynyl” refers to an unsaturated alkyl group having one or more triple bonds. Examples of such unsaturated alkyl groups include vinyl, 2-propenyl, crotyl, 2-isopentenyl, 2-(butadienyl), 2,4-pentadienyl, 3-
25 (1,4-pentadienyl), ethynyl, 1- and 3-propynyl, 3-butynyl, and the higher homologs and isomers. The term “cycloalkyl” refers to hydrocarbon rings having the indicated number of ring atoms (*e.g.*, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl) and being fully saturated or having no more than one double bond between ring vertices. “Cycloalkyl” is also meant to refer to bicyclic and polycyclic hydrocarbon rings such as, for example, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.2]octane, etc. The bicyclic or polycyclic
30 rings may be fused, bridged, spiro or a combination thereof. The term “heterocycloalkyl” or

“heterocyclyl” refers to a cycloalkyl group that contain from one to five heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms are optionally oxidized, and the nitrogen atom(s) are optionally quaternized. The heterocycloalkyl may be a monocyclic, a bicyclic or a polycyclic ring system. The bicyclic or polycyclic rings may be fused, bridged, spiro or a combination thereof. It is understood that the recitation for C₄₋₁₂ heterocyclyl, refers to a heterocycloalkyl moiety having from 5 to 12 ring members where at least one of the ring members is a heteroatom. Non limiting examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include pyrrolidine, imidazolidine, pyrazolidine, butyrolactam, valerolactam, imidazolidinone, hydantoin, dioxolane, phthalimide, piperidine, 1,4-dioxane, morpholine, thiomorpholine, thiomorpholine-S-oxide, thiomorpholine-S,S-oxide, piperazine, pyran, pyridone, 3-pyrroline, thiopyran, pyrone, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, quinuclidine, and the like. A heterocycloalkyl group can be attached to the remainder of the molecule through a ring carbon or a heteroatom.

[0013] The term "alkylene" by itself or as part of another substituent means a divalent radical derived from an alkane, as exemplified by -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂-. Typically, an alkyl (or alkylene) group will have from 1 to 24 carbon atoms, with those groups having 10 or fewer carbon atoms being preferred in the present disclosure. A "lower alkyl" or "lower alkylene" is a shorter chain alkyl or alkylene group, generally having four or fewer carbon atoms. Similarly, "alkenylene" and "alkynylene" refer to the unsaturated forms of "alkylene" having double or triple bonds, respectively.

[0014] The term “heteroalkyl,” by itself or in combination with another term, means, unless otherwise stated, a stable straight or branched chain, or cyclic hydrocarbon radical, or combinations thereof, consisting of the stated number of carbon atoms and from one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N, Si and S, and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be quaternized. The heteroatom(s) O, N and S may be placed at any interior position of the heteroalkyl group. The heteroatom Si may be placed at any position of the heteroalkyl group, including the position at which the alkyl group is attached to the remainder of the molecule. Examples include -CH₂-CH₂-O-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-NH-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-N(CH₃)-CH₃, -CH₂-S-CH₂-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-S(O)-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-S(O)₂-CH₃, -CH=CH-O-CH₃, -Si(CH₃)₃, -CH₂-CH=N-

OCH₃, and -CH=CH-N(CH₃)-CH₃. Up to two heteroatoms may be consecutive, such as, for example, -CH₂-NH-OCH₃ and -CH₂-O-Si(CH₃)₃. Similarly, the terms "heteroalkenyl" and "heteroalkynyl" by itself or in combination with another term, means, unless otherwise stated, an alkenyl group or alkynyl group, respectively, that contains the stated number of carbons and having from one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N, Si and S, and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be quaternized. The heteroatom(s) O, N and S may be placed at any interior position of the heteroalkyl group.

[0015] The term "heteroalkylene" by itself or as part of another substituent means a divalent radical, saturated or unsaturated or polyunsaturated, derived from heteroalkyl, as exemplified by -CH₂-CH₂-S-CH₂CH₂- and -CH₂-S-CH₂-CH₂-NH-CH₂-, -O-CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH₂-CH=C(H)CH₂-O-CH₂- and -S-CH₂-C≡C-. For heteroalkylene groups, heteroatoms can also occupy either or both of the chain termini (*e.g.*, alkyleneoxy, alkylenedioxy, alkyleneamino, alkylenediamino, and the like).

[0016] The terms "alkoxy," "alkylamino" and "alkylthio" (or thioalkoxy) are used in their conventional sense, and refer to those alkyl groups attached to the remainder of the molecule via an oxygen atom, an amino group, or a sulfur atom, respectively. Additionally, for dialkylamino groups, the alkyl portions can be the same or different and can also be combined to form a 3-7 membered ring with the nitrogen atom to which each is attached. Accordingly, a group represented as -NR^aR^b is meant to include piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, azetidiny and the like.

[0017] The terms "halo" or "halogen," by themselves or as part of another substituent, mean, unless otherwise stated, a fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine atom. Additionally, terms such as "haloalkyl," are meant to include monohaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl. For example, the term "C₁₋₄ haloalkyl" is meant to include trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 3-bromopropyl, and the like.

[0018] The term "hydroxyalkyl" or "alkyl-OH" refers to an alkyl group, as defined above, where at least one of the hydrogen atoms is replaced with a hydroxy group. As for the alkyl group, hydroxyalkyl groups can have any suitable number of carbon atoms, such as C₁₋₆.

Exemplary alkylhydroxy groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxy-methyl, hydroxyethyl

(where the hydroxy is in the 1- or 2-position), hydroxypropyl (where the hydroxy is in the 1-, 2- or 3-position), etc.

[0019] The term “C₁₋₃ alkyl-guanidiny” refers to a C₁₋₃ alkyl group, as defined above, where at least one of the hydrogen atoms is replaced with a guanidiny group (-NC(NH)NH₂). In some
5 embodiments, C₁₋₃ alkyl-guanidiny refers a C₁₋₃ alkyl group where one of the hydrogen atoms is replaced with a guanidiny.

[0020] The term "aryl" means, unless otherwise stated, a polyunsaturated, typically aromatic, hydrocarbon group which can be a single ring or multiple rings (up to three rings) which are fused together or linked covalently. The term "heteroaryl" refers to aryl groups (or rings) that
10 contain from one to five heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms are optionally oxidized, and the nitrogen atom(s) are optionally quaternized. A heteroaryl group can be attached to the remainder of the molecule through a heteroatom. It is understood that the recitation for C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, refers to a heteroaryl moiety having from 5 to 10 ring
15 members where at least one of the ring members is a heteroatom. Non-limiting examples of aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl and biphenyl, while non-limiting examples of heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, quinolinyl, quinoxaliny, quinazolinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, benzotriazinyl, purinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyrazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, isobenzofuryl, isoindolyl, indoliziny, benzotriazinyl, thienopyridiny, thienopyrimidinyl, pyrazolopyrimidinyl, imidazopyridines, benzothiazolyl,
20 benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, indazolyl, pteridinyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, furyl, thienyl and the like. Substituents for each of the above noted aryl and heteroaryl ring systems are selected from the group of acceptable substituents described below.

[0021] The term “carbocyclic ring” or “carbocyclyl” refers to cyclic moieties with only carbon
25 atoms as ring vertices. Carbocyclic ring moieties are saturated or unsaturated and can be aromatic. Generally, carbocyclic moieties have from 3 to 10 ring members. Carbocyclic moieties with multiple ring structure (e.g. bicyclic) can include a cycloalkyl ring fused to a aromatic ring (e.g. 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene). Thus, carbocyclic rings include cyclopentyl, cyclohexenyl, naphthyl, and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. The term “heterocyclic ring” refers to both
30 “heterocycloalkyl” and “heteroaryl” moieties. Thus, heterocyclic rings are saturated or

unsaturated and can be aromatic. Generally, heterocyclic rings are 4 to 10 ring members and include piperidiyl, tetrazinyl, pyrazolo, and indolyl.

[0022] For brevity, the term "aryl" when used in combination with other terms (*e.g.*, aryloxy, arylthioxy, arylalkyl) includes both aryl and heteroaryl rings as defined above. Thus, the term
5 "arylalkyl" is meant to include those radicals in which an aryl group is attached to an alkyl group (*e.g.*, benzyl, phenethyl, pyridylmethyl and the like).

[0023] The above terms (*e.g.*, "alkyl," "aryl" and "heteroaryl"), in some embodiments, will include both substituted and unsubstituted forms of the indicated radical. Preferred substituents for each type of radical are provided below. For brevity, the terms aryl and heteroaryl will refer
10 to substituted or unsubstituted versions as provided below, while the term "alkyl" and related aliphatic radicals is meant to refer to unsubstituted version, unless indicated to be substituted.

[0024] Substituents for the alkyl radicals (including those groups often referred to as alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl and cycloalkyl) can be a variety of groups selected from: -halogen, -OR', -
15 NR'R'', -SR', -SiR'R''R''', -OC(O)R', -C(O)R', -CO₂R', -CONR'R'', -OC(O)NR'R'', -
NR''C(O)R', -NR'-C(O)NR''R''', -NR''C(O)₂R', -NH-C(NH₂)=NH, -NR'C(NH₂)=NH, -NH-
C(NH₂)=NR', -S(O)R', -S(O)₂R', -S(O)₂NR'R'', -NR'S(O)₂R'', -CN and -NO₂ in a number
ranging from zero to (2 m' + 1), where m' is the total number of carbon atoms in such radical. R',
R'' and R''' each independently refer to hydrogen, unsubstituted C₁₋₈ alkyl, unsubstituted
heteroalkyl, unsubstituted aryl, aryl substituted with 1-3 halogens, unsubstituted C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₁₋₈
20 alkoxy or C₁₋₈ thioalkoxy groups, or unsubstituted aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl groups. When R' and R'' are
attached to the same nitrogen atom, they can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a 3-, 4-,
5-, 6-, or 7-membered ring. For example, -NR'R'' is meant to include 1-pyrrolidinyl and 4-
morpholinyl. The term "acyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl
radical wherein two substituents on the carbon that is closest to the point of attachment for the
25 radical is replaced with the substituent =O (*e.g.*, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)CH₂CH₂OR' and the like).

[0025] Similarly, substituents for the aryl and heteroaryl groups are varied and are generally selected from: -halogen, -OR', -OC(O)R', -NR'R'', -SR', -R', -CN, -NO₂, -
CO₂R', -CONR'R'', -C(O)R', -OC(O)NR'R'', -NR''C(O)R', -NR''C(O)₂R', -NR'-
C(O)NR''R''', -NH-C(NH₂)=NH, -NR'C(NH₂)=NH, -NH-C(NH₂)=NR', -S(O)R', -
30 S(O)₂R', -S(O)₂NR'R'', -NR'S(O)₂R'', -N₃, perfluoro(C₁₋₄)alkoxy, and perfluoro(C₁₋₄)alkyl,

in a number ranging from zero to the total number of open valences on the aromatic ring system; and where R', R'' and R''' are independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, C₂₋₈ alkynyl, unsubstituted aryl and heteroaryl, (unsubstituted aryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and unsubstituted aryloxy-C₁₋₄ alkyl. Other suitable substituents include each of the above aryl substituents attached to a ring atom by an alkylene tether of from 1-4 carbon atoms.

[0026] Two of the substituents on adjacent atoms of the aryl or heteroaryl ring may optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula -T-C(O)-(CH₂)_q-U-, wherein T and U are independently -NH-, -O-, -CH₂- or a single bond, and q is an integer of from 0 to 2.

Alternatively, two of the substituents on adjacent atoms of the aryl or heteroaryl ring may optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula -A-(CH₂)_r-B-, wherein A and B are independently -CH₂-, -O-, -NH-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂NR'- or a single bond, and r is an integer of from 1 to 3. One of the single bonds of the new ring so formed may optionally be replaced with a double bond. Alternatively, two of the substituents on adjacent atoms of the aryl or heteroaryl ring may optionally be replaced with a substituent of the formula -(CH₂)_s-X-(CH₂)_t-, where s and t are independently integers of from 0 to 3, and X is -O-, -NR'-, -S-, -S(O)-, -S(O)₂-, or -S(O)₂NR'-. The substituent R' in -NR'- and -S(O)₂NR'- is selected from hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl.

[0027] As used herein, the term "heteroatom" is meant to include oxygen (O), nitrogen (N), sulfur (S) and silicon (Si).

[0028] The term "ionic liquid" refers to any liquid that contains mostly ions. Preferably, in the present disclosure, "ionic liquid" refers to the salts whose melting point is relatively low (e.g., below 250 °C). Examples of ionic liquids include but are not limited to 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate, 1-hexyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate, 1-octyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate, 1-nonyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate, 1-decyl-3-methylimidazolium tetrafluoroborate, 1-hexyl-3-methylimidazolium hexafluorophosphate and 1-hexyl-3-methylimidazolium bromide, and the like.

[0029] The terms "patient" and "subject" include primates (especially humans), domesticated companion animals (such as dogs, cats, horses, and the like) and livestock (such as cattle, pigs, sheep, and the like).

[0030] As used herein, the term "treating" or "treatment" encompasses both disease-modifying treatment and symptomatic treatment, either of which may be prophylactic (*i.e.*, before the onset of symptoms, in order to prevent, delay or reduce the severity of symptoms) or therapeutic (*i.e.*, after the onset of symptoms, in order to reduce the severity and/or duration of symptoms).

5 [0031] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" is meant to include salts of the active compounds which are prepared with relatively nontoxic acids or bases, depending on the particular substituents found on the compounds described herein. When compounds of the present disclosure contain relatively acidic functionalities, base addition salts can be obtained by contacting the neutral form of such compounds with a sufficient amount of the desired base,
10 either neat or in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of salts derived from pharmaceutically-acceptable inorganic bases include aluminum, ammonium, calcium, copper, ferric, ferrous, lithium, magnesium, manganic, manganous, potassium, sodium, zinc and the like. Salts derived from pharmaceutically-acceptable organic bases include salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines, including substituted amines, cyclic amines, naturally-occurring amines and the like, such
15 as arginine, betaine, caffeine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lysine, methylglucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperadine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine, tromethamine
20 and the like. When compounds of the present disclosure contain relatively basic functionalities, acid addition salts can be obtained by contacting the neutral form of such compounds with a sufficient amount of the desired acid, either neat or in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include those derived from inorganic acids like hydrochloric, hydrobromic, nitric, carbonic, monohydrogencarbonic, phosphoric,
25 monohydrogenphosphoric, dihydrogenphosphoric, sulfuric, monohydrogensulfuric, hydriodic, or phosphorous acids and the like, as well as the salts derived from relatively nontoxic organic acids like acetic, propionic, isobutyric, malonic, benzoic, succinic, suberic, fumaric, mandelic, phthalic, benzenesulfonic, p-tolylsulfonic, citric, tartaric, methanesulfonic, and the like. Also included are salts of amino acids such as arginate and the like, and salts of organic acids like
30 glucuronic or galactunoric acids and the like (see, for example, Berge, S.M., et al, "Pharmaceutical Salts", *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science*, 1977, 66, 1-19). Certain specific

compounds of the present disclosure contain both basic and acidic functionalities that allow the compounds to be converted into either base or acid addition salts.

[0032] The neutral forms of the compounds may be regenerated by contacting the salt with a base or acid and isolating the parent compound in the conventional manner. The parent form of the compound differs from the various salt forms in certain physical properties, such as solubility in polar solvents, but otherwise the salts are equivalent to the parent form of the compound for the purposes of the present disclosure.

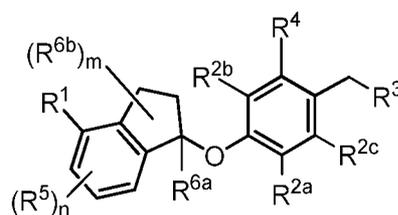
[0033] Certain compounds of the present disclosure can exist in unsolvated forms as well as solvated forms, including hydrated forms. In general, the solvated forms are equivalent to unsolvated forms and are intended to be encompassed within the scope of the present disclosure. Certain compounds of the present disclosure may exist in multiple crystalline or amorphous forms. In general, all physical forms are equivalent for the uses contemplated by the present disclosure and are intended to be within the scope of the present disclosure.

[0034] Certain compounds of the present disclosure possess asymmetric carbon atoms (optical centers) or double bonds; the racemates, diastereomers, geometric isomers, regioisomers and individual isomers (*e.g.*, separate enantiomers) are all intended to be encompassed within the scope of the present disclosure. The compounds of the present disclosure may also contain unnatural proportions of atomic isotopes at one or more of the atoms that constitute such compounds. For example, the compounds may be radiolabeled with radioactive isotopes, such as for example tritium (^3H), iodine-125 (^{125}I) or carbon-14 (^{14}C). All isotopic variations of the compounds of the present disclosure, whether radioactive or not, are intended to be encompassed within the scope of the present disclosure. For example, the compounds may be prepared such that any number of hydrogen atoms are replaced with a deuterium (^2H) isotope. The compounds of the present disclosure may also contain unnatural proportions of atomic isotopes at one or more of the atoms that constitute such compounds. Unnatural proportions of an isotope may be defined as ranging from the amount found in nature to an amount consisting of 100% of the atom in question. For example, the compounds may incorporate radioactive isotopes, such as for example tritium (^3H), iodine-125 (^{125}I) or carbon-14 (^{14}C), or non-radioactive isotopes, such as deuterium (^2H) or carbon-13 (^{13}C). Such isotopic variations can provide additional utilities to those described elsewhere within this application. For instance, isotopic variants of the

compounds of the disclosure may find additional utility, including but not limited to, as diagnostic and/or imaging reagents, or as cytotoxic/radiotoxic therapeutic agents. Additionally, isotopic variants of the compounds of the disclosure can have altered pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic characteristics which can contribute to enhanced safety, tolerability or efficacy during treatment. All isotopic variations of the compounds of the present disclosure, whether radioactive or not, are intended to be encompassed within the scope of the present disclosure.

COMPOUNDS

[0035] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides compounds having the formula (II)



(II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C₅₋₈ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl and thienyl,

wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^c, -CO₂R^a, -CONR^aR^b, -C(O)R^a, -OC(O)NR^aR^b, -NR^bC(O)R^a, -NR^bC(O)₂R^c, -NR^a-C(O)NR^aR^b, -NR^aR^b, -OR^a, -O-X¹-OR^a, -O-X¹-CO₂R^a, -O-X¹-CONR^aR^b, -X¹-OR^a, -X¹-NR^aR^b, -X¹-CO₂R^a, -X¹-CONR^aR^b, -SF₅, and -S(O)₂NR^aR^b, wherein each X¹ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each R^a and R^b is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, wherein the five or six-membered ring is optionally substituted with oxo; each R^c is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, C₂₋₈ alkynyl and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five, six or

seven-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from halo, oxo, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl;

each R^{2a}, R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, -CN, -R^d, -CO₂R^e, -CONR^eR^f, -C(O)R^e, -OC(O)NR^eR^f, -NR^fC(O)R^e, -NR^fC(O)₂R^d,
5 -NR^e-C(O)NR^eR^f, -NR^eR^f, -OR^e, -O-X²-OR^e, -O-X²-NR^eR^f, -O-X²-CO₂R^e,
-O-X²-CONR^eR^f, -X²-OR^e, -X²-NR^eR^f, -X²-CO₂R^e, -X²-CONR^eR^f, -SF₅, -S(O)₂NR^eR^f,
C₆₋₁₀ aryl and C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, wherein each X² is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each R^e and R^f is
independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to
the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-
10 membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from
N, O and S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from
the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl;

R³ is selected from the group consisting of -NR^gR^h and C₄₋₁₂ heterocyclyl, wherein the C₄₋₁₂
heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y;

15 each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of
halogen, -CN, -Rⁱ, -CO₂R^j, -CONR^jR^k, -CONHC₁₋₆ alkyl-OH, -C(O)R^j, -OC(O)NR^jR^k, -
NR^jC(O)R^k, -NR^jC(O)₂R^k, CONOH, PO₃H₂, -NR^j-C₁₋₆ alkyl-
C(O)₂R^k, -NR^jC(O)NR^jR^k, -NR^jR^k, -OR^j, -S(O)₂NR^jR^k, -O-C₁₋₆alkyl-OR^j,
-O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-NR^jR^k, -O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-CO₂R^j, -O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-CONR^jR^k, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-OR^j, - C₁₋₆
20 alkyl-NR^jR^k, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-CO₂R^j, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-CONR^jR^k, and SF₅,

wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl portion of R^y is optionally further substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂,
CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, wherein each R^j and R^k is independently
selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected
from OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, and C₁₋₈
25 haloalkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected from OH, SO₂NH₂,
CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, or when attached to the same
nitrogen atom R^j and R^k can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-
membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from
N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each Rⁱ is independently selected from the
30 group consisting of -OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl each of which may be

optionally substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H;

R^g is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl;

R^h is selected from -C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-

5 CONH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-PO₃H₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-NR^{h1}R^{h2}, -
C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-OH, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-COOH, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₃₋₁₀
cycloalkyl-COOH, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-OH, C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-COOH, -
C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-OH, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₅₋₁₀
heteroaryl, -C₁₋₈alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, C₁₀ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-
10 (C=O)-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkenyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkyl, -C₁₋₈
alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkynyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, and -C₁₋₈ alkyl-
(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH optionally substituted with CO₂H; or

R^h combined with the N to which it is attached is a mono-, di- or tri-peptide comprising 1-3 natural amino acids and 0-2 non-natural amino acids, wherein

15 the non-natural amino acids have an alpha carbon substituent selected from the group consisting of C₂₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkyl-guanidinyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl-heteroaryl, the alpha carbon of each natural or non-natural amino acids are optionally further substituted with a methyl group, and

the terminal moiety of the mono-, di-, or tri-peptide is selected from the group consisting of C(O)OH, C(O)O-C₁₋₆ alkyl, and PO₃H₂, wherein

20 R^{h1} and R^{h2} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl;

the C₁₋₈ alkyl portions of R^h are optionally further substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, PO₃H₂ and C₅₋₆ heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 C₁₋₃ alkyl substituents,

the C₁₀ carbocyclyl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl and the C₆₋₁₀ aryl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, B(OH)₂, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₄alkyl- PO₃H₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-COOH, and phenyl and

the C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl and C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 4 R^w substituents;

each R^w substituent is independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl- CONOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-PO₃H, OH, COO-
5 C₁₋₈ alkyl, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂ and oxo;

R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of O-C₁₋₈ alkyl, O-C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, O-C₁₋₈ alkyl-R^z, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀aryl and -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and the C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^z;

each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^m, -CO₂Rⁿ,
10 -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ, -OC(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p,
-NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ, -O-X³-ORⁿ, -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p,
-X³-ORⁿ, -X³-NRⁿR^p, -X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, -S(O)₂RⁿR^p, -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p, and
three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring
wherein the three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered
15 heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^t, wherein each R^t is independently
selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl,
C₁₋₈haloalkyl, -CO₂Rⁿ, -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ,
-OC(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ,
-O-X³-ORⁿ, -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p, -X³-ORⁿ, -X³-NRⁿR^p,
20 -X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, and -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p;

wherein each X³ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each Rⁿ and R^p is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with
25 oxo; each R^m is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^z substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

30 each R⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^q, -CO₂R^r,
-CONR^rR^s, -C(O)R^r, -OC(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rC(O)R^s, -NR^rC(O)₂R^q, -NR^r-C(O)NR^rR^s,

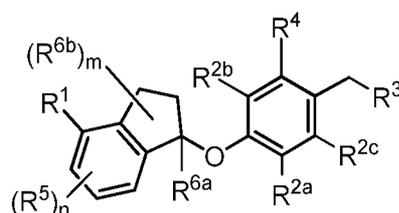
-NR^rR^s, -OR^r, -O-X⁴-OR^r, -O-X⁴-NR^rR^s, -O-X⁴-CO₂R^r, -O-X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -X⁴-OR^r,
 -X⁴-NR^rR^s, -X⁴-CO₂R^r, -X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -SF₅, -S(O)₂NR^rR^s, wherein each X⁴ is a C₁₋₄
 alkylene; each R^r and R^s is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈
 haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen
 5 atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as
 ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^q is
 independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl;

R^{6a} is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl;

each R^{6b} is independently selected from the group consisting of F, C₁₋₄ alkyl, O-R^u, C₁₋₄
 10 haloalkyl, NR^uR^v, wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen,
 C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be
 combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0
 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally
 substituted with oxo; and

15 m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

[0036] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides compounds having the formula
 (II)



(II)

20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of C₆₋₁₀ aryl and thienyl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and
 thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^c, -CO₂R^a,
 -CONR^aR^b, -C(O)R^a, -OC(O)NR^aR^b, -NR^bC(O)R^a, -NR^bC(O)₂R^c, -NR^a-C(O)NR^aR^b,
 25 -NR^aR^b, -OR^a, -O-X¹-OR^a, -O-X¹-CO₂R^a, -O-X¹-CONR^aR^b, -X¹-OR^a,

$-X^1-NR^aR^b$, $-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-X^1-CONR^aR^b$, $-SF_5$, $-S(O)_2NR^aR^b$, wherein each X^1 is a C_{1-4}
alkylene; each R^a and R^b is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8}
haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen
atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as
5 ring members selected from N, O or S, wherein the five or six-membered ring is
optionally substituted with oxo; each R^c is independently selected from the group
consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, C_{2-8} alkynyl and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; and optionally when
two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five, six or
seven-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with from 1 to 3
10 substituents independently selected from oxo, C_{1-8} haloalkyl and C_{1-8} alkyl;
each R^{2a} , R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, $-CN$,
 $-R^d$, $-CO_2R^e$, $-CONR^eR^f$, $-C(O)R^e$, $-OC(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^fC(O)R^e$, $-NR^fC(O)_2R^d$,
 $-NR^e-C(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^eR^f$, $-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-O-X^2-CO_2R^e$,
 $-O-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-X^2-OR^e$, $-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-SF_5$, $-S(O)_2NR^eR^f$,
15 wherein each X^2 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently selected from
hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can
be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0
to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally
substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8}
20 alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl;
 R^3 is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C_{4-12} heterocyclyl wherein the C_{4-12}
heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y ;
each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^i$, $-CO_2R^j$,
 $-CONR^jR^k$, $-CONHC_{1-6}$ alkyl-OH, $-C(O)R^j$, $-OC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jC(O)R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)_2R^k$,
25 $-CONOH$, $-PO_3H_2$, $-NR^j-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $C(O)_2R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jR^k$, $-OR^j$,
 $-S(O)_2NR^jR^k$, $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j ,
 $-O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$, $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j ,
 $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$, and SF_5 , wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl is optionally substituted with OH,
 SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, $CONOH$, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl or CO_2H , wherein each R^j and R^k is
30 independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl optionally substituted with OH,
 SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, $CONOH$, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl or CO_2H , and C_{1-8} haloalkyl

optionally substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom R^j and R^k can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each Rⁱ is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl each of which may be optionally substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H;

R^g is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl;

R^h is selected from -C₁₋₈ alkyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-N(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkenyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-N(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkyl, -

C₁₋₈ alkyl-N(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkynyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-N-C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH optionally substituted with CO₂H, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-N-C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-COOH, C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-COOH, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-OH, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-OH, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-OH, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₁₋₈alkyl-C₅₋₁₀

heteroaryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-PO₃H₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONOH, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, and C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, wherein the C₁₋₈ alkyl is optionally substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl and PO₃H₂, wherein the C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl and the C₆₋₁₀ aryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, B(OH)₂, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₄alkyl-PO₃H₂, and C₁₋₄alkyl-COOH, and wherein the C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl and C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^w substituents;

each R^w substituent is independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-COOH,

C₁₋₄ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-PO₃H, OH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂ and oxo;

R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of O-C₁₋₈ alkyl, O-C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, O-C₁₋₈ alkyl-R^z, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀aryl and -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and the C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^z;

each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^m, -CO₂Rⁿ, -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ, -OC(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p,

-NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ, -O-X³-ORⁿ, -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p, -X³-ORⁿ,
 -X³-NRⁿR^p, -X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p, and three to seven-
 membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring wherein the three to
 seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring is optionally
 5 substituted with 1 to 5 R^t, wherein each R^t is independently selected from the group
 consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, -CO₂Rⁿ, -CONRⁿR^p, -C(O)Rⁿ, -OC(O)NRⁿR^p,
 -NRⁿC(O)R^p, -NRⁿC(O)₂R^m, -NRⁿ-C(O)NRⁿR^p, -NRⁿR^p, -ORⁿ, -O-X³-ORⁿ,
 -O-X³-NRⁿR^p, -O-X³-CO₂Rⁿ, -O-X³-CONRⁿR^p, -X³-ORⁿ, -X³-NRⁿR^p, -X³-CO₂Rⁿ,
 -X³-CONRⁿR^p, -SF₅, and -S(O)₂NRⁿR^p;

10 wherein each X³ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each Rⁿ and R^p is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈
 alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined
 with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional
 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with
 oxo; each R^m is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈
 15 alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^z substituents are on adjacent
 atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or
 heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

the subscript n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each R⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, -R^q, -CO₂R^r,
 20 -CONR^rR^s, -C(O)R^r, -OC(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rC(O)R^s, -NR^rC(O)₂R^q, -NR^r-C(O)NR^rR^s,
 -NR^rR^s, -OR^r, -O-X⁴-OR^r, -O-X⁴-NR^rR^s, -O-X⁴-CO₂R^r, -O-X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -X⁴-OR^r,
 -X⁴-NR^rR^s, -X⁴-CO₂R^r, -X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -SF₅, -S(O)₂NR^rR^s, wherein each X⁴ is a C₁₋₄
 alkylene; each R^r and R^s is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈
 haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen
 25 atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as
 ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^q is
 independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl;

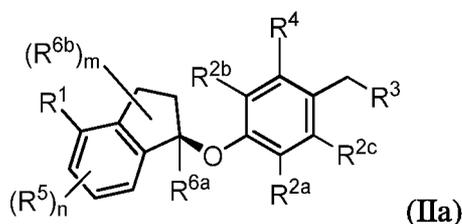
R^{6a} is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl;

each R^{6b} is independently selected from the group consisting of F, C₁₋₄ alkyl, O-R^u, C₁₋₄
 30 haloalkyl, NR^uR^v, wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈
 alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined

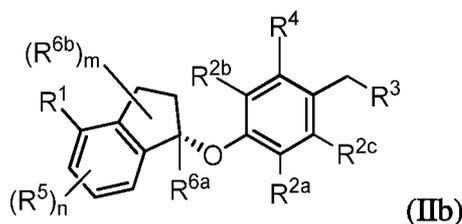
with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; and

the subscript m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

- 5 [0037] In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof has the formula (IIa)

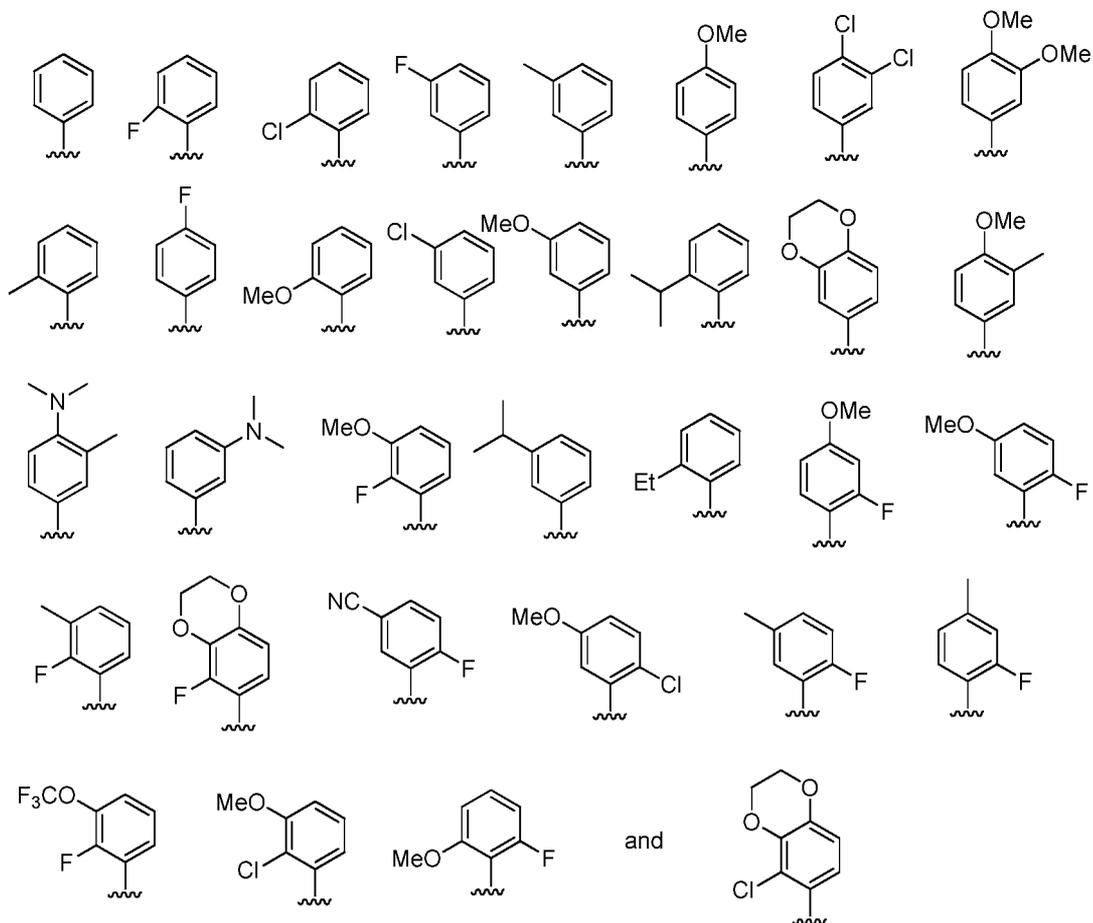


- [0038] In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the formula (IIb)



10

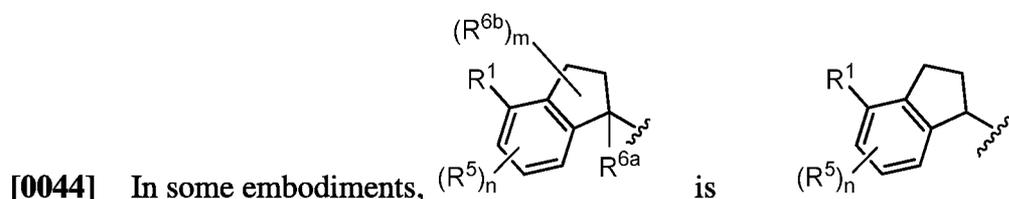
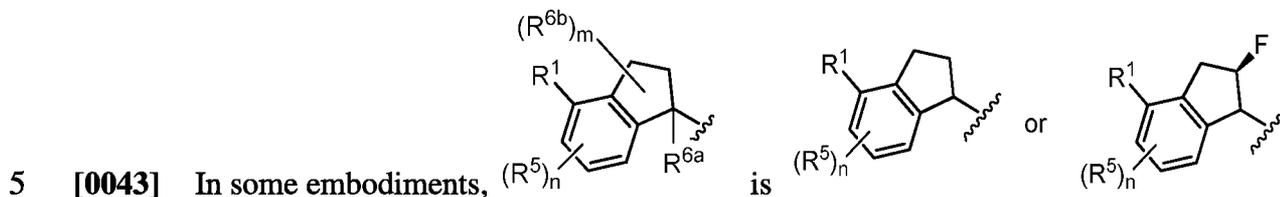
- [0039] In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from the group consisting of phenyl and thienyl, wherein the phenyl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents. In some embodiments, R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 R^x wherein each R^x is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, $O-C_{1-8}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-8}$ haloalkyl, $-NR^aR^b$, and CN, and optionally when two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused six-membered heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from oxo, C_{1-8} haloalkyl and C_{1-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with F. In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from the group consisting of:
- 15



[0040] In some embodiments, each R^{2a} , R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, -CN, $-R^d$, $-NR^eR^f$, $-OR^e$, $-X^2-OR^e$, $-X^2-NR^eR^f$, wherein X^2 is C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-3} haloalkyl, -CN, -OMe and OEt. In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is Cl.

[0041] In some embodiments, n is 0, 1 or 2 and each R^5 is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, $-R^q$, $-NR^rR^s$, and $-OR^r$, wherein each R^r and R^s is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl and C_{1-8} haloalkyl and each R^q is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl and C_{1-8} haloalkyl. In some embodiments, n is 0.

[0042] In some embodiments, R^{6a} is H. In some embodiments, m is 0. In some embodiments, m is 1 and R^{6b} is selected from the group consisting of F, C_{1-4} alkyl, $O-R^u$, C_{1-4} haloalkyl and NR^uR^v , wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl. In some embodiments, m is 1 and R^{6b} is F.



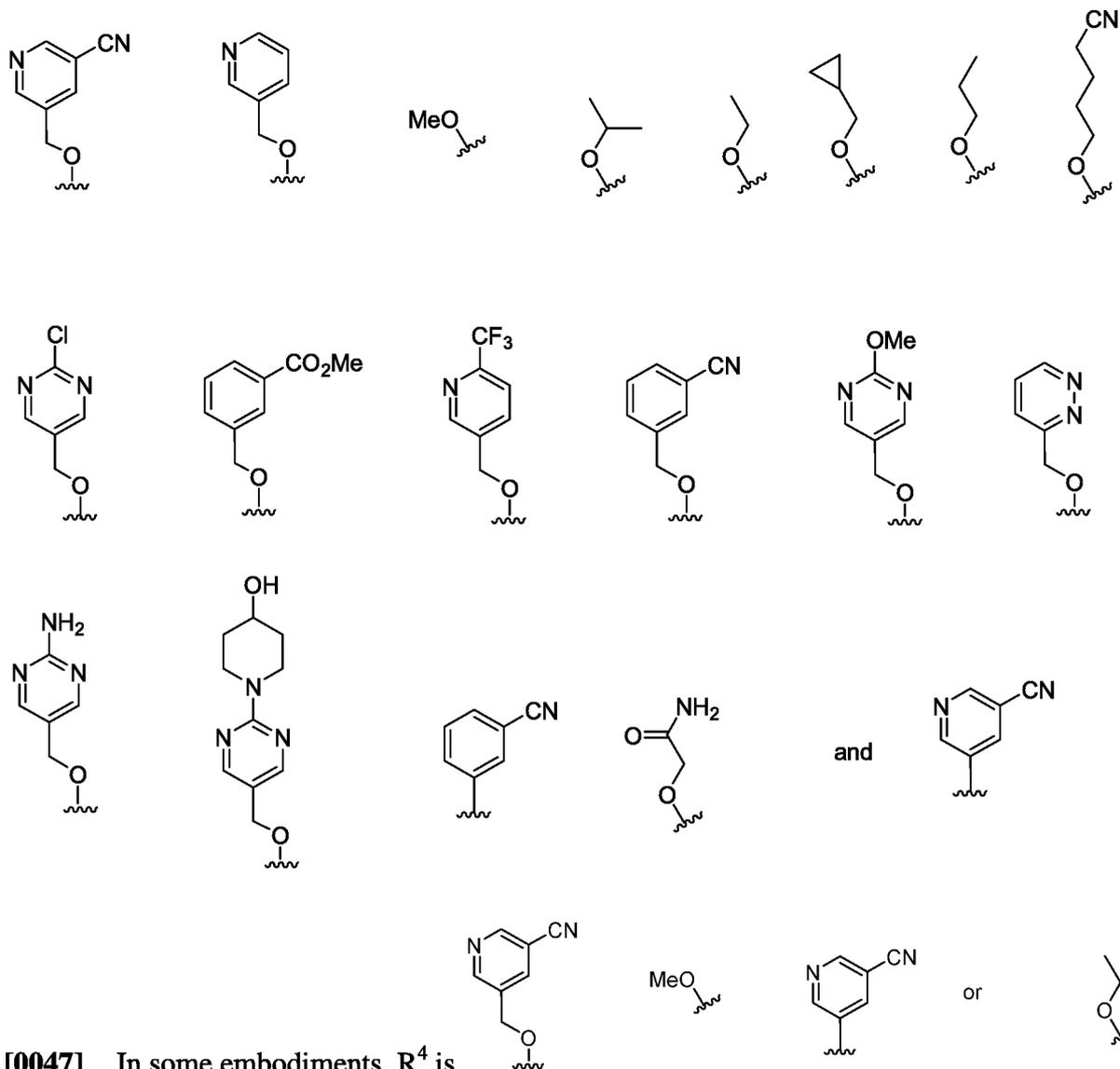
[0045] In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from the group consisting of $O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- R^z , C_{6-10} aryl, C_{5-10} heteroaryl, $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- C_{6-10} aryl and $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- C_{5-10} heteroaryl, wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and the C_{5-10} heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 2 R^z , wherein each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^m$, $-CO_2R^n$, $-CONR^nR^p$, $-C(O)R^n$, $-OC(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nC(O)R^p$, $-NR^nC(O)_2R^m$, $-NR^n-C(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, $-S(O)_2NR^nR^p$, three to seven-membered carbocyclic ring and four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring wherein the three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 2 R^t , wherein each R^t is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{1-8} haloalkyl, $-CO_2R^n$, $-CONR^nR^p$, $-C(O)R^n$, $-OC(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nC(O)R^p$, $-NR^nC(O)_2R^m$, $-NR^n-C(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, and $-S(O)_2NR^nR^p$. In some embodiments, R^4 is selected from the group consisting of $O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl-CN, phenyl, pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyrimidinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridazinyl, and $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-phenyl, wherein the pyridinyl, phenyl, pyrimidinyl and pyridazinyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 2 R^z , wherein each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-CO_2R^n$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, and piperidinyl optionally substituted with OH.

10

15

20

[0046] In some embodiments, R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of:

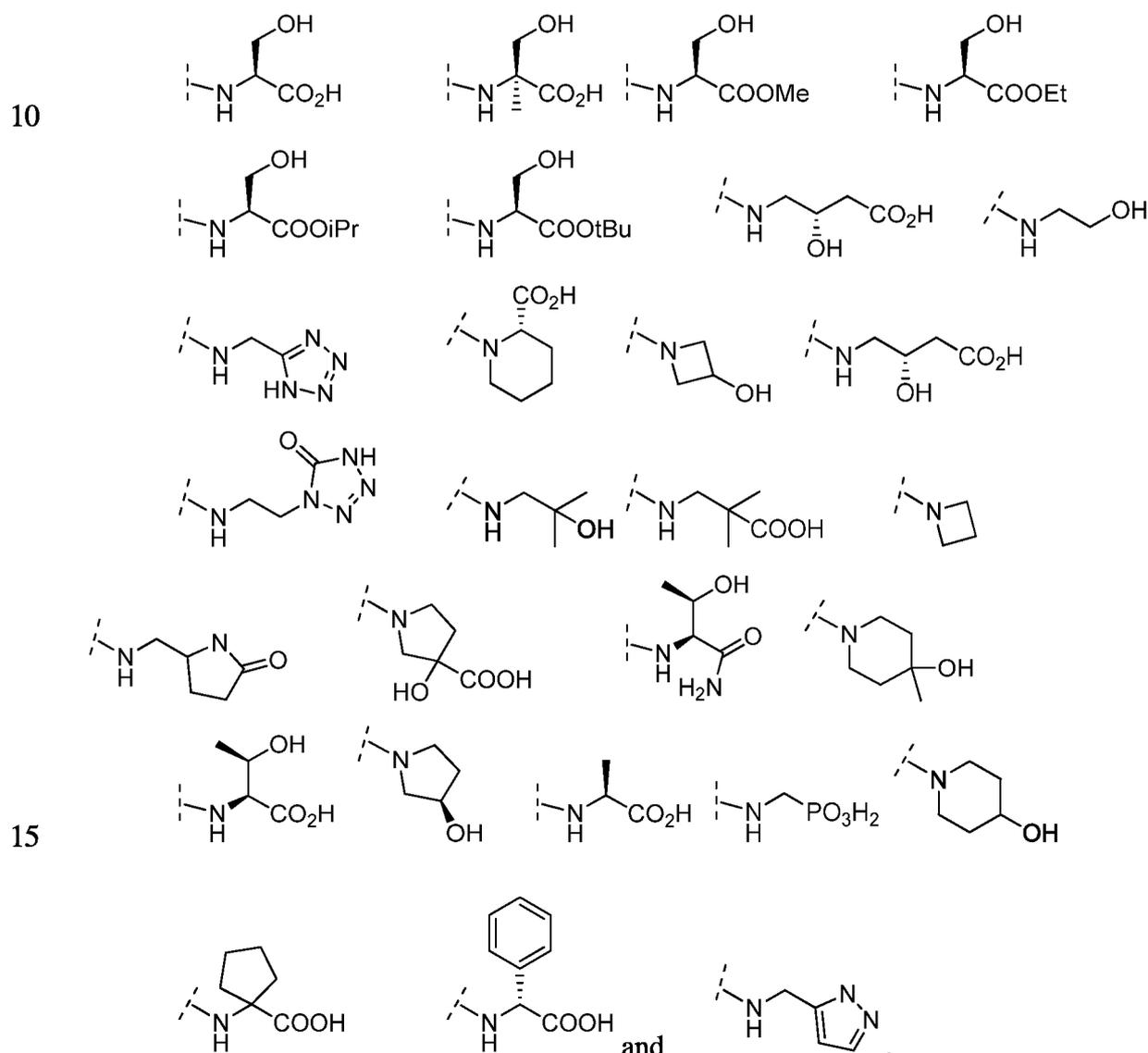


[0047] In some embodiments, R⁴ is

[0048] In some embodiments, R³ is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C₄₋₆ heterocyclyl wherein the C₄₋₆ heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^y, wherein R^g is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl, and wherein R^h is -C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₅₋₆ heteroaryl, C₅₋₆ heterocyclyl and PO₃H₂, wherein the C₅₋₆ heteroaryl and the C₅₋₆ heterocyclyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, B(OH)₂, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-

5
10

CONOH, C₁₋₄alkyl-PO₃H₂, and C₁₋₄alkyl-COOH and wherein the C₅₋₆ heterocycl is additionally optionally substituted with oxo. In some embodiments, R³ is selected from the group consisting of azetidiny, pyrrolidiny and piperidiny, wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidiny or piperidiny is linked through the nitrogen atom and wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidiny or piperidiny is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^y, wherein each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of -CO₂H, CONOH, PO₃H₂, OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, and COO-C₁₋₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R³ is NHR^h, wherein R^h is -C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted with from 1 to 2 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, CONH₂, PO₃H₂, tetrazoly, tetrazolonyl, and pyrazoly. In some embodiments, R³ is selected from the group consisting of:



[0049] In some embodiments, R^3 is $-NR^gR^h$. In some embodiments, R^h combined with the N to which it is attached is a mono-, di- or tri-peptide comprising 1-3 natural amino acids and 0-2 non-natural amino acids, wherein

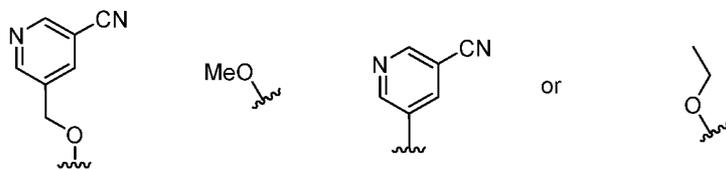
5 the non-natural aminoacids have an alpha carbon substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{2-4} hydroxyalkyl, C_{1-3} alkyl-guanidinyl, and C_{1-4} alkyl-heteroaryl, the alpha carbon of each natural or non-natural amino acids are optionally further substituted with a methyl group, and the terminal moiety of the mono-, di-, or tri-peptide is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)OH$, $C(O)O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl, and PO_3H_2 .

10 [0050] In some embodiments, each natural amino acid of R^h is independently selected from the group consisting of serine, alanine, glycine, lysine, arginine, threonine, phenylalanine, tyrosine, aspartate, asparagine, histidine, and leucine.

[0051] In some embodiments, R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^x , R^{6a} is H, R^4 is selected from the group consisting of $O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl-CN, phenyl, pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyrimidinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridazinyl, and $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-phenyl, wherein the pyridinyl, phenyl, pyrimidinyl and pyridazinyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 2 R^z , wherein each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-CO_2R^n$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, and piperidinyl optionally substituted with OH, and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C_{4-6} heterocyclyl wherein the C_{4-6} heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^y , wherein R^y is selected from the group consisting of H, C_{1-8} haloalkyl and C_{1-8} alkyl, and wherein R^h is $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, CONOH, $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl, C_{5-6} heteroaryl, C_{5-6} heterocyclyl and PO_3H_2 , wherein the C_{5-6} heteroaryl and the C_{5-6} heterocyclyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, $B(OH)_2$, COOH, SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, CONOH, PO_3H_2 , $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl-OH, C_{1-4} alkyl- SO_2NH_2 , C_{1-4} alkyl $CONH_2$, C_{1-4} alkyl-CONOH, C_{1-4} alkyl- PO_3H_2 , and C_{1-4} alkyl-COOH and wherein the C_{5-6} heterocyclyl is additionally optionally substituted with oxo.

[0052] In some embodiments, R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 R^x wherein each R^x is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, $O-C_{1-8}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-8}$ haloalkyl, $-NR^aR^b$, and CN, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H, R^{2a} is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-4}

alkyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, -CN, -OMe and OEt, R^{6a} is H, m is 0, n is 0, R⁴ is



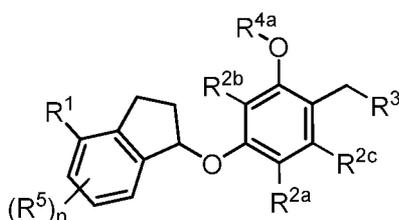
, and R³ is selected from the group

consisting of NHR^h, azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl, wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl is linked through the nitrogen atom and wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^y, wherein each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of CO₂H, CONOH, PO₃H₂, OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, and COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, and wherein R^h is C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted with from 1 to 2 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, CONH₂, PO₃H₂, tetrazolyl, tetrazolonyl, and pyrazolyl. In some embodiment, R^{2a} is halogen.

- 10 [0053] In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 2 having an activity of ++ or +++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 2 having an activity of +++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 2 having an activity of ++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 2 having an activity of +.

- 20 [0054] In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 3 having an activity of ++ or +++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 3 having an activity of +++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 3 having an activity of ++. In some embodiments, the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is selected from the compounds of Table 3 having an activity of +.

[0055] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides compounds having the formula (I):



(I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of C_{6-10} aryl and thienyl, wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and

5 thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents;

each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^c$,

$-CO_2R^a$, $-CONR^aR^b$, $-C(O)R^a$, $-OC(O)NR^aR^b$, $-NR^bC(O)R^a$, $-NR^bC(O)_2R^c$, $-NR^a-$
 $C(O)NR^aR^b$, $-NR^aR^b$, $-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-CO_2R^a$,

$-O-X^1-CONR^aR^b$, $-X^1-OR^a$, $-X^1-NR^aR^b$, $-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-X^1-CONR^aR^b$, $-SF_5$ and

10 $-S(O)_2NR^aR^b$, wherein each X^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^a and R^b is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^c is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

each R^{2a} , R^{2b} , and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, $-CN$,

$-R^d$, $-CO_2R^e$, $-CONR^eR^f$, $-C(O)R^e$, $-OC(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^fC(O)R^e$, $-NR^fC(O)_2R^d$,

20 $-NR^e-C(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^eR^f$, $-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-O-X^2-CO_2R^e$,

$-O-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-X^2-OR^e$, $-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-SF_5$,

and $-S(O)_2NR^eR^f$, wherein each X^2 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently

selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered

25 ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl;

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of $-NR^gR^h$ and C_{4-8} heterocyclyl wherein the C_{4-8} heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y ;

R^g is selected from H or C_{1-8} alkyl;

R^h is selected from C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{1-8} haloalkyl, $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl- C_{4-8} heterocyclyl, $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl- C_{5-10}

5 heteroaryl, C_{1-8} alkyl-OH, and C_{1-8} alkyl-COOH, wherein the C_{1-8} alkyl is optionally substituted with OH or COOH, wherein the C_{5-10} heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl-OH, and C_{1-4} alkyl-COOH, and wherein the C_{4-8} heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^w substituents;

10 each R^w substituent is independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl-OH, C_{1-4} alkyl-COOH and oxo;

each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^i$, $-CO_2R^j$, $-CONR^jR^k$, $-CONHC_{1-4}$ alkyl-OH, $-C(O)R^j$, $-OC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jC(O)R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)_2R^k$, $-NR^j-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $R^jC(O)_2R^k$, $-NR^jC(O)NR^jR^k$, $-NR^jR^k$, $-OR^j$, $-S(O)_2NR^jR^k$,

15 $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j , $-O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- OR^j , $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- NR^jR^k , $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- CO_2R^j , $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- $CONR^jR^k$ and SF_5 , wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl is optionally substituted with OH or CO_2H , wherein each R^j and R^k is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl optionally substituted with OH or CO_2H , and C_{1-8} haloalkyl optionally substituted with OH or CO_2H , or when attached to
20 the same nitrogen atom R^j and R^k can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^i is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl which may be optionally substituted with OH or CO_2H ;

25 R^{4a} is selected from $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- C_{6-10} aryl and $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- C_{5-10} heteroaryl, wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and the C_{5-10} heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^z ;

each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^m$, $-CO_2R^n$, $-CONR^nR^p$, $-C(O)R^n$, $-OC(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nC(O)R^p$, $-NR^nC(O)_2R^m$, $-NR^n-C(O)NR^nR^p$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, $-O-X^3-OR^n$, $-O-X^3-NR^nR^p$, $-O-X^3-CO_2R^n$,
30 $-O-X^3-CONR^nR^p$, $-X^3-OR^n$, $-X^3-NR^nR^p$, $-X^3-CO_2R^n$, $-X^3-CONR^nR^p$, $-SF_5$ and $-S(O)_2NR^nR^p$, wherein each X^3 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^n and R^p is independently

selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^m is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^z substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

the subscript n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

each R⁵ is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -R^q,

-CO₂R^r, -CONR^rR^s, -C(O)R^r, -OC(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rC(O)R^s, -NR^rC(O)₂R^q,

-NR^r-C(O)NR^rR^s, -NR^rR^s, -OR^r, -O-X⁴-OR^r, -O-X⁴-NR^rR^s, -O-X⁴-CO₂R^r,

-O-X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -X⁴-OR^r, -X⁴-NR^rR^s, -X⁴-CO₂R^r, -X⁴-CONR^rR^s, -SF₅ and -S(O)₂NR^rR^s,

wherein each X⁴ is a C₁₋₄ alkylene; each R^r and R^s is independently selected from

hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can

be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0

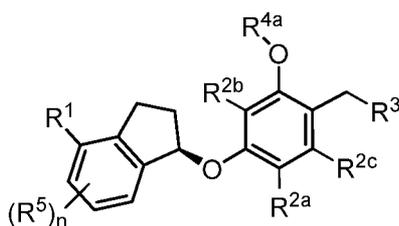
to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally

substituted with oxo; each R^q is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈

alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl.

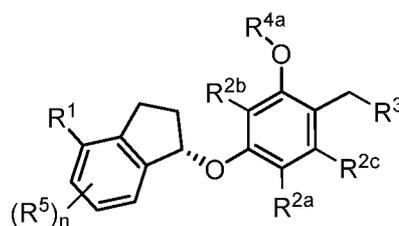
[0056] In some embodiments, compounds, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are

provided having the formula (Ia)



(Ia)

[0057] In some embodiments, compounds, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are provided having the formula (Ib)



(Ib)

[0058] In some embodiments, R¹ is selected from the group consisting of C₆₋₁₀ aryl and thienyl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents.

5 **[0059]** In some embodiments, R¹ is selected from the group consisting of phenyl and thienyl, wherein the phenyl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents. In some embodiments, R¹ is phenyl substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents. In some embodiments, R¹ is unsubstituted phenyl.

10 **[0060]** In some embodiments, each R^{2a}, R^{2b}, and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, -CN, -R^d, -NR^eR^f, -OR^e, -X²-OR^e, -X²-NR^eR^f, wherein X² is C₁₋₄ alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the
15 group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl.

[0061] In some embodiments, each R^{2a}, R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, -CN, -OMe and OEt.

[0062] In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₃ haloalkyl, -CN, -OMe and OEt.

20 **[0063]** In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is halogen.

[0064] In some embodiments, R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is Cl.

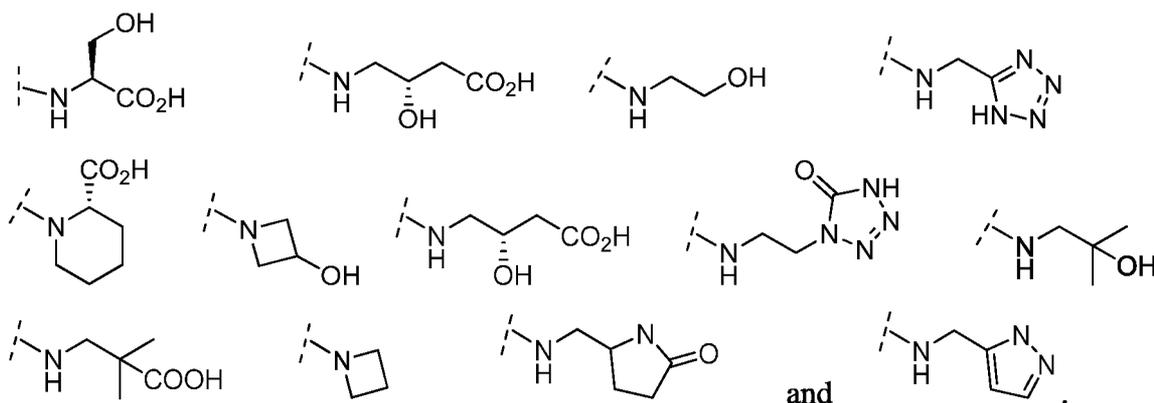
[0065] In some embodiments, n is 0, 1 or 2. In some embodiments, n is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, n is 0.

[0066] In some embodiments, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C_{4-8} heterocyclyl wherein R^g is H and wherein the C_{4-8} heterocyclyl is linked through a N and is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y .

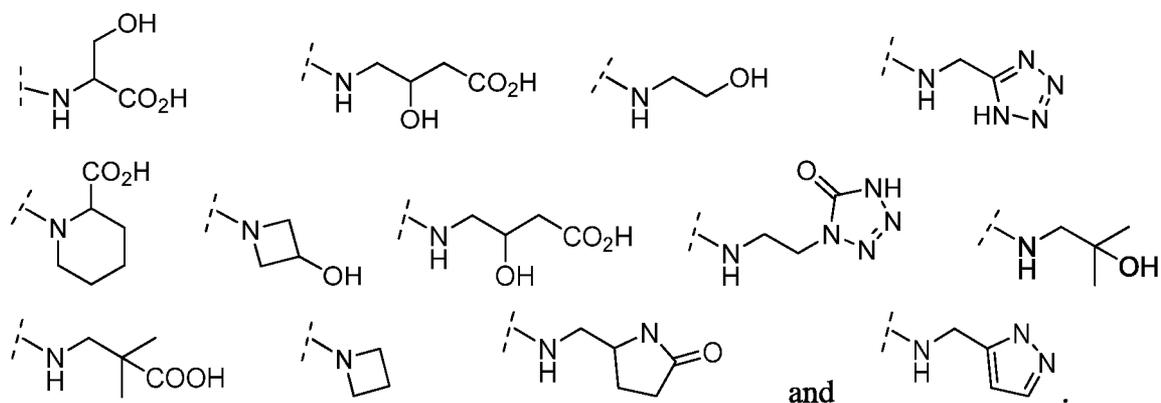
[0067] In some embodiments, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C_{4-8} heterocyclyl wherein R^g is H, R^h is selected from $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl-tetrazole, $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl-pyrazole, $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl-pyrrolidine, C_{1-8} alkyl-OH, and C_{1-8} alkyl-COOH, wherein the C_{1-8} alkyl is optionally substituted with OH or COOH, wherein the tetrazole is optionally substituted with OH, wherein the pyrrolidine is optionally substituted with oxo, wherein the C_{4-8} heterocyclyl is azetidine or piperidine and is linked through the N and is optionally substituted with OH or COOH.

[0068] In some embodiments, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of NR^gR^h and C_{4-8} heterocyclyl wherein R^g is H, R^h is selected from $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl-tetrazole, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl-pyrazole, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl-pyrrolidine, C_{1-4} alkyl-OH, and C_{1-4} alkyl-COOH, wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl is optionally substituted with OH or COOH, wherein the tetrazole is optionally substituted with OH, wherein the pyrrolidine is optionally substituted with oxo, wherein the C_{4-8} heterocyclyl is azetidine or piperidine and is linked through the N and is optionally substituted with OH or COOH.

[0069] In some embodiments, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of:

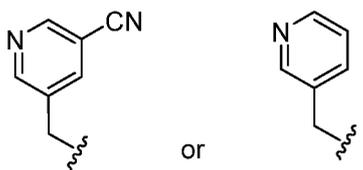


[0070] In some embodiments, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of:



and

[0071] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is selected from $-C_{1-2}$ alkyl- C_{6-10} aryl and $-C_{1-2}$ alkyl- C_{5-10} heteroaryl, wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and the C_{5-10} heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^Z .
 5 In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-C_{1-2}$ alkyl- C_{5-6} heteroaryl, wherein the C_{5-6} heteroaryl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^Z . In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-CH_2$ - C_{5-10} heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^Z . In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-CH_2$ - C_{5-6} heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^Z . In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-CH_2$ -pyridinyl optionally substituted
 10 with 1 to 2 R^Z .



[0072] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is

or

[0073] In addition to the compounds provided above, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of those compounds are also provided. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable salts are selected from ammonium, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, zinc, arginine, betaine,
 15 caffeine, choline, N,N' -dibenzylethylenediamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N -ethylmorpholine, N -ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lysine, methylglucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperadine, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine, tromethamine, hydrochloric, carbonic, monohydrogencarbonic,
 20 phosphoric, monohydrogenphosphoric, dihydrogenphosphoric, acetic, propionic, isobutyric, malonic, benzoic, succinic, suberic, fumaric, mandelic, phthalic, benzenesulfonic, p -tolylsulfonic, citric, tartaric, methanesulfonic, arginate, glucuronic acid and galactunoric acids. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable salts are selected from ammonium, calcium,

magnesium, potassium, sodium, hydrochloric, carbonic, monohydrogencarbonic, phosphoric, monohydrogenphosphoric, dihydrogenphosphoric, acetic, propionic, isobutyric, malonic, benzoic, succinic, suberic, fumaric, mandelic, phthalic, benzenesulfonic, p-tolylsulfonic, citric, tartaric, methanesulfonic, arginate, glucuronic acid and galactunoric acids. In some

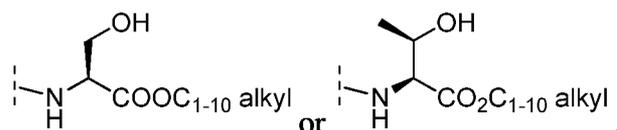
5 embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable salts are sodium or hydrochloric.

[0074] In addition to salt forms, the present disclosure provides compounds which are in a prodrug form. Prodrugs of the compounds described herein are those compounds that readily undergo chemical changes under physiological conditions to provide the compounds of the present disclosure. Additionally, prodrugs can be converted to the compounds of the present

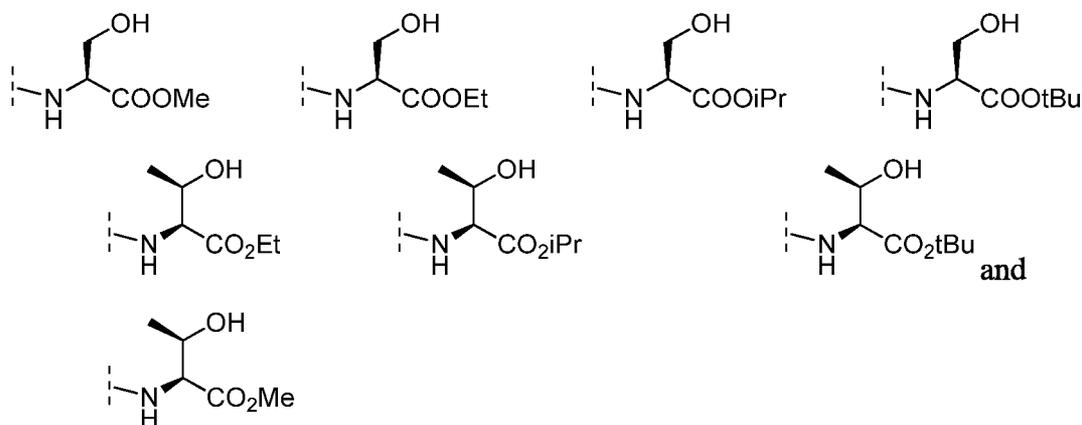
10 disclosure by chemical or biochemical methods in an ex vivo environment. For example, prodrugs can be slowly converted to the compounds of the present disclosure when placed in a transdermal patch reservoir with a suitable enzyme or chemical reagent.

[0075] An ester may be used as a prodrug for the corresponding carboxylic acid. A C₁₋₁₀ alkyl ester or a C₁₋₁₀ haloalkyl ester may be used as a prodrug for the corresponding carboxylic acid.

15 The following esters may be used: ter-butyl ester, methyl ester, ethyl ester, isopropyl ester. More specifically, ester prodrugs may be used as R³ groups such as threonine or serine prodrug esters which are linked to the rest of the molecule through their nitrogen. More specifically, the following prodrugs may be used for R³:



20 **[0076]** More specifically, the following prodrugs may be used for R³:



5 PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

[0077] In addition to the compounds provided herein, compositions of those compounds will typically contain a pharmaceutical carrier or diluent.

[0078] The term "composition" as used herein is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts. By "pharmaceutically acceptable" it is meant the carrier, diluent or excipient must be compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

[0079] In another embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, is provided.

[0080] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition further comprises one or more additional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of an antimicrobial agent, an antiviral agent, a cytotoxic agent, a gene expression modulatory agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an anti-cancer agent, an anti-angiogenic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, an anti-hormonal agent, an anti-fibrotic agent, radiotherapy, a radiotherapeutic agent, an anti-neoplastic agent, and an anti-proliferation agent. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of one or more of CCX354, CCX9588, CCX140, CCX872, CCX598,

CCX6239, CCX9664, CCX2553, CCX 2991, CCX282, CCX025, CCX507, CCX430, CCX765, CCX224, CCX662, CCX650, CCX832, CCX168, and CCX168-M1.

[0081] The pharmaceutical compositions for the administration of the compounds of this disclosure may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy and drug delivery. All methods include the step of bringing the active ingredient into association with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the pharmaceutical compositions are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing the active ingredient into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided solid carrier or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired formulation. In the pharmaceutical composition the active object compound is included in an amount sufficient to produce the desired effect upon the process or condition of diseases.

[0082] The pharmaceutical compositions containing the active ingredient may be in a form suitable for oral use, for example, as tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, dispersible powders or granules, emulsions and self-emulsifications as described in U.S. Patent Application 2002-0012680, hard or soft capsules, syrups, elixirs, solutions, buccal patch, oral gel, chewing gum, chewable tablets, effervescent powder and effervescent tablets. Compositions intended for oral use may be prepared according to any method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and such compositions may contain one or more agents selected from the group consisting of sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents, antioxidants and preserving agents in order to provide pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparations. Tablets contain the active ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipients which are suitable for the manufacture of tablets. These excipients may be for example, inert diluents, such as cellulose, silicon dioxide, aluminum oxide, calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, glucose, mannitol, sorbitol, lactose, calcium phosphate or sodium phosphate; granulating and disintegrating agents, for example, corn starch, or alginic acid; binding agents, for example PVP, cellulose, PEG, starch, gelatin or acacia, and lubricating agents, for example magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. The tablets may be uncoated or they may be coated, enterically or otherwise, by known techniques to delay disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate

may be employed. They may also be coated by the techniques described in the U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,256,108; 4,166,452; and 4,265,874 to form osmotic therapeutic tablets for control release.

[0083] Formulations for oral use may also be presented as hard gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin, polyethylene glycol (PEG) of various average sizes (e.g., PEG400, PEG4000) and certain surfactants such as cremophor or solutol, or as soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil medium, for example peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or olive oil. Additionally, emulsions can be prepared with a non-water miscible ingredient such as oils and stabilized with surfactants such as mono- or di-glycerides, PEG esters and the like.

[0084] Aqueous suspensions contain the active materials in admixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous suspensions. Such excipients are suspending agents, for example sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxy-propylmethylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents may be a naturally-occurring phosphatide, for example lecithin, or condensation products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids, for example polyoxy-ethylene stearate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives, for example ethyl, or n-propyl, p-hydroxybenzoate, one or more coloring agents, one or more flavoring agents, and one or more sweetening agents, such as sucrose or saccharin.

[0085] Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil, for example arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil, or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The oily suspensions may contain a thickening agent, for example beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents such as those set forth above, and flavoring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral preparation. These compositions may be preserved by the addition of an anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid.

[0086] Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by the addition of water provide the active ingredient in admixture with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional excipients, for example sweetening, flavoring and coloring agents, may also be present.

[0087] The pharmaceutical compositions of the disclosure may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, for example olive oil or arachis oil, or a mineral oil, for example liquid paraffin or mixtures of these. Suitable emulsifying agents may be naturally-occurring gums, for example gum acacia or gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides, for example soy bean, lecithin, and esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example sorbitan monooleate, and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide, for example polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain sweetening and flavoring agents.

[0088] Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents, for example glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol or sucrose. Such formulations may also contain a demulcent, a preservative and flavoring and coloring agents. Oral solutions can be prepared in combination with, for example, cyclodextrin, PEG and surfactants.

[0089] The pharmaceutical compositions may be in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oleagenous suspension. This suspension may be formulated according to the known art using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example as a solution in 1,3-butane diol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables.

[0090] The compounds of the present disclosure may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration of the drug. These compositions can be prepared by

mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials include cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols. Additionally, the compounds can be administered via ocular delivery by means of solutions or ointments. Still further, transdermal
5 delivery of the subject compounds can be accomplished by means of iontophoretic patches and the like. For topical use, creams, ointments, jellies, solutions or suspensions, etc., containing the compounds of the present disclosure are employed. As used herein, topical application is also meant to include the use of mouth washes and gargles.

[0091] The compounds of this disclosure may also be coupled a carrier that is a suitable
10 polymers as targetable drug carriers. Such polymers can include polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxy-propyl-methacrylamide-phenol, polyhydroxyethyl-aspartamide-phenol, or polyethyleneoxide-polylysine substituted with palmitoyl residues. Furthermore, the compounds of the disclosure may be coupled to a carrier that is a class of biodegradable
15 polymers useful in achieving controlled release of a drug, for example polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, copolymers of polylactic and polyglycolic acid, polyepsilon caprolactone, polyhydroxy butyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydropyrans, polycyanoacrylates and cross linked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels. Polymers and semipermeable
polymer matrices may be formed into shaped articles, such as valves, stents, tubing, prostheses and the like. In one embodiment of the disclosure, the compound of the disclosure is coupled to
20 a polymer or semipermeable polymer matrix that is formed as a stent or stent-graft device.

METHODS OF TREATING DISEASES AND DISORDERS

[0092] The compounds of the disclosure may be used as immunomodulators. The compounds of the disclosure may be used as agonists, antagonists, partial agonists, inverse agonists, inhibitors of PD-1 and/or PD-L1 in a variety of contexts, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. In some
25 embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be used as inhibitors of the PD-1/PD-L1 protein protein interaction. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be used as inhibitors of PD-L1. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be used as inhibitors of the CD80/PD-L1 protein protein interaction. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be used to inhibit the interaction between PD-1 and PD-L1 and/or PD-1

and CD80 and/or PD-1 and PD-L2 *in vitro* or *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be used to inhibit VISTA and/or TIM-3. In some embodiments, the compounds of the disclosure may be inhibitors of the PD-1/PD-L1 protein protein interaction and inhibitors of VISTA and/or TIM-3. In some embodiments, in addition to being inhibitors of the PD-1/PD-L1 protein protein interaction, the compounds of the disclosure may be inhibitors of CTLA-4 and/or BTLA and/or LAG-3 and/or KLRG-1 and/or 2B4 and/or CD160 and/or HVEM and/or CD48 and/or E-cadherin and/or MHC-II and/or galectin-9 and/or CD86 and/or PD-L2 and/or VISTA and/or TIM-3 and/or CD80.

[0093] The compounds of the disclosure may be contacted with the receptor they interact with, in aqueous solution and under conditions otherwise suitable for binding of the ligand to the receptor. The receptor may be present in suspension (*e.g.*, in an isolated membrane or cell preparation), in a cultured or isolated cell, or in a tissue or organ.

[0094] Preferably, the amount of the compounds of the disclosure contacted with the receptor should be sufficient to inhibit the PD-1/PD-L1 binding *in vitro* as measured, for example, using an ELISA. The receptor may be present in solution or suspension, in a cultured or isolated cell preparation or within a patient.

[0095] In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure are useful for restoring and augmenting T cell activation. In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure are useful for enhancing an immune response in a patient. In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure are useful for treating, preventing, or slowing the progression of diseases or disorders in a variety of therapeutic areas, such as cancer and infectious diseases.

[0096] In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be used for treating patients suffering from conditions that are responsive to PD-1/PD-L1 protein protein interaction modulation.

[0097] In some embodiments, a method of modulating an immune response mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a

composition comprising a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is provided.

[0098] In some embodiments, a method of enhancing, stimulating, modulating and/or increasing the immune response in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the
5 subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is provided.

[0099] In some embodiments, a method of inhibiting growth, proliferation, or metastasis of cancer cells in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of a
10 compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is provided.

[0100] In some embodiments, a method of treating a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of a compound of the present
15 disclosure including a compound of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is provided.

[0101] In some embodiments, the subject suffers from a disease or disorder selected from the group consisting of an infectious disease, a bacterial infectious disease, a viral infectious disease, a fungal infectious disease, a solid tumor, a hematological malignancy, an immune disorder, an
25 inflammatory disease, and cancer. In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, glioblastoma, esophagus tumor, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, uveal melanoma, lymphoma, lymphocytic lymphoma, primary CNS lymphoma, T-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma, prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, chronic myelocytic leukemia, Kaposi's sarcoma

fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, angiosarcoma,
 lymphangiosarcoma, synovioma, , meningioma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma
 of soft tissue, sarcoma, sepsis, biliary tumor, basal cell carcinoma, thymus neoplasm, cancer of
 the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, uterine cancer, cancer of the adrenal gland,
 5 liver infection, Merkel cell carcinoma, nerve tumor, follicle center lymphoma, colon cancer,
 Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemia, chronic or acute leukemias including
 acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic
 lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma, ovary tumor, myelodysplastic syndrome, cutaneous or
 intraocular malignant melanoma, renal cell carcinoma, small-cell lung cancer, lung cancer,
 10 mesothelioma, breast cancer, squamous non-small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-squamous
 NSCLC, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic
 carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the
 head and neck, cancer of the head or neck, gastrointestinal tract, stomach cancer, HIV, Hepatitis
 A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, hepatitis D, herpes viruses, papillomaviruses, influenza, bone cancer,
 15 skin cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, testicular cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian
 tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina,
 carcinoma of the vulva, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the
 endocrine system, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the
 kidney, cancer of the ureter, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous
 20 system (CNS), tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma,
 epidermoid cancer, abestosis, carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, papillary carcinoma,
 cystadenocarcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma,
 choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, wilm's tumor, pleomorphic adenoma, liver
 cell papilloma, renal tubular adenoma, cystadenoma, papilloma, adenoma, leiomyoma,
 25 rhabdomyoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma and fibroma.

[0102] In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional
 therapeutic agents is further administered to the subject. In some embodiments, the one or more
 additional therapeutic agents is selected from the group consisting of an antimicrobial agent, an
 antiviral agent, a cytotoxic agent, a gene expression modulatory agent, a chemotherapeutic agent,
 30 an anti-cancer agent, an anti-angiogenic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, an anti-hormonal

agent, an anti-fibrotic agent, radiotherapy, a radiotherapeutic agent, an anti-neoplastic agent, and an anti-proliferation agent. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of one or more of CCX354, CCX9588, CCX140, CCX872, CCX598, CCX6239, CCX9664, CCX2553, CCX 2991, CCX282, CCX025, CCX507, CCX430, 5 CCX765, CCX224, CCX662, CCX650, CCX832, CCX168, and CCX168-M1.

[0103] In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure may be used to inhibit an infectious disease. The infectious disease includes but is not limited to HIV, Influenza, Herpes, Giardia, Malaria, Leishmania, the pathogenic infection by the virus Hepatitis (A, B, and C), herpes virus (e.g., VZV, HSV-I, HAV-6, HSV-II, and CMV, Epstein Barr virus), adenovirus, 10 influenza virus, flaviviruses, echovirus, rhinovirus, coxsackie virus, cornovirus, respiratory syncytial virus, mumps virus, rotavirus, measles virus, rubella virus, parvovirus, vaccinia virus, HTLV virus, dengue virus, papillomavirus, molluscum virus, poliovirus, rabies virus, JC virus and arboviral encephalitis virus, pathogenic infection by the bacteria chlamydia, rickettsial bacteria, mycobacteria, staphylococci, streptococci, pneumonococci, meningococci and 15 conococci, klebsiella, proteus, serratia, pseudomonas, E. coli, legionella, diphtheria, salmonella, bacilli, cholera, tetanus, botulism, anthrax, plague, leptospirosis, and Lyme's disease bacteria, pathogenic infection by the fungi Candida (albicans, krusei, glabrata, tropicalis, etc.), Cryptococcus neoformans, Aspergillus (fumigatus, niger, etc.), Genus Mucorales (mucor, absidia, rhizophus), Sporothrix schenkii, Blastomyces dermatitidis, Paracoccidioides brasiliensis, 20 Coccidioides immitis and Histoplasma capsulatum, and pathogenic infection by the parasites Entamoeba histolytica, Balantidium coli, Naegleriafowleri, Acanthamoeba sp., Giardia lambia, Cryptosporidium sp., Pneumocystis carinii, Plasmodium vivax, Babesia microti, Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi, Leishmania donovani, Toxoplasma gondi, Nippostrongylus brasiliensis.

25 **[0104]** In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure may be used to inhibit HIV infection, delay AIDS progression, deplete HIV viral reservoir or decrease the severity of symptoms or HIV infection and AIDS.

[0105] The compounds of the present disclosure may be used for the treatment of cancers and precancerous conditions in a subject.

[0106] Treatment methods provided herein include, in general, administration to a patient an effective amount of one or more compounds provided herein. Suitable patients include those patients suffering from or susceptible to (*i.e.*, prophylactic treatment) a disorder or disease identified herein. Typical patients for treatment as described herein include mammals, particularly primates, especially humans. Other suitable patients include domesticated companion animals such as a dog, cat, horse, and the like, or a livestock animal such as cattle, pig, sheep and the like.

[0107] In general, treatment methods provided herein comprise administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound one or more compounds provided herein. In a preferred embodiment, the compound(s) of the disclosure are preferably administered to a patient (*e.g.*, a human) intravenously, orally or topically. The effective amount may be an amount sufficient to modulate the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction and/or an amount sufficient to reduce or alleviate the symptoms presented by the patient. Preferably, the amount administered is sufficient to yield a plasma concentration of the compound (or its active metabolite, if the compound is a pro-drug) high enough to sufficient to modulate the PD-1/PD-L1 interaction. Treatment regimens may vary depending on the compound used and the particular condition to be treated; for treatment of most disorders, a frequency of administration of 4 times daily or less is preferred. In general, a dosage regimen of 2 times daily is more preferred, with once a day dosing particularly preferred. It will be understood, however, that the specific dose level and treatment regimen for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination (*i.e.*, other drugs being administered to the patient) and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy, as well as the judgment of the prescribing medical practitioner. In general, the use of the minimum dose sufficient to provide effective therapy is preferred. Patients may generally be monitored for therapeutic effectiveness using medical or veterinary criteria suitable for the condition being treated or prevented.

COMBINATIONS

[0108] A concomitant medicine comprising the compounds of the present disclosure and other drug may be administered as a combination preparation in which both components are contained in a single formulation, or administered as separate formulations. The administration by separate formulations includes simultaneous administration and administration with some time intervals.

5 In the case of the administration with some time intervals, the compound of the present disclosure can be administered first, followed by another drug or another drug can be administered first, followed by the compound of the present disclosure. The administration method of the respective drugs may be the same or different.

[0109] The dosage of the other drug can be properly selected, based on a dosage that has been clinically used. The compounding ratio of the compound of the present disclosure and the other drug can be properly selected according to age and weight of a subject to be administered, administration method, administration time, disorder to be treated, symptom and combination thereof. For example, the other drug may be used in an amount of 0.01 to 100 parts by mass, based on 1 part by mass of the compound of the present disclosure. The other drug may be a combination of two or more kind of arbitrary drugs in a proper proportion.

10
15

[0110] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with one or more therapeutic agent such as an antimicrobial agent, an antiviral agent, a cytotoxic agent, a gene expression modulatory agent, a chemotherapeutic agent, an anti-cancer agent, an anti-angiogenic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, an anti-hormonal agent, an anti-fibrotic agent, radiotherapy, a radiotherapeutic agent, an anti-neoplastic agent, and an anti-proliferation agent. These therapeutic agents may be in the forms of compounds, antibodies, polypeptides, or polynucleotides.

20

[0111] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with one or more of a therapeutic antibody, a bispecific antibody and “antibody-like” therapeutic protein (such as DARTs®, Duobodies®, Bites®, XmAbs®, TandAbs®, Fab derivatives), an antibody-drug conjugate (ADC), a virus, an oncolytic virus, gene modifiers or editors such as CRISPR (including CRISPR Cas9), zinc finger nucleases or synthetic nucleases (TALENs), a CAR (chimeric antigen receptor) T-cell immunotherapeutic agent, or any combination thereof.

25

[0112] Examples of chemotherapeutics include an alkylation agent, nitrosourea agent, antimetabolite, anticancer antibiotics, vegetable-origin alkaloid, topoisomerase inhibitor, hormone drug, hormone antagonist, aromatase inhibitor, P-glycoprotein inhibitor, platinum complex derivative, other immunotherapeutic drugs and other anticancer drugs.

5 [0113] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with a cancer treatment adjunct, such as a leucopenia (neutropenia) treatment drug, thrombocytopenia treatment drug, antiemetic and cancer pain intervention drug, concomitantly or in a mixture form.

[0114] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with a kinase inhibitor.

10 [0115] In one embodiment, the compounds of the present disclosure can be used with other immunomodulators and/or a potentiating agent concomitantly or in a mixture form. Examples of the immunomodulator include various cytokines, vaccines and adjuvants. Examples of these cytokines, vaccines and adjuvants that stimulates immune responses include but not limited to GM-CSF, M-CSF, G-CSF, interferon- α , β , or γ , IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-12, Poly (I:C) and CPG. The potentiating agents include cyclophosphamide and analogs of cyclophosphamide, anti-
15 TGF and imatinib (Gleevec), a mitosis inhibitor, such as paclitaxel, Sunitinib (Sutent) or other antiangiogenic agents, an aromatase inhibitor, such as letrozole, an A2a adenosine receptor (A2AR) antagonist, an angiogenesis inhibitor, anthracyclines, oxaliplatin, doxorubicin, TLR4 antagonists, and IL-18 antagonists.

[0116] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be used or combined with
20 one or more modulator of CCR1, CCR2, CCR3, CCR4, CCR5, CCR6, CCR7, CCR8, CCR9, CCR10, CCR11, CXCR1, CXCR2, CXCR3, CXCR4, CXCR5, CXCR6, CXCR7, ChemR23, C5aR, C5a, and C5. In some embodiments, the modulator is an antagonist.

[0117] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be used or combined with
25 one or more of CCX354, CCX9588, CCX140, CCX872, CCX598, CCX6239, CCX9664, CCX2553, CCX 2991, CCX282, CCX025, CCX507, CCX430, CCX765, CCX224, CCX662, CCX650, CCX832, CCX168, and CCX168-M1.

DOSAGE

[0118] Dosage levels of the order of from about 0.1 mg to about 140 mg per kilogram of body weight per day are useful in the treatment or preventions of conditions involving the PD-1/PD-

L1 interaction (about 0.5 mg to about 7 g per human patient per day). The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. Dosage unit forms will generally contain between from about 1 mg to about 500 mg of an active ingredient.

5 For compounds administered orally, transdermally, intravenously, or subcutaneously, it is preferred that sufficient amount of the compound be administered to achieve a serum concentration of 5 ng (nanograms)/mL-10 µg (micrograms)/mL serum, more preferably sufficient compound to achieve a serum concentration of 20 ng-1 µg/ml serum should be administered, most preferably sufficient compound to achieve a serum concentration of 50
10 ng/ml-200 ng/ml serum should be administered. For direct injection into the synovium (for the treatment of arthritis) sufficient compounds should be administered to achieve a local concentration of approximately 1 micromolar.

[0119] Frequency of dosage may also vary depending on the compound used and the particular disease treated. However, for treatment of most disorders, a dosage regimen of 4 times daily,
15 three times daily, or less is preferred, with a dosage regimen of once daily or 2 times daily being particularly preferred. It will be understood, however, that the specific dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion, drug combination (*i.e.*, other drugs being
20 administered to the patient), the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy, and other factors, including the judgment of the prescribing medical practitioner.

[0120] In another aspect of the disclosure, the compounds of the disclosure can be used in a variety of non-pharmaceutical *in vitro* and *in vivo* application. The compounds of the disclosure may also be used as positive controls in assays for PD-1/PD-L1 interaction activity, *i.e.*, as
25 standards for determining the ability of a candidate agent to bind to PD-1 and/or PD-L1, or as radiotracers for positron emission tomography (PET) imaging or for single photon emission computerized tomography (SPECT).

[0121] Also within the scope of the present disclosure are kits comprising a compound of the present disclosure or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof and instructions for use. The kit
30 can further contain at least one additional reagent. Kits typically include a label indicating the

intended use of the contents of the kit. The term label includes any writing, or recorded material supplied on or with the kit, or which otherwise accompanies the kit.

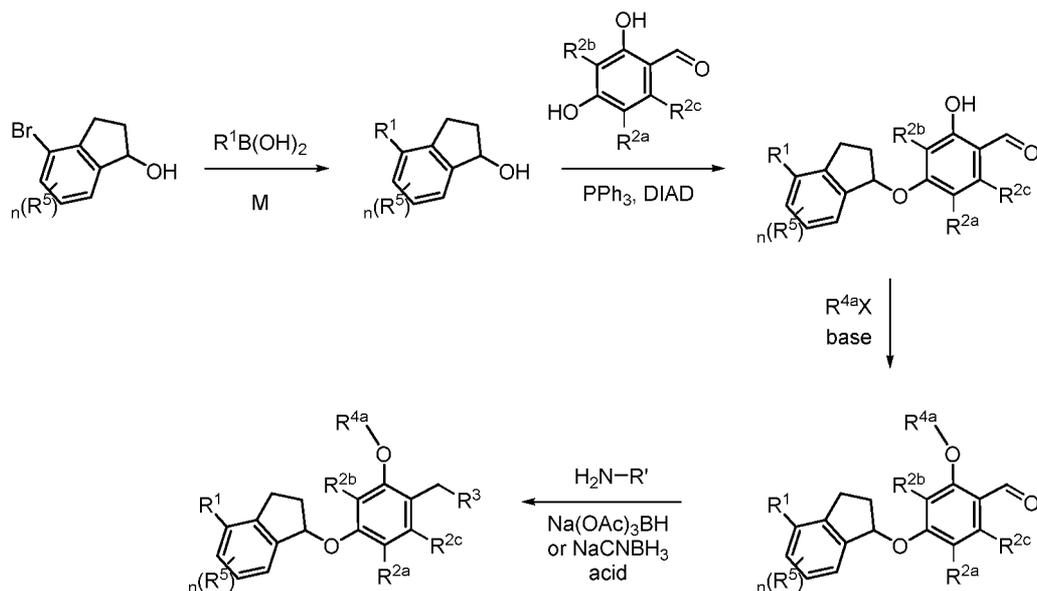
GENERAL SYNTHETIC PROCEDURES

5 [0122] The embodiments are also directed to processes and intermediates useful for preparing the subject compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

[0123] Exemplary chemical entities useful in methods of the embodiments will now be described by reference to illustrative synthetic schemes for their general preparation herein and the specific examples that follow. Artisans will recognize that, to obtain the various compounds herein, starting materials may be suitably selected so that the ultimately desired substituents will
10 be carried through the reaction scheme with or without protection as appropriate to yield the desired product. Alternatively, it may be necessary or desirable to employ, in the place of the ultimately desired substituent, a suitable group that may be carried through the reaction scheme and replaced as appropriate with the desired substituent. Furthermore, one of skill in the art will recognize that the transformations shown in the schemes below may be performed in any order
15 that is compatible with the functionality of the particular pendant groups.

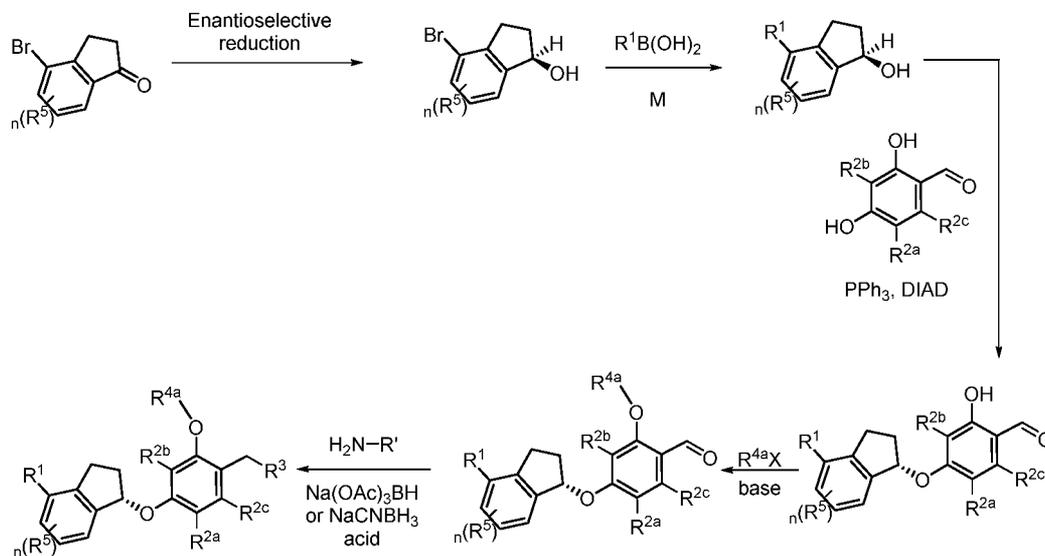
[0124] Representative syntheses of compounds of the present disclosure are described in the scheme below, and the particular examples that follow. Schemes 1 and 2 are provided as further embodiment of the disclosure and illustrate general methods which were used to prepare
20 compounds of the present disclosure including compounds of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib), and which can be used to prepare additional compounds having the Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib). The methodology is compatible with a wide variety of functionalities.

Scheme 1

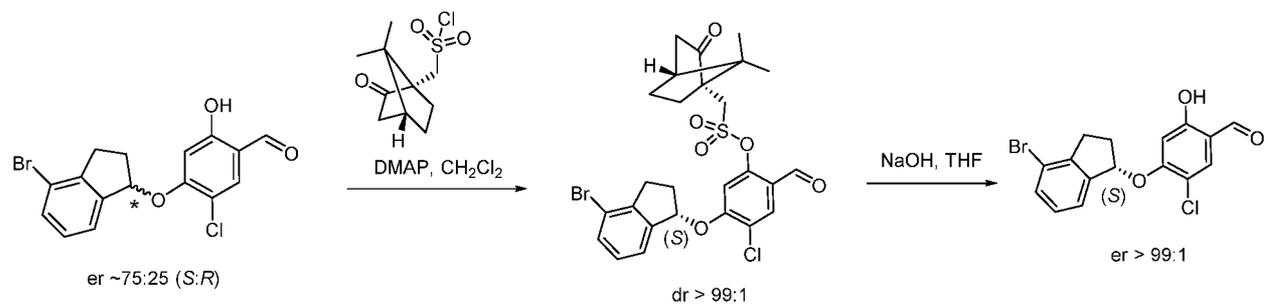


- [0125]** Coupling at the 4-position of the indane ring can be accomplished *via* transition metal mediated coupling using the appropriate 4-bromoindanol and a boronic acid or ester. In the subsequent step, the ether bond can be formed using appropriate reagents such as triphenyl phosphine and diisopropyl or diethyl azodicarboxylate. Alkylation of the phenol intermediate can be achieved using the corresponding alkyl halide or mesylate reagent. The following reductive amination can be accomplished using an appropriate primary or secondary amine (shown as $\text{H}_2\text{N-R}'$) and a reducing agent such as sodium cyanoborohydride or sodium triacetoxyborohydride in presence of a mild acid such as acetic acid. The amine group added in the reductive amination is shown as R^3 in the diagram above. The transformations shown in Scheme 1 may be performed in any order that is compatible with the functionality of the particular pendant groups.

Scheme 2



- [0126] The 4-Bromoindanone compound can be enantioselectively reduced to its optically
- 5 pure 4-bromoindanol derivative using a chiral reducing agent containing boron. Coupling at the 4-position of the indane ring can be accomplished *via* transition metal mediated coupling using the 4-bromoindanol and boronic acid or ester. In the subsequent step, the ether bond can be formed using reagents such as triphenyl phosphine and diisopropyl or diethyl azodicarboxylate (in this case, the reaction leads to an inversion of configuration, however, some racemization
- 10 was observed). Alkylation of the phenol intermediate can be achieved using the appropriate alkyl halide or mesylate reagent. The reductive amination can be accomplished using the appropriate primary or secondary amine (shown as H_2N-R') and a reducing agent such as sodium cyanoborohydride or sodium triacetoxyborohydride in presence of a mild acid such as acetic acid. The amine group added in the reductive amination is shown as R^3 in the diagram above.
- 15 The transformations shown in Scheme 2 may be performed in any order that is compatible with the functionality of the particular pendant groups. The indanol derivative obtained in the first step having the opposite stereocenter to the stereocenter represented in Scheme 2 can be prepared using the appropriate chiral reducing agent and the rest of the synthetic steps in the sequence can be performed without any changes to obtain final compounds with the opposite stereocenter.



[0127] As an example, enrichment of optical purity of chiral intermediates can be achieved as described in Scheme 3.

EXAMPLES

[0128] The following Examples illustrate various methods of making compounds of this disclosure including compounds of Formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (I), (Ia), or (Ib). The following examples are offered to illustrate, but not to limit the claimed disclosure.

5 [0129] Reagents and solvents used below can be obtained from commercial sources such as Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA). ¹H-NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian Mercury 400 MHz NMR spectrometer. Significant peaks are provided relative to TMS and are tabulated in the order: multiplicity (s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet) and number of protons. Mass spectrometry results are reported as the ratio of mass
10 over charge. In the examples, a single *m/z* value is reported for the M+H (or, as noted, M-H) ion containing the most common atomic isotopes. Isotope patterns correspond to the expected formula in all cases. Electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometry analysis was conducted on a Hewlett-Packard MSD electrospray mass spectrometer using the HP1100 HPLC for sample delivery. Normally the analyte was dissolved in methanol or CH₃CN at 0.1 mg/mL and 1
15 microliter was infused with the delivery solvent into the mass spectrometer, which scanned from 100 to 1000 Daltons. All compounds could be analyzed in the positive or negative ESI mode, using acetonitrile / water with 1% formic acid as the delivery solvent.

[0130] The following abbreviations are used in the Examples and throughout the description of the disclosure: TLC means Thin layer chromatography.

20 [0131] Compounds within the scope of this disclosure can be synthesized as described below, using a variety of reactions known to the skilled artisan. One skilled in the art will also recognize that alternative methods may be employed to synthesize the target compounds of this disclosure, and that the approaches described within the body of this document are not exhaustive, but do provide broadly applicable and practical routes to compounds of interest.

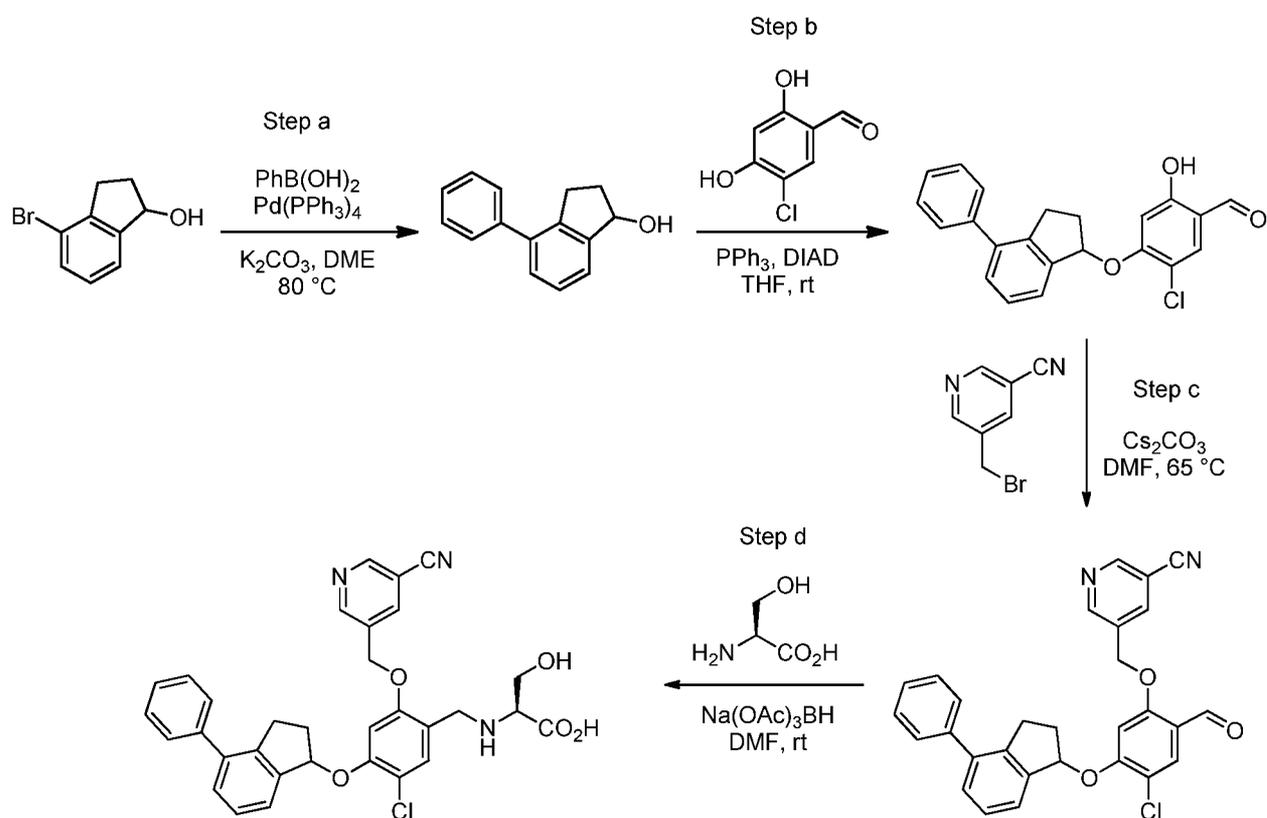
25 [0132] Certain molecules claimed in this patent can exist in different enantiomeric and diastereomeric forms and all such variants of these compounds are claimed unless a specific enantiomer is specified.

[0133] The detailed description of the experimental procedures used to synthesize key compounds in this text lead to molecules that are described by the physical data identifying them as well as by the structural depictions associated with them.

[0134] Those skilled in the art will also recognize that during standard work up procedures in organic chemistry, acids and bases are frequently used. Salts of the parent compounds are sometimes produced, if they possess the necessary intrinsic acidity or basicity, during the experimental procedures described within this patent.

Example 1: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid

10



[0135] Step a: To a solution of 4-bromoindan-1-ol (500 mg, 2.34 mmol) in DME (10 mL) was added phenylboronic acid (286 mg, 2.34 mmol), K_2CO_3 (969 mg, 7.02 mmol) and the resulting suspension was bubbled with nitrogen gas for one minute. $\text{Pd(PPh}_3)_4$ (271 mg, 0.234 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for an additional minute and

15

stirred at 80 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed with water (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 4-phenylindan-1-ol. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₅H₁₃ [M–OH][–] 193.1, found 193.1.

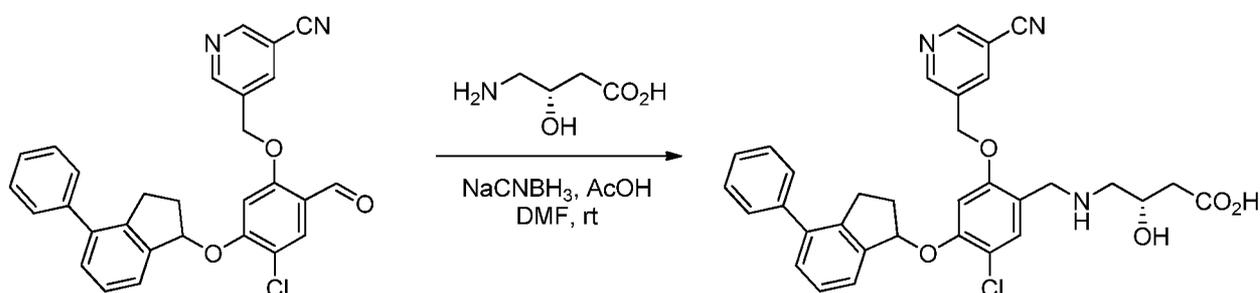
5 [0136] Step b: To a solution of 4-phenylindan-1-ol (418 mg, 1.99 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at room temperature was added 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (309 mg, 1.791 mmol) and PPh₃ (521 mg, 1.99 mmol). The resulting solution was cooled to 0 °C before DIAD (402 mg, 1.99 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added slowly dropwise. The resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring. After 12 h at room temperature, the volatiles were
10 evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₂H₁₆ClO₃ [M–H]⁺ 360.1, found 360.0 (negative mode).

[0137] Step c: To a solution of 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-benzaldehyde (100 mg, 0.274 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 5-(bromomethyl)pyridine-3-carbonitrile (108
15 mg, 0.549 mmol) followed by Cs₂CO₃ (178 mg, 0.549 mmol). The resulting suspension was then stirred at 65 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL), washed with water (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for
20 C₂₉H₂₂ClN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 481.1, found 481.3.

[0138] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, xx mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added (2*S*)-2-amino-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid (100 mg) and Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, xx mmol), and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted
25 with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for
30 C₃₂H₂₉ClN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 570.2, found 570.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.28 (m, 8H),

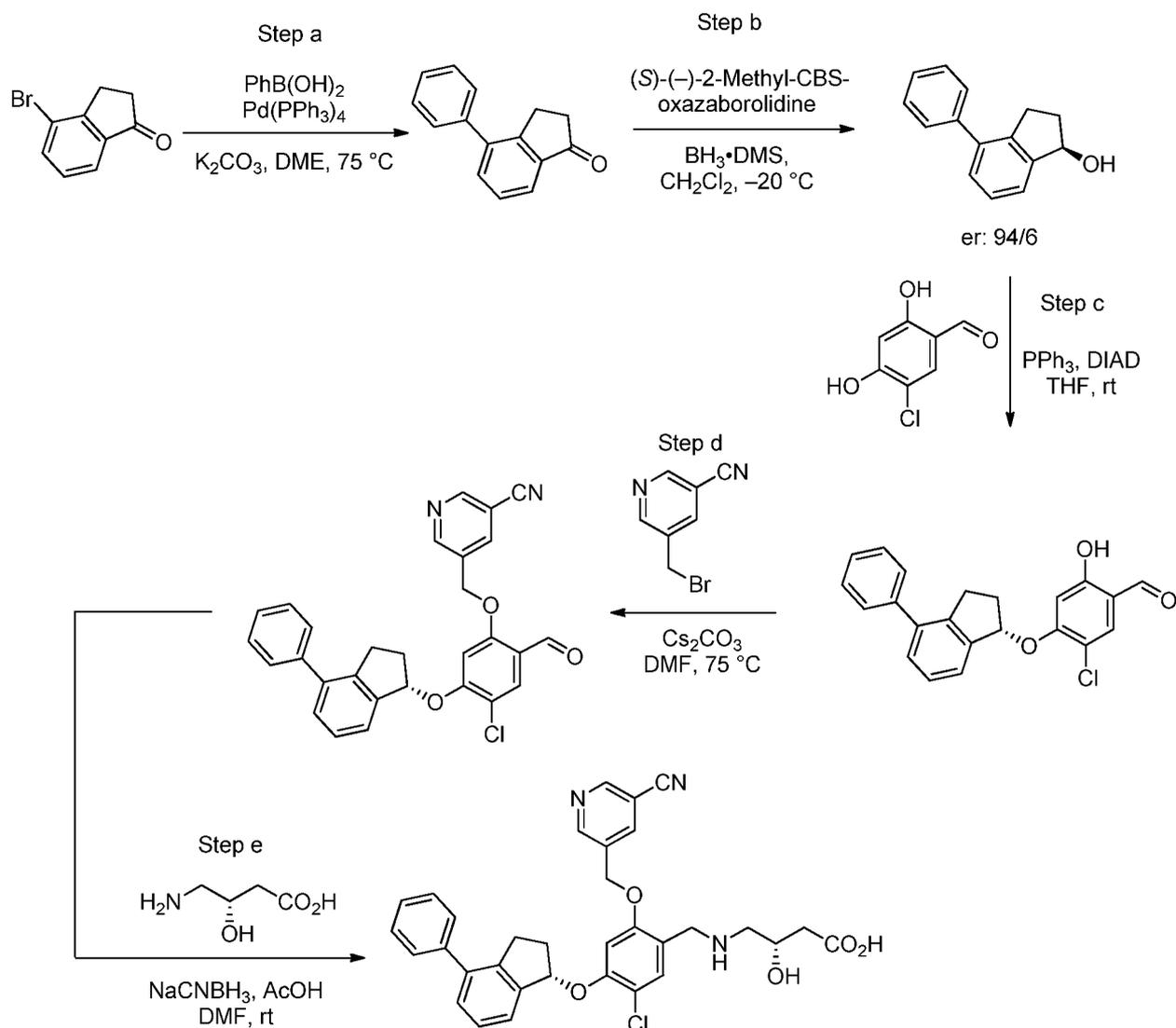
7.11 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.02 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.45 – 5.33 (m, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.34 – 3.14 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, $J = 16.2, 8.2, 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.56 (dq, $J = 13.7, 6.7$ Hz, 1H), 2.21 – 2.10 (m, 1H).

5 **Example 2: Synthesis of (3S)-4-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid**



10 [0139] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (120 mg, 0.25 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added (3S)-4-amino-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid (200 mg, 1 mmol) and AcOH (100 μ L), followed by NaCNBH₃ (100 mg, 1.58 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The
 15 reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (3S)-4-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for C₃₃H₃₁ClN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 584.2, found 584.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ
 20 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 – 8.34 (m, 1H), 7.57 – 7.28 (m, 9H), 7.11 (d, $J = 1.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.51 – 5.34 (m, 2H), 4.83 – 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.32 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.27 – 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.05 – 2.92 (m, 2H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 3H), 2.19 – 2.11 (m, 1H).

Example 3: Synthesis of (3S)-4-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid



5

[0140] Step a: To a solution of 4-bromoindan-1-one (3 g, 2.34 mmol) in DME (15 mL) was added phenylboronic acid (1.73 g, 14.2 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (5.9 g, 42.6 mmol). The resulting suspension was bubbled with nitrogen gas for one minute before $\text{Pd(PPh}_3)_4$ (1.64 g, 1.42 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for an additional minute and subsequently stirred at $75\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ overnight. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude

10

product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 4-phenylindan-1-one. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₅H₁₃O [M+H]⁺ 209.1, found 209.3.

[0141] Step b: To (*S*)-(-)-2-Methyl-CBS (Corey-Bakshi-Shibata)-oxazaborolidine (900 μL, 0.887 mmol, 1 M in THF) was added BH₃•DMS (443 μL, 0.887 mmol, 2 M solution in THF) under nitrogen atmosphere and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. The reaction was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL). followed by the addition of BH₃•DMS (16.3 mL, 32.52 mmol, 2 M solution in THF). The mixture was cooled to -20 °C before 4-phenylindan-1-one (1.23 g, 5.913 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring for 2 h at -20 °C, the reaction was carefully quenched by the addition of MeOH (10 mL). The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-ol (er: 94/6). The enantiomeric ratio was determined by ¹⁹F NMR analysis of the corresponding (*S*)-Mosher's ester. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₅H₁₃ [M-OH]⁻ 193.1, found 193.1.

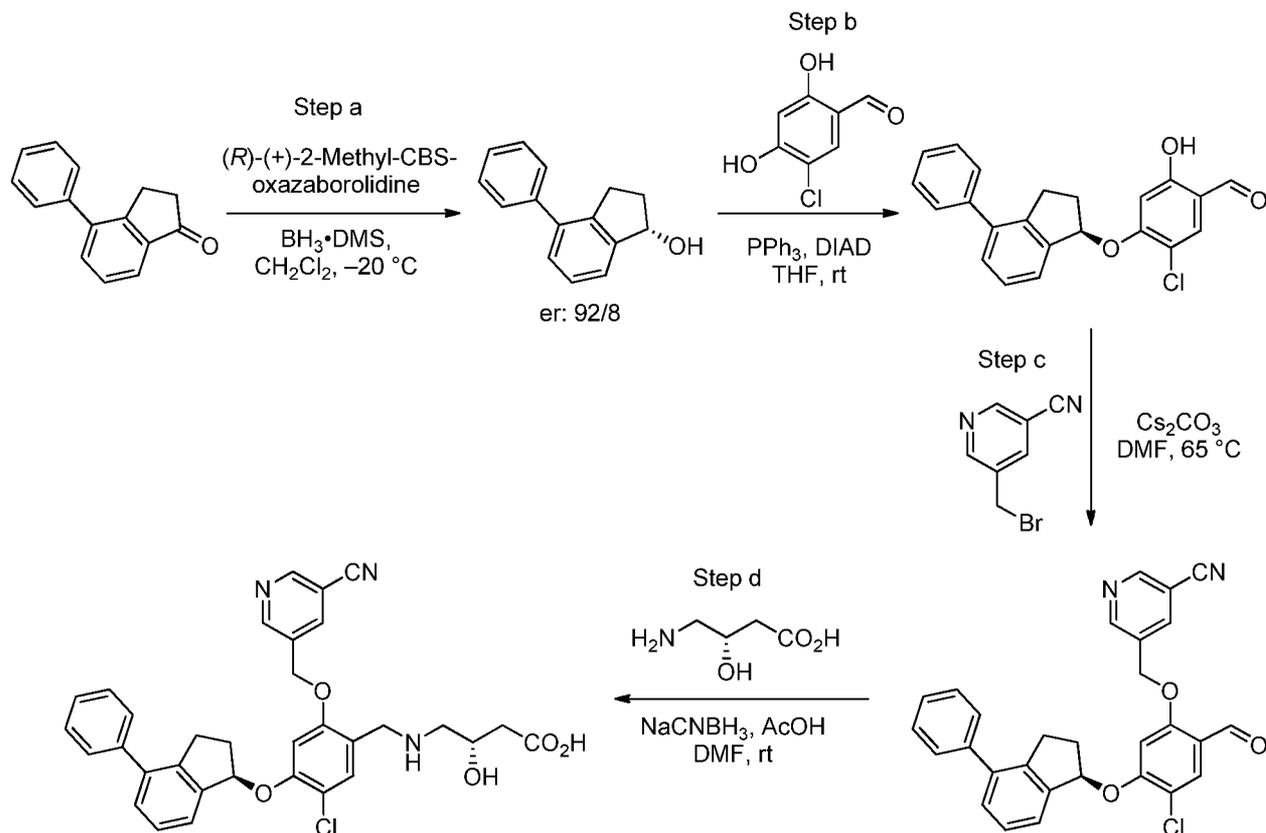
[0142] Step c: To a solution of (1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-ol (840 mg, 4.0 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at room temperature was added 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (690 mg, 4.0 mmol), followed by PPh₃ (1.05 g, 4 mmol), and the resulting solution was cooled to 0 °C. DIAD (808 mg, 4.0 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added slowly dropwise and the resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring. After 12 h at room temperature, the volatiles were evaporated *in vacuo*, The crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₂H₁₆ClO₃ [M+H]⁺ 363.1, found 363.0. Approximately 22% of racemization was observed during the reaction and the enantiomeric ratio (er) of the obtained product was ~3.5:1. All the final compounds described in examples 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 were prepared using this intermediate with er: ~3.5:1.

[0143] Step d: To a solution of 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde (178 mg, 0.489 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 5-(bromomethyl)pyridine-3-carbonitrile (192 mg, 0.978 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (318 mg, 0.978 mmol) and the resulting suspension was then stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed with water (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-

formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $C_{29}H_{22}ClN_2O_3$ $[M+H]^+$ 481.1, found 481.1.

[0144] Step e: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (66 mg, 0.1375 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was added (2*S*)-
5 2-amino-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid (33 mg, 0.275 mmol), AcOH (20 μ L, 0.1375 mmol), followed by NaCNBH₃ (20 mg, 0.206 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight before it was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (3*S*)-4-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic
10 acid, dr (diastereomeric ratio): ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $C_{33}H_{31}ClN_3O_5$ $[M+H]^+$ 584.2, found 584.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 – 8.34 (m, 1H), 7.57 – 7.28 (m, 9H), 7.11 (d, $J = 1.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.51 – 5.34 (m, 2H), 4.83 – 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.32 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.27 – 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.05 –
15 2.92 (m, 2H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 3H), 2.19 – 2.11 (m, 1H).

Example 4: Synthesis of (3S)-4-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1R)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid



5

[0145] Step a: To (*R*)-(+)-2-methyl-CBS (Corey-Bakshi-Shibata)-oxazaborolidine (900 μ L, 0.887 mmol, 1 M solution in THF) under nitrogen atmosphere was added $\text{BH}_3\cdot\text{DMS}$ (443 μ L, 0.887 mmol, 2 M solution in THF) at room temperature and stirred for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) and $\text{BH}_3\cdot\text{DMS}$ (16.3 mL, 32.52 mmol, 2 M solution in THF) was added before cooling to $-20\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$. 4-Phenylindan-1-one (1.23 g, 5.913 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was then added drop wise and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at $-20\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$. The reaction was quenched by the careful addition of MeOH (10 mL). The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the resulting crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2 , 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-ol (er 92/8). The enantiomeric ratio was determined by ^{19}F NMR analysis of the corresponding (*S*)-Mosher's ester. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13} [\text{M}-\text{OH}]^-$ 193.1, found 193.1.

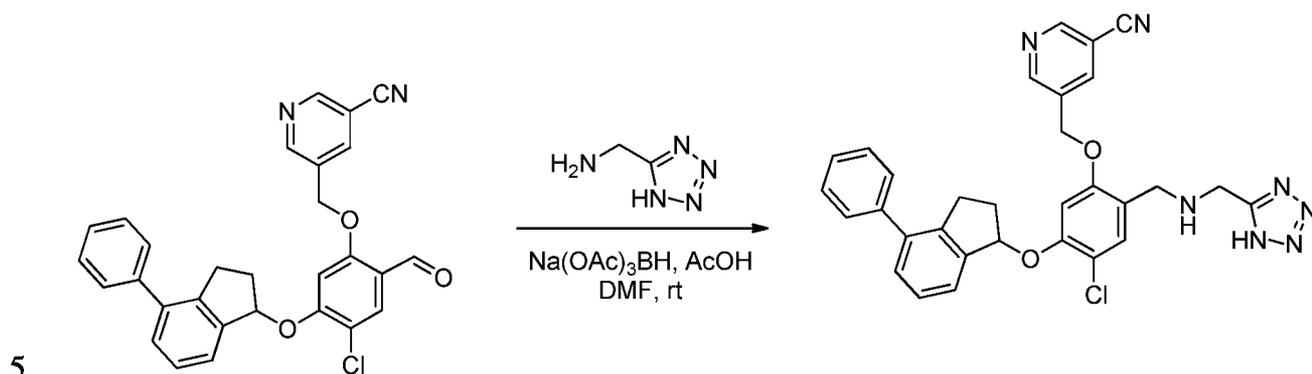
15

[0146] Step b: To a solution of (1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-ol (840 mg, 4 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at room temperature was added 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (690 mg, 4 mmol) followed by PPh₃ (1.05 g, 4 mmol). The resulting solution was cooled to 0 °C before DIAD (808 mg, 4 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added slowly dropwise. The solution was allowed warm to room temperature and stirred for 12 h. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₂H₁₆ClO₃ [M-H]⁻ 363.1, found 363.0. Approximately 17% of racemization was observed during the reaction and the enantiomeric ratio of the obtained product was ~5:1.

10 [0147] Step c: To a solution of 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-4-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde (340 mg, 0.934 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 5-(bromomethyl)pyridine-3-carbonitrile (366 mg, 1.868 mmol), followed by Cs₂CO₃ (607 mg, 1.868 mmol). The resulting suspension was then stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. Reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL), washed with water (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified
15 by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er ~5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₂ClN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 481.1, found 481.0.

[0148] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (304 mg, 0.633 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added (2*S*)-
20 2-amino-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid (301 mg, 2.53 mmol) and AcOH (152 μL, 2.53 mmol), followed by NaCNBH₃ (159 mg, 2.53 mmol), and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN-H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (3*S*)-4-[[5-chloro-2-
25 [(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid, dr ~5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₃₁ClN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 584.2, found 584.2. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 – 8.34 (m, 1H), 7.57 – 7.28 (m, 9H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.51 – 5.34 (m, 2H), 4.83 – 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.32 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.27 – 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.05 –
30 2.92 (m, 2H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 3H), 2.19 – 2.11 (m, 1H).

Example 5: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-[(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylamino)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



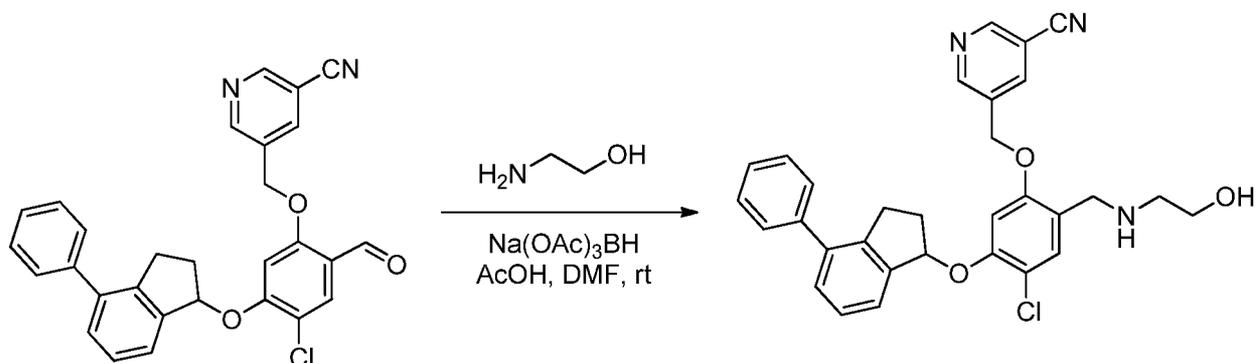
[0149] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added 1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethanamine (100 mg, 0.99 mmol), AcOH (100 μL , 1.66 mmol) followed by

10 $\text{Na}(\text{OAc})_3\text{BH}$ (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl_3/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO_4), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC ($\text{CH}_3\text{CN}-\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-[(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylamino)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) m/z

15 calculated for $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{27}\text{ClN}_7\text{O}_2$ $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ 564.2, found 564.2. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.94 (dd, $J = 2.9, 2.1$ Hz, 2H), 8.38 (t, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.26 (m, 8H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.01 (dd, $J = 6.5, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.38 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 2H), 4.64 – 4.55 (m, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 3.43 – 3.14 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, $J = 16.2, 8.2, 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.55 (ddt, $J = 14.2, 8.2, 6.1$ Hz, 1H), 2.14 (ddt, $J = 13.3, 8.2, 4.8$ Hz, 1H).

20

Example 6: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-2-[(2-hydroxyethylamino)methyl]-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile

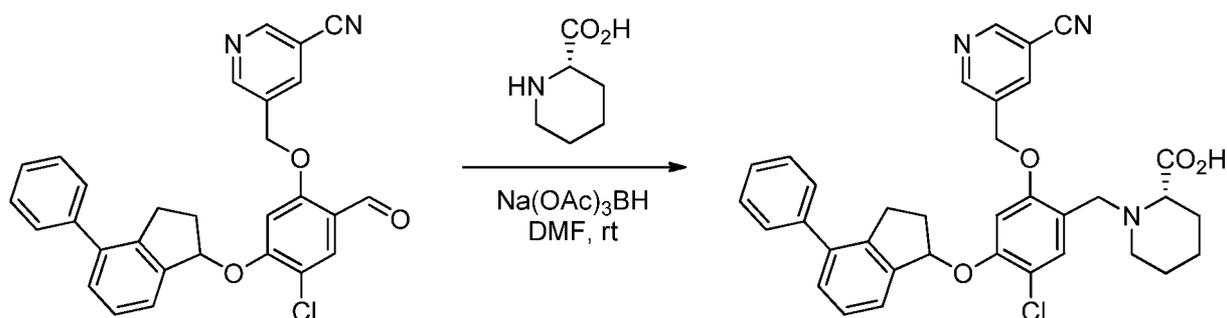


5

[0150] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added 2-aminoethanol (100 μ L, 1.64 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-[(2-hydroxyethylamino)methyl]-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₁H₂₉CIN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ 526.2, found 526.2.

15

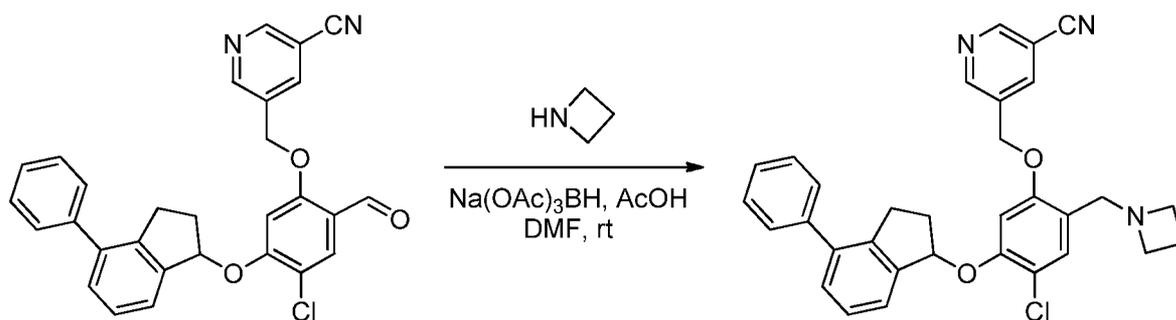
Example 7: Synthesis of (2S)-1-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methyl]piperidine-2-carboxylic acid



[0151] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added (2*S*)-piperidine-2-carboxylic acid (100 mg, 0.775 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to (2*S*)-1-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-phenyl]methyl]piperidine-2-carboxylic acid. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₅H₃₃ClN₃O₄ [M+H]⁺ 594.2, found 594.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 9.00 – 8.91 (m, 2H), 8.42 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.51 – 7.29 (m, 9H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 2H), 4.89 – 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.46 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (s, 1H), 3.99 (s, 1H), 3.31 – 3.13 (m, 1H), 3.07 – 2.92 (m, 2H), 2.57 (dt, *J* = 13.8, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 1H), 2.14 (tt, *J* = 8.8, 4.6 Hz, 1H), 1.86 (s, 2H), 1.61 (s, 2H).

15

Example 8: Synthesis of 5-[[2-(azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



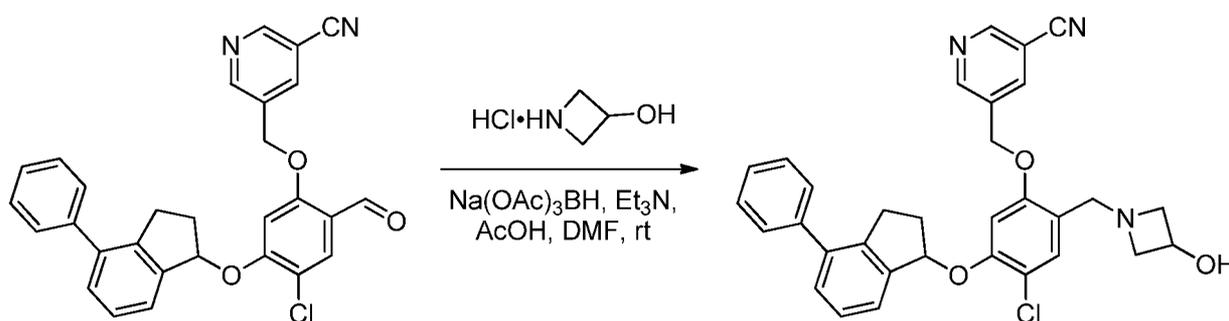
20

[0152] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added azetidine (100 μL, 1.49 mmol), AcOH (100 μL, 1.64 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried

25

(MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[2-(azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₉ClN₃O₂ [M+H]⁺ 522.2, found 522.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.96 (dd, *J* = 15.9, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 8.40 (td, *J* = 2.0, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.53 – 7.26 (m, 9H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.00 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.25 – 4.04 (m, 4H), 3.36 – 3.13 (m, 1H), 2.97 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.2, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 2.60 – 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.41 (dt, *J* = 12.0, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 2.19 – 2.06 (m, 1H).

Example 9: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-2-[(3-hydroxyazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile

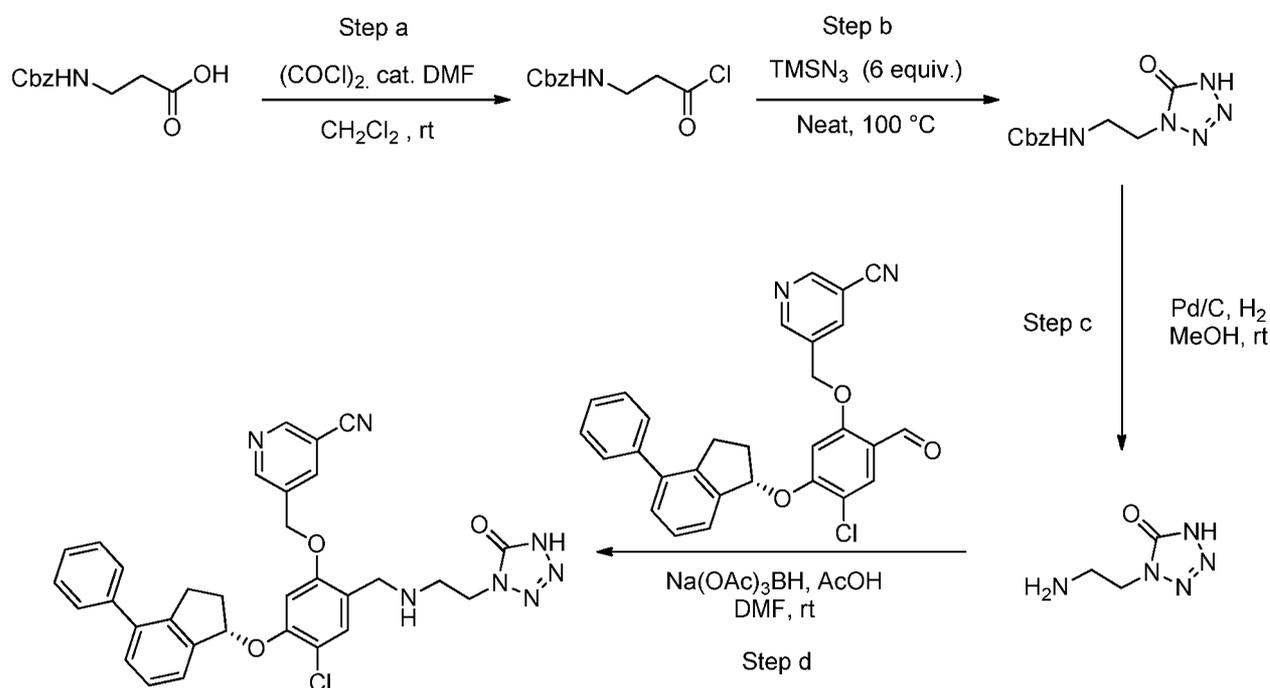


[0153] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (140 mg, 0.292 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added azetidin-3-ol hydrochloride

(127 mg, 1.2 mmol), Et₃N (406 μL, 2.92 mmol), AcOH (200 μL, 2.92 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (186 mg, 0.876 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-[(3-hydroxyazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-5-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₉ClN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ 538.2, found 538.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.96 (dd, *J* = 19.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 8.41 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H), 7.54 – 7.28 (m, 9H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 1H), 4.57 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.46 – 4.29

(m, 4H), 4.02 – 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.34 – 3.13 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, $J = 16.2, 8.2, 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.58 – 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 1H).

Example 10: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[2-(5-oxo-1H-tetrazol-4-yl)ethylamino]methyl]-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



[0154] Step a: Oxalyl chloride (5.7 mL, 67.26 mmol) was slowly added to 3-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)propanoic acid (5 g, 22.42 mmol) dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (75 mL) at room temperature followed by few drops of DMF to catalyze the reaction (gas evolution was observed immediately). After 2 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. Additional CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was added and concentrated *in vacuo* followed by drying on high vacuum pump to obtain benzyl *N*-(3-chloro-3-oxo-propyl)carbamate which was used as such in the next step without any further purification. MS (after quenching the acid chloride with MeOH): (ES) m/z calculated for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}_4\text{Na}$ [Methyl ester, $\text{M}+\text{Na}$] $^+$ 260.1, found 260.3.

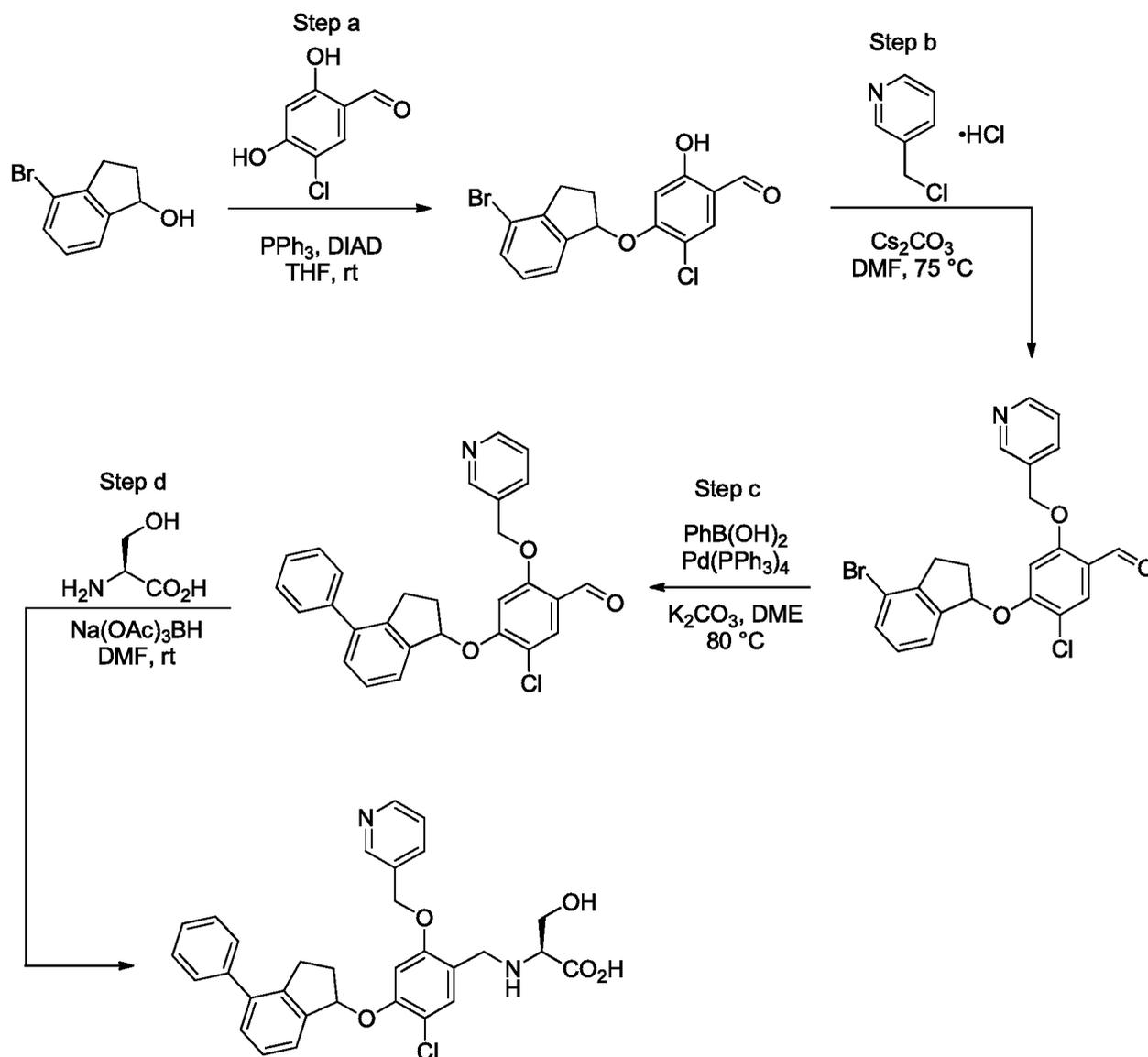
[0155] Step b: A safety notice for the procedure: Azide compounds are potentially explosive. This reaction was performed behind a blast shield. TMSN_3 (2.4 mL, 18 mmol) was slowly added to benzyl *N*-(3-chloro-3-oxo-propyl)carbamate (723 mg, 6 mmol) at room temperature (gas

evolution was observed). The resulting reaction mixture was heated and stirred overnight at 100 °C. Volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the crude product was directly purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain benzyl *N*-[2-(5-oxo-1*H*-tetrazol-4-yl)ethyl]carbamate. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₁H₁₄N₅O₃ [M+H]⁺ 264.1, found 264.4 (also observed significant peak for [M+Na]⁺).

[0156] Step c: To benzyl *N*-[2-(5-oxo-1*H*-tetrazol-4-yl)ethyl]carbamate (250 mg, 0.95 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added 10% Pd/C (200 mg) in a Parr shaker flask, the resulting suspension was purged twice with hydrogen gas and agitated at room temperature under hydrogen gas (60 psi) for one hour. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite, washed with MeOH (15 mL) and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain 4-(2-aminoethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-one which was used as such in the next step without any further purification. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃H₈N₅O [M+H]⁺ 130.1, found 130.3.

[0157] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (100 mg, 0.208 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was added 4-(2-aminoethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-one (50 mg, 0.387 mmol), AcOH (50 μL, 0.53 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (90 mg, 0.424 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄) concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[2-(5-oxo-1*H*-tetrazol-4-yl)ethylamino]methyl]-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxyphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₉ClN₇O₃ [M+H]⁺ 594.2, found 594.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.96 (dd, *J* = 27.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 8.47 – 8.38 (m, 1H), 7.57 – 7.39 (m, 5H), 7.41 – 7.25 (m, 4H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.00 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.45 – 5.40 (m, 2H), 4.39 – 4.30 (m, 4H), 3.58 – 3.47 (m, 2H), 3.24 – 3.13 (m, 1H), 2.98 (td, *J* = 8.1, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 2.58 – 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.07 (m, 1H).

Example 11: Synthesis of (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



5

[0158] Step a: To a solution of 4-bromoindan-1-ol (5.3 g, 24.91 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at room temperature was added 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (4.3 g, 24.91 mmol) followed by PPh_3 (6.5 g, 24.91 mmol) and the resulting solution was cooled in an ice-bath.

10 DIAD (5.03 g, 24.91 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added slowly dropwise at 0°C and the resulting solution was allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring. After 12 h at room

temperature, volatiles were evaporated *in vacuo*, the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 4-(4-bromoindan-1-yl)oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₆H₁₁BrClO₃ [M-H]⁻ 365.0, found 364.9 (negative mode).

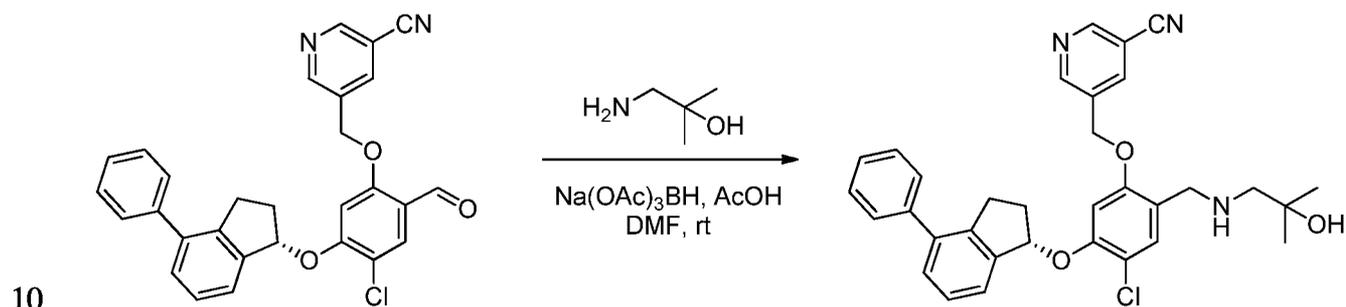
5 [0159] Step b: To a solution of 4-(4-bromoindan-1-yl)oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (250 mg, 0.683 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added 3-(chloromethyl)pyridine hydrochloride (225 mg, 1.37 mmol) followed by Cs₂CO₃ (444 mg, 1.37 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and washed with water (20 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂,
10 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 4-(4-bromoindan-1-yl)oxy-5-chloro-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₂H₁₈BrClNO₃ [M+H]⁺ 458.0, found 458.4.

[0160] Step c: To a solution of 4-(4-bromoindan-1-yl)oxy-5-chloro-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzaldehyde (312 mg, 0.683 mmol) in DME (5 mL) was added phenylboronic
15 acid (150 mg, 1.02 mmol), K₂CO₃ (283 mg, 2.05 mmol) and the resulting suspension was bubbled with nitrogen gas for one minute. Pd(PPh₃)₄ (80 mg, 0.0683 mmol) was then added, bubbled the reaction mixture with nitrogen gas for additional minute and stirred at 80 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (20 mL), washed with water (20 mL),
20 brine (20 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The obtained crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 80% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-chloro-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₈H₂₃ClNO₃ [M+H]⁺ 456.1, found 456.2.

[0161] Step d: To a solution of 5-chloro-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzaldehyde (55 mg) in DMF (3 mL) was added (2*S*)-2-amino-3-hydroxy-
25 propanoic acid (100 mg) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄) concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN-H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-(4-phenylindan-1-yl)oxy-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid.
30 MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₁H₃₀ClN₂O₅ [M+H]⁺ 545.2, found 545.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz,

Methanol- d_4) δ 8.97 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.74 (d, $J = 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.49 (d, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, $J = 8.0, 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.41 – 7.26 (m, 4H), 7.13 (d, $J = 1.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, $J = 6.5, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.45 (t, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.43 – 4.29 (m, 2H), 4.02 (s, 2H), 3.20 (ddd, $J = 16.4, 8.3, 5.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.99 (td, $J = 8.1, 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.61 – 2.50 (m, 1H),
 5 2.21 – 2.10 (m, 1H).

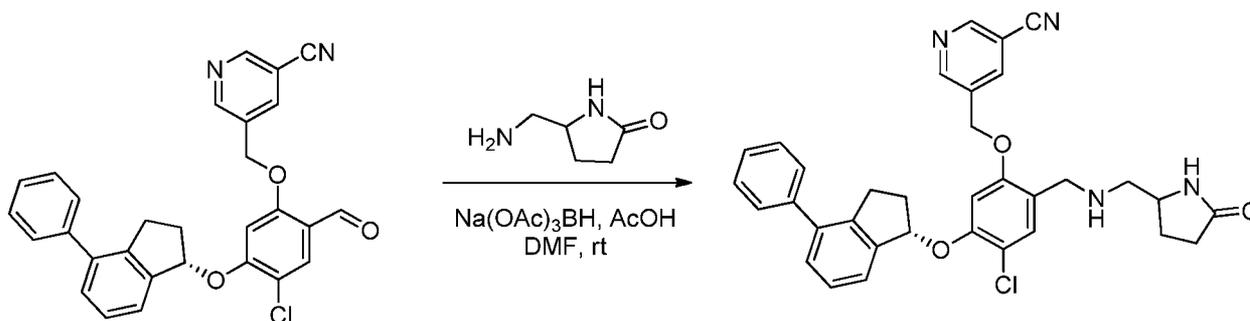
Example 12: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl]amino]methyl]-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



[0162] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added 1-amino-2-methyl-propan-2-ol (100 mg, 0.89 mmol), AcOH (100 μ L, 1.64 mmol) followed by
 15 Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[2-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl]amino]methyl]-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile,
 20 er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for C₃₃H₃₃ClN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ 554.2, found 554.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.96 (dd, $J = 19.1, 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 8.42 (dd, $J = 2.4, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.54 – 7.27 (m, 9H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.02 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 3.27 – 3.14 (m, 1H), 3.04 – 2.89 (m, 3H), 2.63 – 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.15 (ddt, $J = 13.4, 8.8, 4.8$ Hz, 1H), 1.24 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 6H).

25

Example 13: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[5-(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



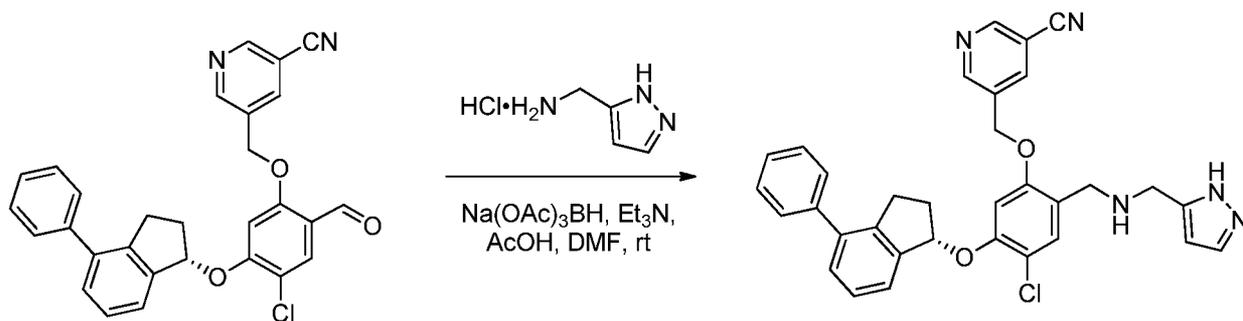
5

[0163] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added 5-(aminomethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one (100 mg, 0.877 mmol), AcOH (100 μ L, 1.66 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-[[5-(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₃₂CIN₄O₃ [M+H]⁺ 579.2, found 579.5.

10
15
1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.97 (dd, *J* = 18.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 8.39 (td, *J* = 2.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.50 – 7.23 (m, 8H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.05 – 5.97 (m, 1H), 5.48 – 5.35 (m, 2H), 4.36 – 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.99 (p, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.29 – 3.11 (m, 3H), 3.04 – 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.61 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.47 – 2.26 (m, 3H), 2.13 (ddt, *J* = 13.2, 8.9, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.92 – 1.76 (m, 1H).

20

Example 14: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethylamino)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile

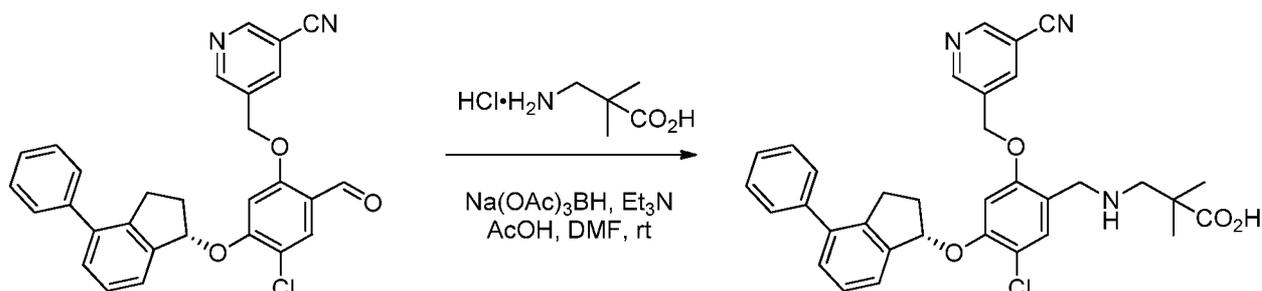


5

[0164] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added 1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethanamine hydrochloride (100 mg, 0.75 mmol), Et₃N (100 μL, 0.723 mmol), AcOH (100 μL, 1.66 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethylamino)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₂₉ClN₅O₂ [M+H]⁺ 562.2, found 562.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.93 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 8.33 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 – 7.26 (m, 9H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.42 – 5.30 (m, 2H), 4.25 (d, *J* = 10.5 Hz, 4H), 3.34 – 3.14 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.2, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (ddt, *J* = 13.9, 8.2, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (ddt, *J* = 13.3, 8.5, 5.0 Hz, 1H).

20

Example 15: Synthesis of 3-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-2,2-dimethyl-propanoic acid



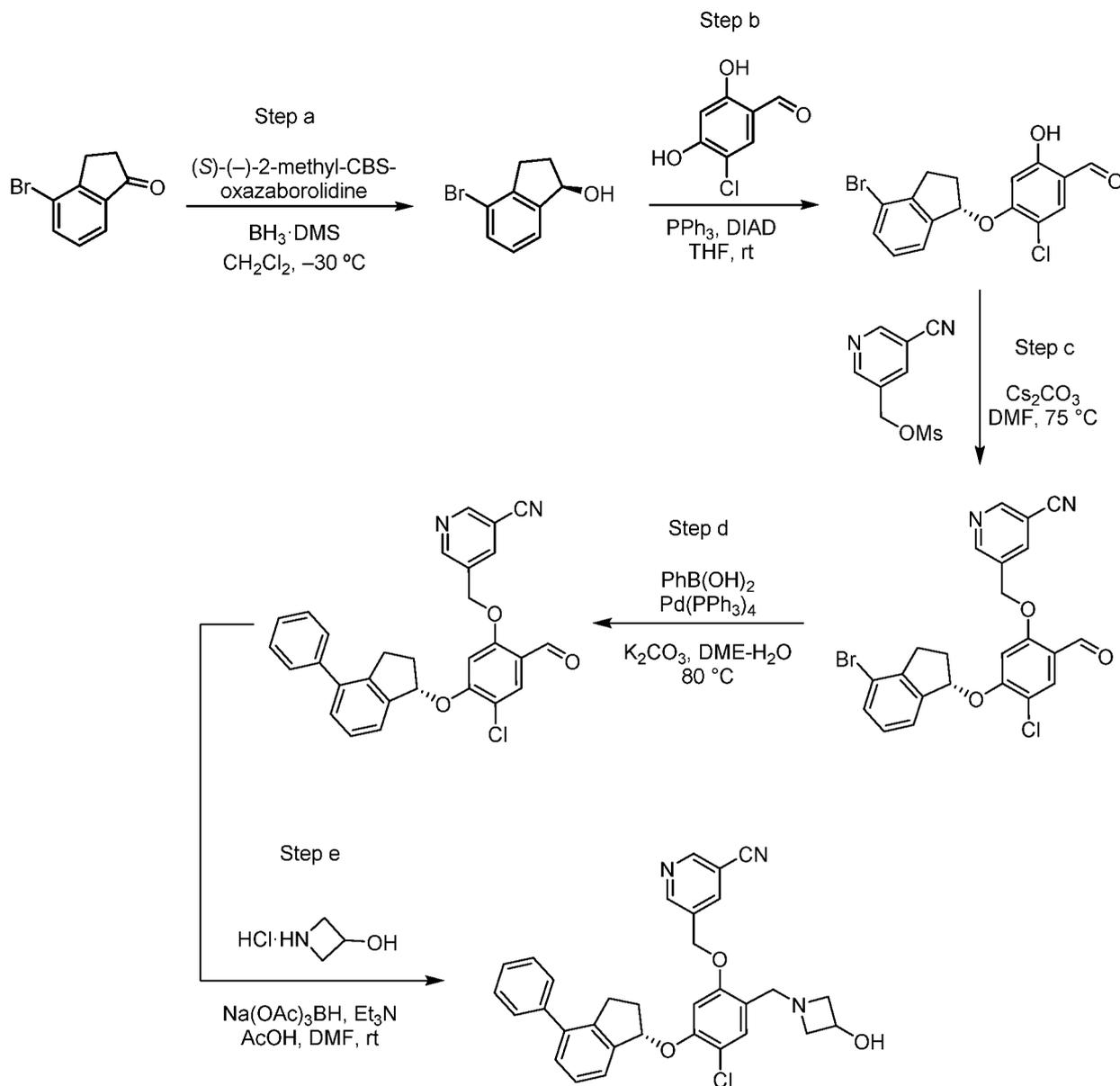
5

[0165] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.104 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was 3-amino-2,2-dimethyl-propanoic acid hydrochloride (100 mg, 0.653 mmol), Et₃N (100 μL, 0.723 mmol), AcOH (100 μL, 1.66 mmol) followed by Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.47 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/IPA (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo* and purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 3-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-2,2-dimethyl-propanoic acid, er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₃₃CIN₃O₄ [M+H] 582.2, found 582.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 9.02 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 7H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 2H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 3.09 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 3H), 3.04 – 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.62 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.24 – 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.28 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 6H).

15

20

Example 16: Synthesis of (5-[[4-chloro-2-[(3-hydroxyazetid-1-yl)methyl]-5-[(1S)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile



[0166] Step a: To a 500 mL three-neck round bottom flask equipped with an internal thermometer under nitrogen was added (*S*)-(-)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (7.1 mL, 7.1 mmol, 1M THF) and borane-dimethyl sulfide (3.6 mL, 7.2 mmol, 2M THF) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 10 min then diluted with dichloromethane (60 mL). Borane-dimethyl sulfide (130 mL, 260 mmol, 2M THF) was added at room temperature and the mixture was cooled to -30°C . A solution of 4-bromoindan-1-one (13.6 g, 64.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) was added slowly over 25 min while maintaining the internal temperature between -30°C and -20°C . After 1 h, the reaction was quenched carefully by the

5

dropwise addition of methanol (50 mL). The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the crude solid was purified by flash chromatography (15% EtOAc in hexane). The resulting pure (*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol was recrystallized from 1:5 EtOAc/hexane (100 mL) to give the product with 99.2% ee. Enantiomeric excess was determined by integration of peaks that were separated on a RegisCell 250 x 4.6 mm column at a flow rate of 1.2 mL/min and an isochratic mobile phase of 5% isopropanol in hexane. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₉H₉BrO [M-OH]⁺ 197.0, found 197.2. Chiral HPLC: 7(*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol was eluted using 5% IPA in hexane: *t*_R = 7.63 min.

[0167] Step b: To a cooled (0 °C) solution of (*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol (11.2 g, 52.6 mmol), 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (9.1 g, 52.6 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (13.8 g, 52.6 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was slowly added diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (10.3 mL, 52.6 mmol) in THF (25 mL). The mixture was allowed to gradually warm to room temperature for three days. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the resulting crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (20% EtOAc in hexane) to afford 4-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. Approximately 22% of racemization was observed during the reaction and the enantiomeric ratio of the obtained product was ~3.5:1. Enantiomeric ratio was determined by integration of peaks that were separated on a RegisCell 250 x 4.6 mm column at a flow rate of 1 mL/min and an isochratic mobile phase of 50% isopropanol in hexane (desired enantiomer *t*_R = 6.68 min, undesired enantiomer *t*_R = 5.45 min). All of the final compounds described in examples 17 to 36 were prepared using this intermediate with er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₆H₁₂BrClO₃ [M-H]⁻ 365.0, found 365.1.

[0168] Step c: To a solution of 4-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (2.0 g, 5.4 mmol) in DMF (12 mL) was added (5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methyl methanesulfonate (1.5 g, 7.1 mmol), followed by Cs₂CO₃ (3.5 g, 11 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[5-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxymethyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₃H₁₆BrCIN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 483.0, found 483.2.

[0169] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[5-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (0.83 g, 1.7 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (10 mL) was added phenylboronic acid (0.22 g, 1.8 mmol), aqueous 2M K₂CO₃ (1.3 mL, 2.6 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes.

5 Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.086 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-2-

10 formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₁ClN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 481.1, found 481.4.

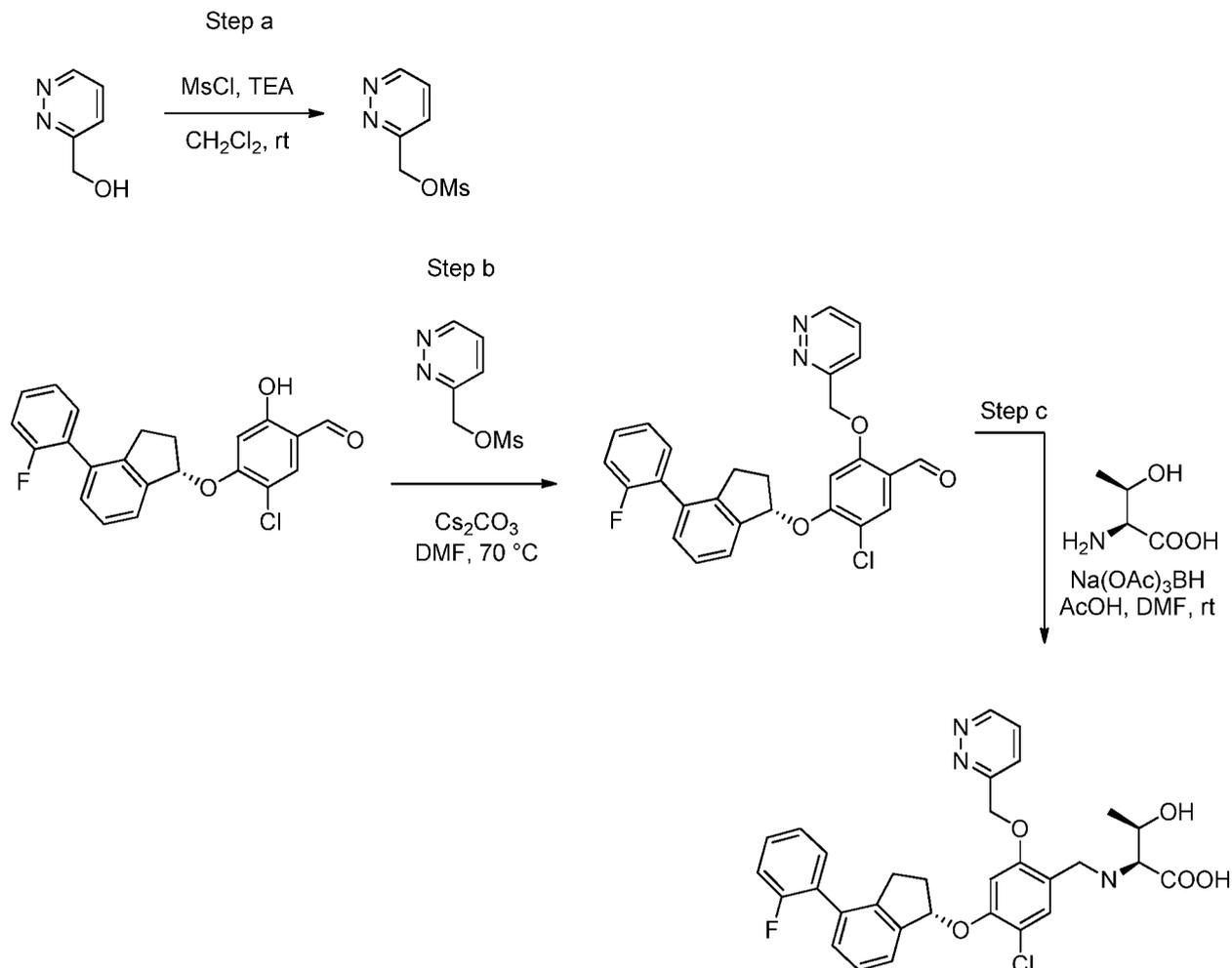
[0170] Step e: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (150 mg, 0.31 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added azetidin-3-ol hydrochloride (130 mg, 1.2 mmol), triethylamine (0.40 mL, 2.9 mmol), acetic acid

15 (0.20 mL, 2.9 mmol), and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (190 mg, 0.88 mmol). After stirring at room temperature overnight, the reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL) and washed with water (15 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (5-[[4-chloro-2-[(3-hydroxyazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-5-

20 [(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile as a di-trifluoroacetic acid salt. The diastereomeric ratio of the final compound is assumed to be ~3:1 based on the enantiomeric ratio of the intermediate used in step b. , er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₈ClN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ 538.2, found 538.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.94 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.49–7.40 (m, 4H), 7.40–7.33 (m, 2H), 7.33–

25 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (s, 2H), 4.56 (m, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.40–4.28 (m, 2H), 4.06–3.88 (m, 2H), 3.21–3.13 (m, 1H), 3.04–2.88 (m, 1H), 2.55 (m, 1H), 2.13 (m, 1H).

Example 17: Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-(pyridazin-3-ylmethoxy)phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid



[0171] Step a: To a cold (0 °C) solution of pyridazin-3-ylmethanol (500 mg, 4.5 mmol) and triethylamine (1.26 mL, 9.1 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.60 mL, 7.8 mmol) by dropwise addition. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was added to water and the organic phase was separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, and solvent was removed from the combined organic layers *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methyl methanesulfonate.

[0172] Step b: To a solution of 5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (150 mg, 0.393 mmol) and pyridazin-3-ylmethyl methanesulfonate

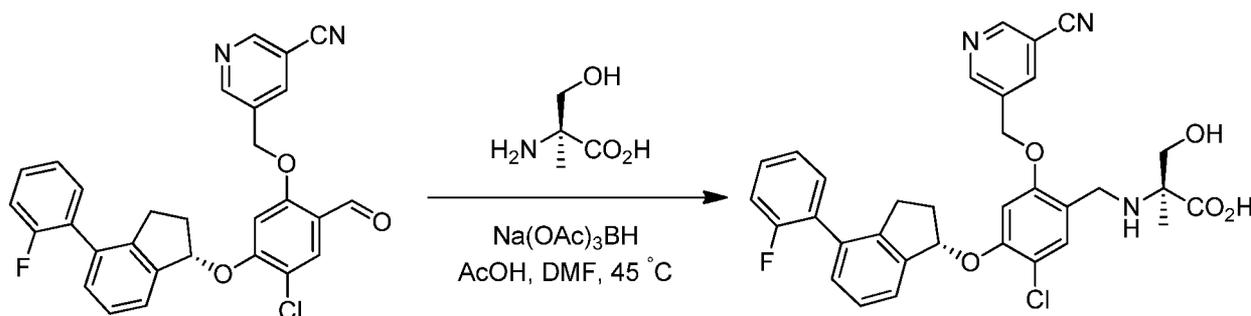
(111 mg, 0.56 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added cesium carbonate (255 mg, 0.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C overnight. Solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the crude residue

was purified by flash chromatography to obtain 5-chloro-2-[(2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $C_{27}H_{21}ClFN_2O_3$ $[M+H]^+$ 475.1, found 475.2.

[0173] Step c: To a solution of 5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-(pyridazin-3-ylmethoxy)benzaldehyde (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added (2S,3R)-2-amino-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid (100 mg, 0.57 mmol) $Na(OAc)_3BH$ (100 mg, 0.49 mmol) and acetic acid (0.10 mL, 1.8 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 45 °C for overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 $CHCl_3/i$ -PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (10 CH_3CN-H_2O with 0.1% TFA). The fractions were combined and diluted with 2:1 $CHCl_3/i$ -PrOH (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (15 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain (2S,3R)-2-[[2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]acetyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid, dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $C_{31}H_{30}ClFN_3O_5$ $[M+H]^+$ 578.2, found 578.3. 1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ . 1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.87 (d, $J = 1.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.66 (ddd, $J = 2.5, 1.5, 0.7$ Hz, 1H), 8.59 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 – 7.14 (m, 8H), 7.10 (d, $J = 1.5$ Hz, 1H), 5.94 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.60 – 5.45 (m, 2H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 3.99 (p, $J = 6.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.32 – 3.14 (m, 1H), 3.07 – 2.94 (m, 1H), 2.87 – 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.52 (dq, $J = 13.8, 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.07 (ddq, $J = 13.3, 8.9, 5.0, 4.6$ Hz, 1H), 1.35 – 1.25 (m, 3H).

20

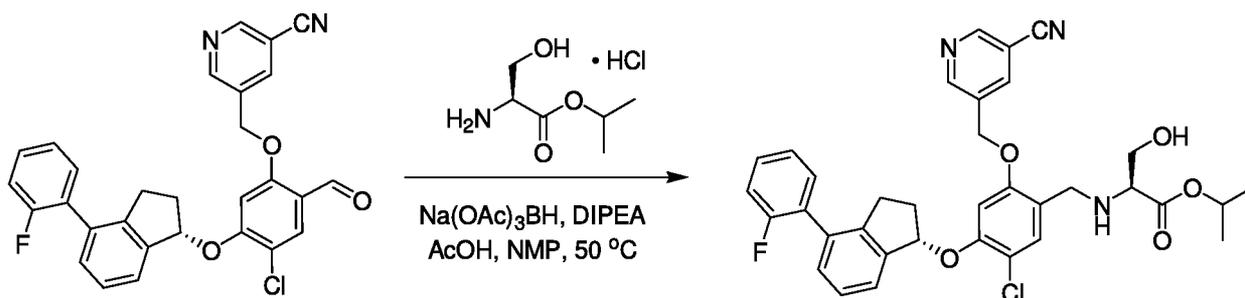
Example 18: Synthesis of (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-2-methyl-propanoic acid



25

[0174] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added (2S)-2-amino-3-hydroxy-2-methyl-propanoic acid (100 mg, 0.84 mmol) Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.49 mmol) and acetic acid (0.10 mL, 1.8 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 45 °C for overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA). The fractions were combined and diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain obtain (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-2-methyl-propanoic acid, dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₃₀ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 602.2, found 602.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.89 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dt, *J* = 9.6, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.49 – 7.14 (m, 7H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.00 (dd, *J* = 6.6, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.45 – 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 3.92 (d, *J* = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.02 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.4, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.82 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.2, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.61 – 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.44 (s, 3H).

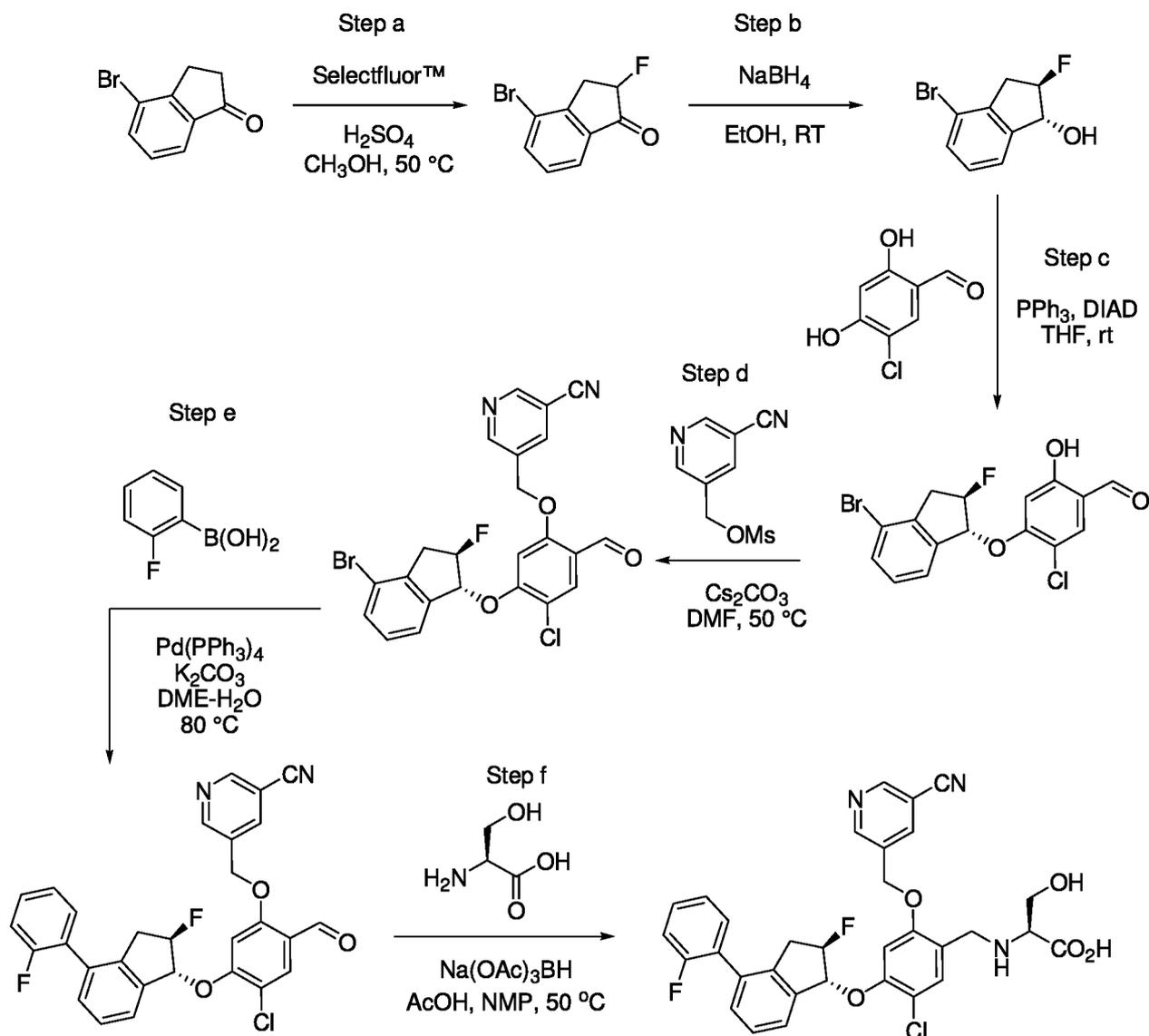
20 **Example 19: Synthesis of 1-methylethyl (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoate**



25 [0175] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (67 mg, 0.13 mmol) in NMP (1 mL) was added L-serine isopropyl ester hydrochloride (110 mg, 0.59 mmol, prepared according to the procedure in *J. Med. Chem.* 53(19), 6625-6837; 2010), *N*-ethyl-*N*-(propan-2-yl)propan-2-amine (0.09 mL, 0.50

mmol), Na(OAc)₃BH (100 mg, 0.49 mmol) and acetic acid (0.10 mL, 1.8 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 50 °C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 1-methylethyl (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoate as a trifluoroacetic acid salt. The salt was neutralized by passing the purified fractions through an Agilent Technologies PL-HCO3 MP SPE cartridge to obtain the neutral form. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₅H₃₃ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 630.2, found 630.2. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.97 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.17 (m, 7H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.04–5.99 (m, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 5.06 (m, 1H), 4.24–4.13 (m, 2H), 3.97–3.85 (m, 3H), 3.09–2.98 (m, 1H), 2.88–2.78 (m, 1H), 2.62–2.53 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.10 (m, 1H), 1.29–1.22 (m, 6H).

Example 20: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*R*,2*R*)-2-fluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



- [0176]** Step a: To a solution of 4-bromoindan-1-one (10 g, 47 mmol) dissolved in methanol (110 mL) was added 1-chloromethyl-4-fluoro-1,4-diazoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane bis(tetrafluoroborate) (Selectfluor™, 25 g, 71 mmol) and 98% sulfuric acid (0.25 mL). After the mixture was stirred for 17 h at 50 °C, it was filtered to remove the white solid. The solvent was removed from the filtrate *in vacuo* and the crude solid was purified by flash chromatography (6% MTBE in hexane) to obtain 2-fluoro-4-bromoindan-1-one. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₉H₇BrFO [M + H]⁺ 279.0, found 279.2.

[0177] Step b: To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoroindan-1-one (2.0 g, 8.7 mmol) in ethanol (40 mL) was added sodium borohydride (380 mg, 10 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature, then quenched with the addition of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (10 mL). Ethanol was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude solid was purified by flash chromatography to obtain 4-bromo-2-fluoroindan-1-ol. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₉H₇BrF [M – OH]⁺ 213.0, found 213.0. The product was arbitrarily assigned the trans configuration, *rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoroindan-1-ol.

[0178] Step c: To a cooled (0 °C) solution of *rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoroindan-1-ol (1.2 g, 5.3 mmol), 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde (0.96 g, 5.6 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (1.5 g, 5.7 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was slowly added DIAD (1.2 g, 5.6 mmol) in THF (40 mL). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 h. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the resulting crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (20% EtOAc in hexane) to afford 4-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoro-indan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*) δ 11.25 (s, 1H), 10.10 (s, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.33 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.20 (dd, *J* = 16 Hz, 2.8 Hz), 5.65–5.47 (m, 1H), 3.62–3.46 (m, 1H), 3.21–3.03 (m, 1H).

[0179] Step d: To a solution of 4-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoro-indan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (340 mg, 0.87 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was added (5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methyl methanesulfonate (300 mg, 1.4 mmol), followed by Cs₂CO₃ (1.0 g, 3.1 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 50 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, and the organic layer was concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[5-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoro-indan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₃H₁₆BrClFN₂O₃ [M + H]⁺ 501.0, found 501.0.

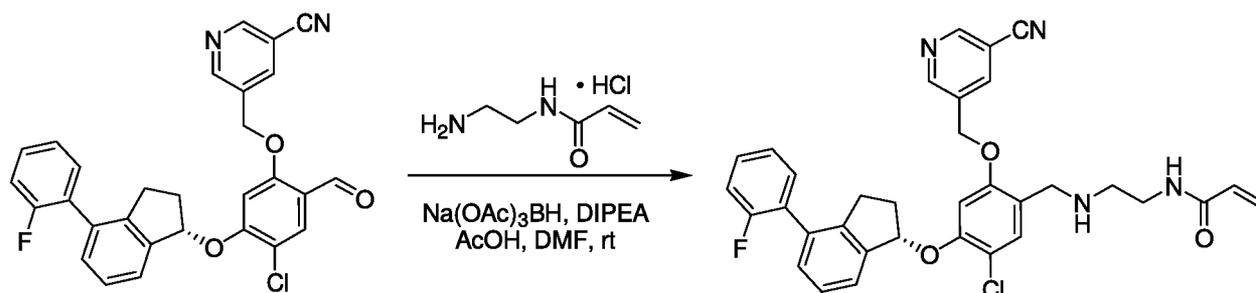
[0180] Step e: To a solution of 5-[[5-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-4-bromo-2-fluoro-indan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (270 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DME (5 mL) was added 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (120 mg, 0.86 mmol), K₂CO₃ (240 mg, 1.7 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes. Pd(PPh₃)₄ (110 mg, 0.096 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. After cooling to

room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-2-fluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₀ClF₂N₂O₃ [M + H]⁺ 517.1, found 517.1.

5 **[0181]** Step f: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-2-fluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.097 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added L-serine (100 mg, 0.95 mmol), Na(OAc)₃BH (105 mg, 0.50 mmol) and acetic acid (0.10 mL, 1.8 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 2 h. . The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[*rel*-(1R,2R)-2-fluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid. To obtain the neutral form, purified HPLC fractions were basified with sodium bicarbonate, and solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH, dried over Na₂SO₄,
10 filtered and concentrated. The residue was finally lyophilized from water/acetonitrile to obtain a powder. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₇ClF₂N₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 606.2, found 606.2. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.47–7.35 (m, 5H), 7.31–7.19 (m, 3H), 6.11 (dd, *J* = 16 Hz, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.50–5.30 (m, 3H), 4.44–4.29 (m, 2H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.45–3.33 (m, 1H), 3.17–3.02 (m, 1H).

20

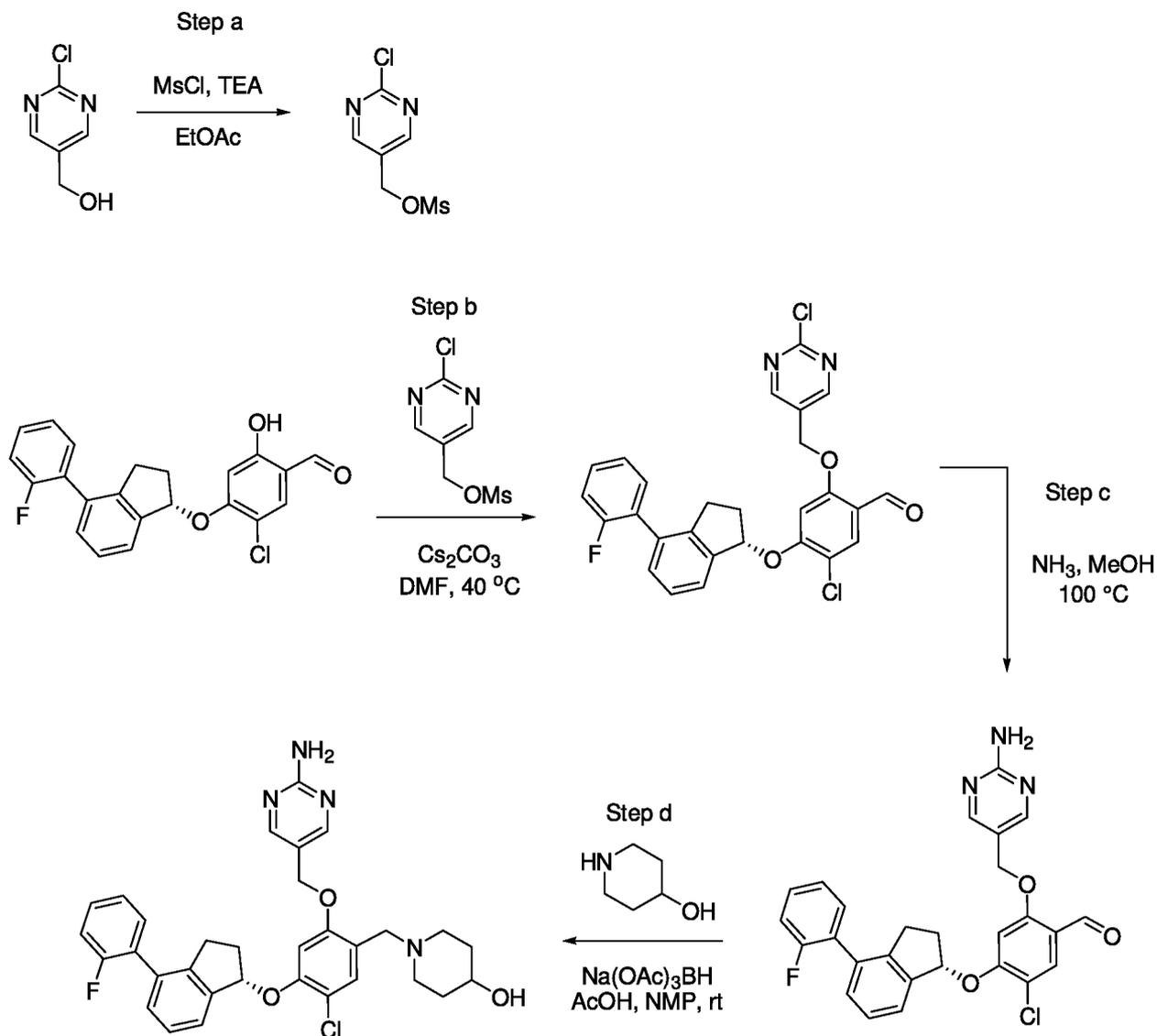
Example 21: Synthesis of *N*-[2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]ethyl]prop-2-enamide



25

[0182] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (54 mg, 0.11 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added *N*-(2-aminoethyl)prop-2-enamide hydrochloride (104 mg, 0.69 mmol, prepared according to the procedure in *Analytical Chemistry*, 86 (5), 2429-2435; 2014), *N*-ethyl-*N*-(propan-2-yl)propan-2-amine (0.12 mL, 0.69 mmol), Na(OAc)₃BH (96 mg, 0.45 mmol) and acetic acid (16 mg, 0.27 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain *N*-[2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]ethyl]prop-2-enamide as a trifluoroacetic acid salt. The salt was neutralized by passing the purified fractions through an Agilent Technologies PL-HCO₃ MP SPE cartridge to obtain the neutral form. er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₃₁ClFN₄O₃ [M+H]⁺ 597.2, found 597.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 9.00 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (t, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.28–7.16 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H), 6.20 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.02 (dd, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 4.0 Hz), 5.71 (dd, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (m, 2H), 3.52 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.22 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.08–2.98 (m, 1H), 2.88–2.78 (m, 1H), 2.60–2.50 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.07 (m, 1H).

20 **Example 22: Synthesis of 1-[[2-[(2-aminopyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methyl]piperidin-4-ol**



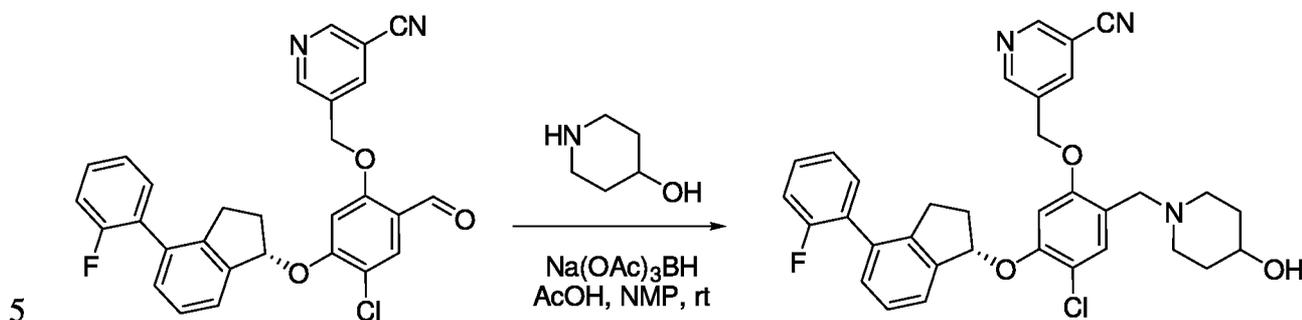
[0183] Step a: To a cold (0 °C) solution of (2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methanol (710 mg, 4.9 mmol) and triethylamine (1.8 mL, 13 mmol) in EtOAc (20 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.60 mL, 7.8 mmol) by dropwise addition. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 days. The reaction mixture was added to water and the organic phase was separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, and solvent was removed from the combined organic layers *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methyl methanesulfonate. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₆H₈ClN₂O₃S [M+H]⁺ 223.0, found 223.0.

[0184] Step b: To a solution of 5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (200 mg, 0.52 mmol) and (2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methyl methanesulfonate (200 mg, 0.90 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added cesium carbonate (400 mg, 1.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 40 °C overnight. Solvent was removed *in vacuo*, and the crude residue was
5 purified by flash chromatography to obtain 5-chloro-2-[(2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for $C_{27}H_{20}Cl_2FN_2O_3$ [M+H]⁺ 509.1, found 509.2.

[0185] Step c: To a solution of 5-chloro-2-[(2-chloropyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde (50 mg, 0.098 mmol) in THF (1 mL) in a 4 mL glass
10 vial was added 7M ammonia in methanol (1.4 mL, 9.8 mmol). The vial was secured with a teflon-lined screwcap and placed in an aluminum heating block maintained at 100 °C for four hours. Solvent was removed from the reaction mixture and the crude residue of 2-[(2-aminopyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde was used without purification. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for $C_{27}H_{22}ClFN_2O_3$
15 [M+H]⁺ 490.1, found 490.2.

[0186] Step d: To a solution of crude 2-[(2-aminopyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) in NMP (1 mL) was added 4-hydroxypiperidine (113 mg, 1.1 mmol), Na(OAc)₃BH (125 mg, 0.59 mmol), and acetic acid (0.075 mL, 1.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight followed by an
20 additional 6 h at 50 °C. The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (5 mL), washed with water (1 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 1-[[2-[(2-aminopyrimidin-5-yl)methoxy]-5-chloro-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methyl]piperidin-4-ol as a trifluoroacetic acid
25 salt. The salt was neutralized by passing the purified fractions through an Agilent Technologies PL-HCO₃ MP SPE cartridge to obtain the neutral form. er: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for $C_{32}H_{33}ClFN_4O_3$ [M+H]⁺ 575.2, found 575.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.45 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45–7.14 (m, 7H), 6.07 (dd, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 5.14–5.10 (m, 2H), 4.23 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 3.53–3.43 (m, 1H), 3.10–3.00 (m, 2H), 2.91–2.79
30 (m, 1H), 2.70–2.58 (m, 1H), 2.21–2.06 (m, 2H), 1.94–1.84 (m, 2H), 1.70–1.60 (m, 1H).

Example 23: Synthesis of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidyl)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile

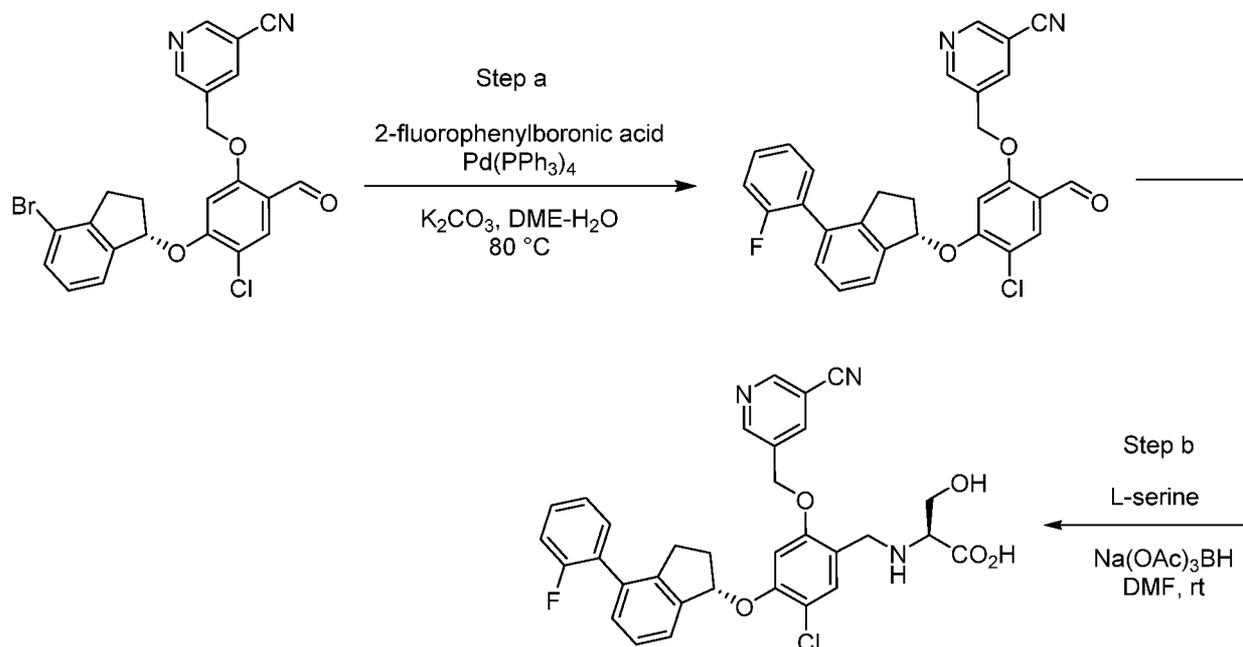


[0187] To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (170 mg, 0.34 mmol) in NMP (2 mL) was added 4-hydroxypiperidine (256 mg, 2.5 mmol), Na(OAc)₃BH (253 mg, 1.2 mmol) and acetic acid (0.040 mL, 0.7 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred for 1 day at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (12 mL), washed with water (4 mL), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(4-hydroxy-1-piperidyl)methyl]phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile, er: ~3.5:1. . MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₃₂ClFN₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ 584.2, found 584.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.87 (m, 1H), 8.31 (m, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.39–7.22 (m, 5H), 7.21–7.09 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.00–5.96 (m, 1H), 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.23 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.47–3.38 (m, 1H), 3.06–2.91 (m, 2H), 2.82–2.71 (m, 1H), 2.56–2.46 (m, 1H), 2.11–1.99 (m, 2H), 1.87–1.80 (m, 2H), 1.66–1.52 (m, 1H).

15

20

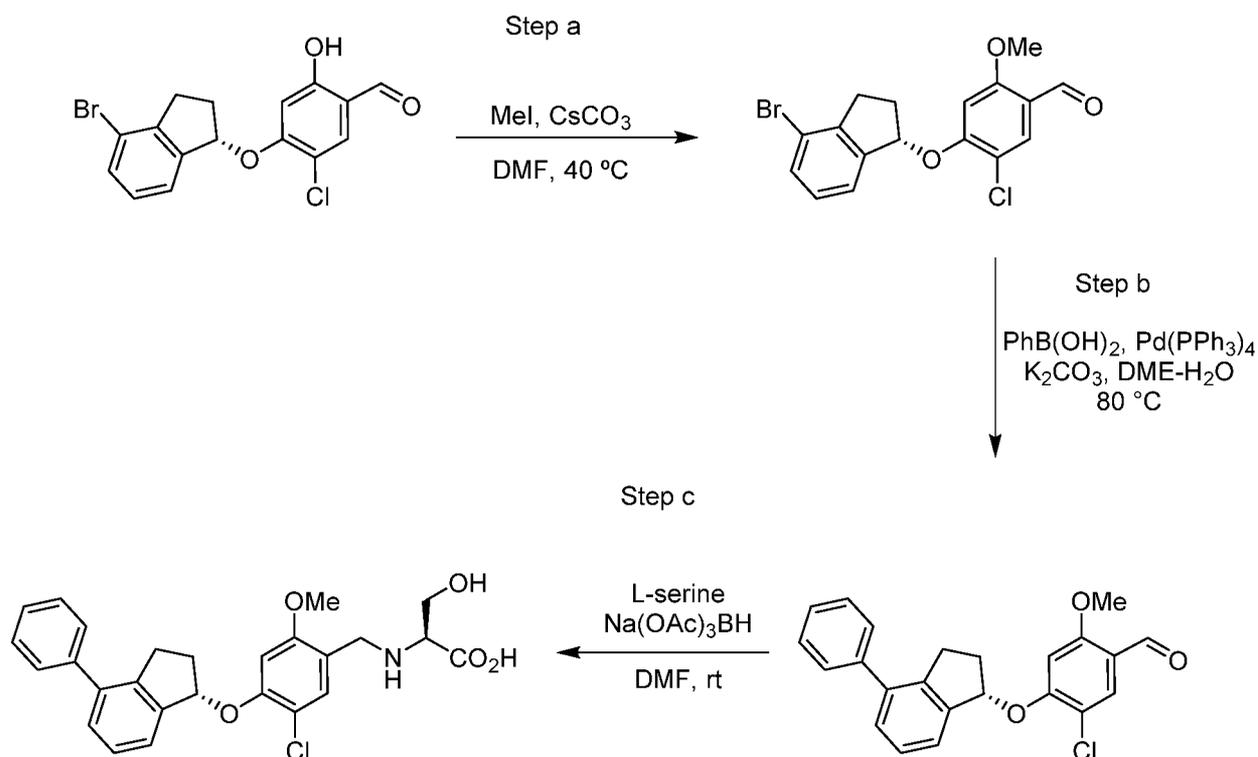
Example 24: Synthesis of (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



- [0188]** Step a: To a solution of 5-[[5-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (570 mg, 1.2 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (10 mL) was added 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (250 mg, 1.8 mmol), aqueous 2M K₂CO₃ (1.20mL, 3.5 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (140 mg, 0.12 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 40% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₀ClFN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 499.1, found 499.1.
- [0189]** Step b: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (50 mg, 0.10 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added L-serine (100 mg, 0.95 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (150 mg, 0.71 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O

with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid as a di-trifluoroacetic acid salt, dr: ~3.5:1. . MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₂H₂₇ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 588.2, found 588.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.31 (m, 4H), 7.30–7.15 (m, 3H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.08–5.99 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.03–3.99 (m, 3H), 3.11–2.98 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.76 (m, 1H), 2.63–2.50 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.09 (m, 1H).

10 **Example 25: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid**



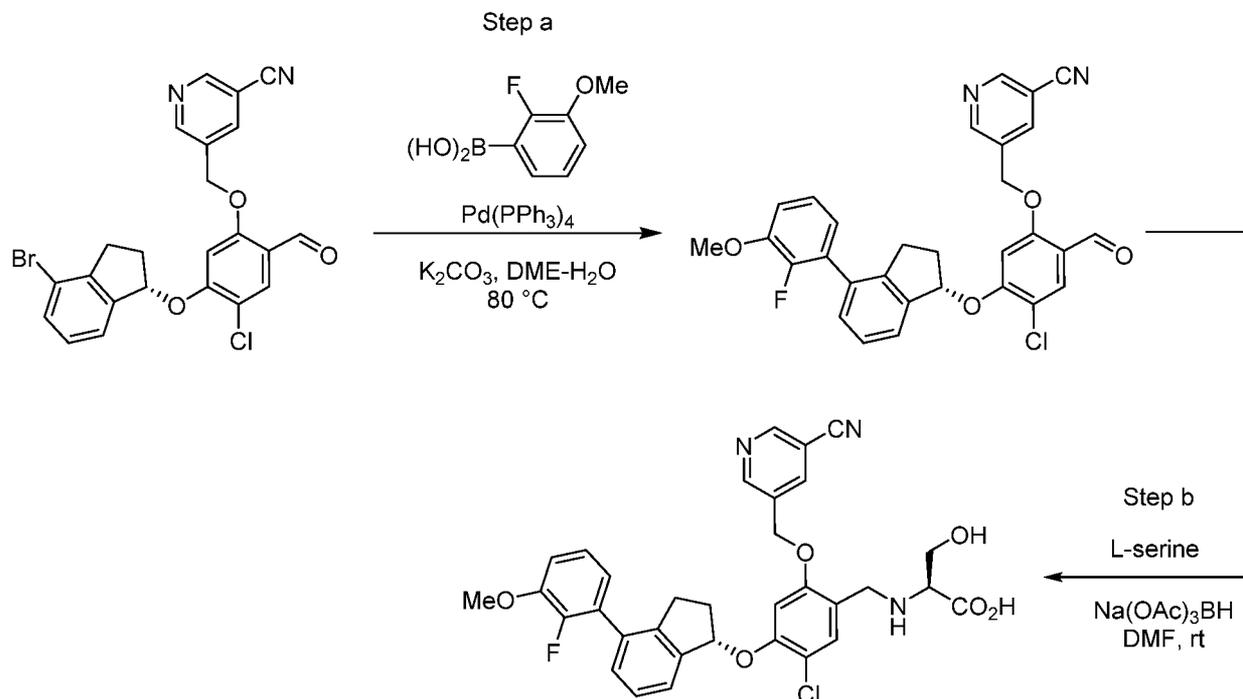
15 **[0190]** Step a: To a solution of 4-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (200 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was added iodomethane (130 μL, 2.1 mmol), followed by Cs₂CO₃ (360 mg, 1.1 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at 40 °C for 1 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction was diluted with dichloromethane (15 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with dichloromethane

(2 × 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain 4-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₇H₁₄BrClO₃ [M+Na]⁺ 403.0, found 403.2.

[0191] Step b: To a solution of 4-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-methoxy-benzaldehyde (210 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DME (5 mL) was added phenylboronic acid (79 mg, 0.65 mmol), aqueous 2M K₂CO₃ (0.41 mL, 0.81 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (31 mg, 0.81 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL) and washed with water (15 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₃H₁₉ClO₃ [M+Na]⁺ 401.1, found 401.3.

[0192] Step c: To a solution of 5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-benzaldehyde (100 mg, 0.26 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added L-serine (100 mg, 0.95 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (150 mg, 0.71 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-methoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid as a di-trifluoroacetic acid salt, dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₆H₂₆ClNO₆ [M+Na]⁺ 490.1, found 490.3. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.48–7.37 (m, 6H), 7.37–7.30 (m, 3H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (d, *J* = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.04–3.98 (m, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.93 (t, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.26–3.15 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.2, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.59 (ddt, *J* = 13.9, 8.1, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.24–2.10 (m, 1H).

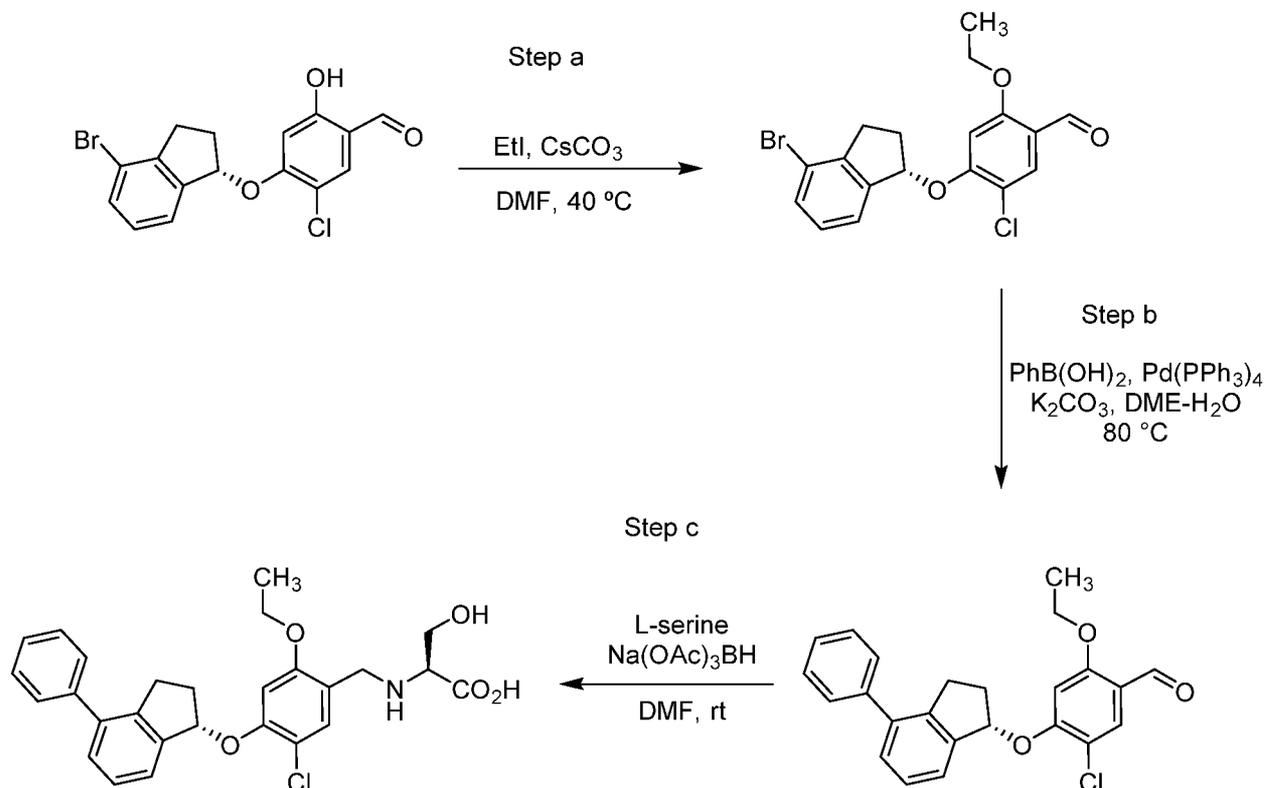
Example 26: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



[0193] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 24, substituting 2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenylboronic acid for 2-fluorophenylboronic acid in Step a. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₂₉ClFN₃O₆ [M+H]⁺ 618.2, found 618.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.35 (dd, *J* = 19.5, 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.23–7.04 (m, 3H), 6.89 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 6.07–5.98 (m, 1H), 5.37 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 2H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.91 (d, *J* = 0.6 Hz, 2H), 3.07–2.97 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.78 (m, 1H), 2.65–2.53 (m, 1H).

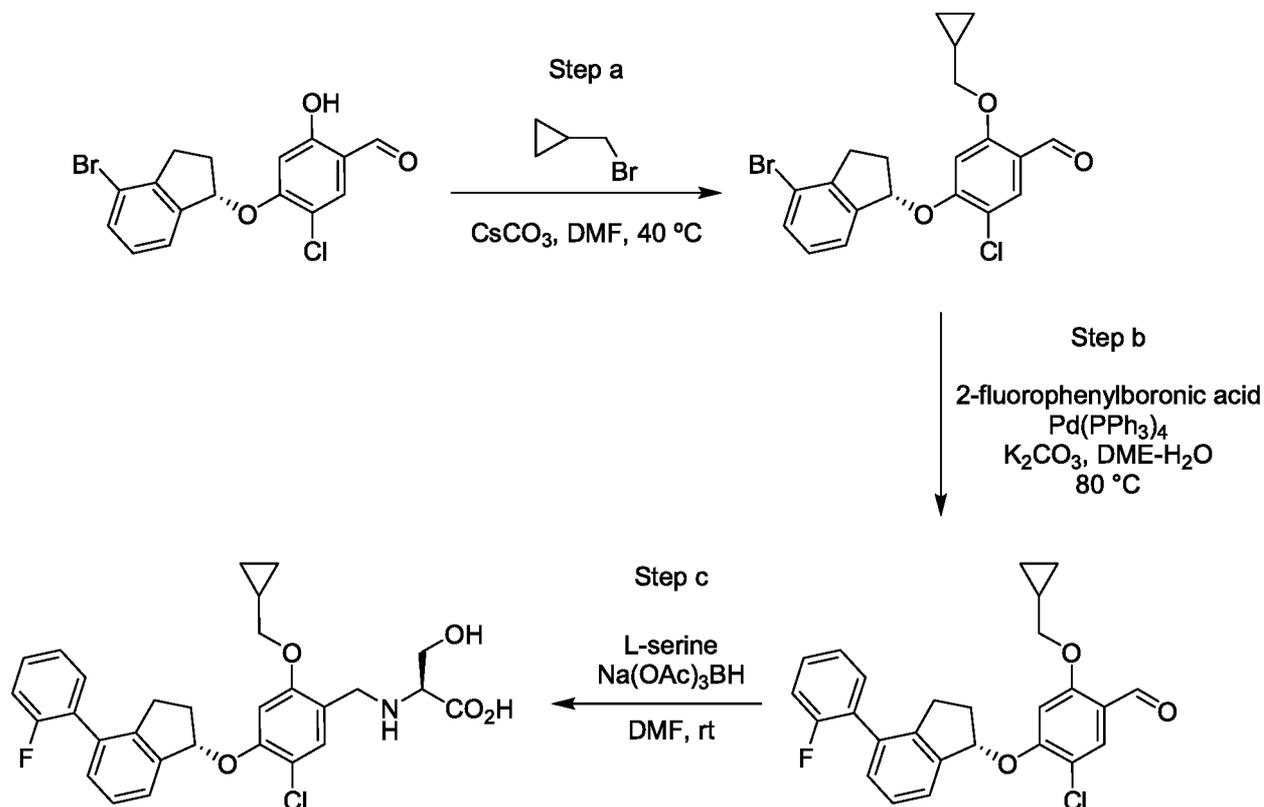
Example 27: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-ethoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid

15



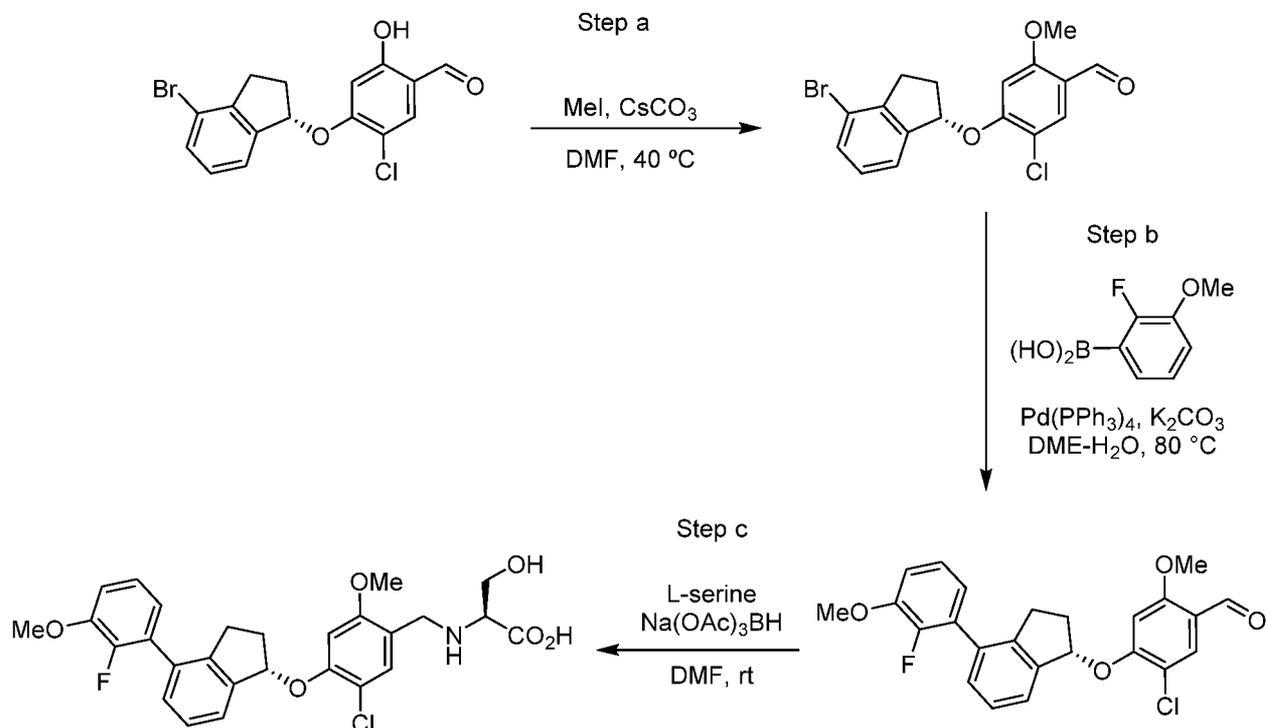
[0194] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-ethoxy-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 25, substituting iodoethane for iodomethane in Step a and 2-fluorophenylboronic acid for phenylboronic acid in Step b. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₇H₂₇ClFNO₅ [M+Na]⁺ 522.2, found 522.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.51–7.39 (m, 4H), 7.36 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.34–7.27 (m, 3H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.10–6.02 (m, 1H), 4.14 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.94 (s, 2H), 3.72 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 3.62 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 3.31 (r s, 1H), 3.22–3.09 (m, 1H), 3.00–2.83 (m, 1H), 2.83–2.66 (m, 1H), 2.57 (dt, *J* = 13.5, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.93 (m, 1H), 1.37 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H).

Example 28: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



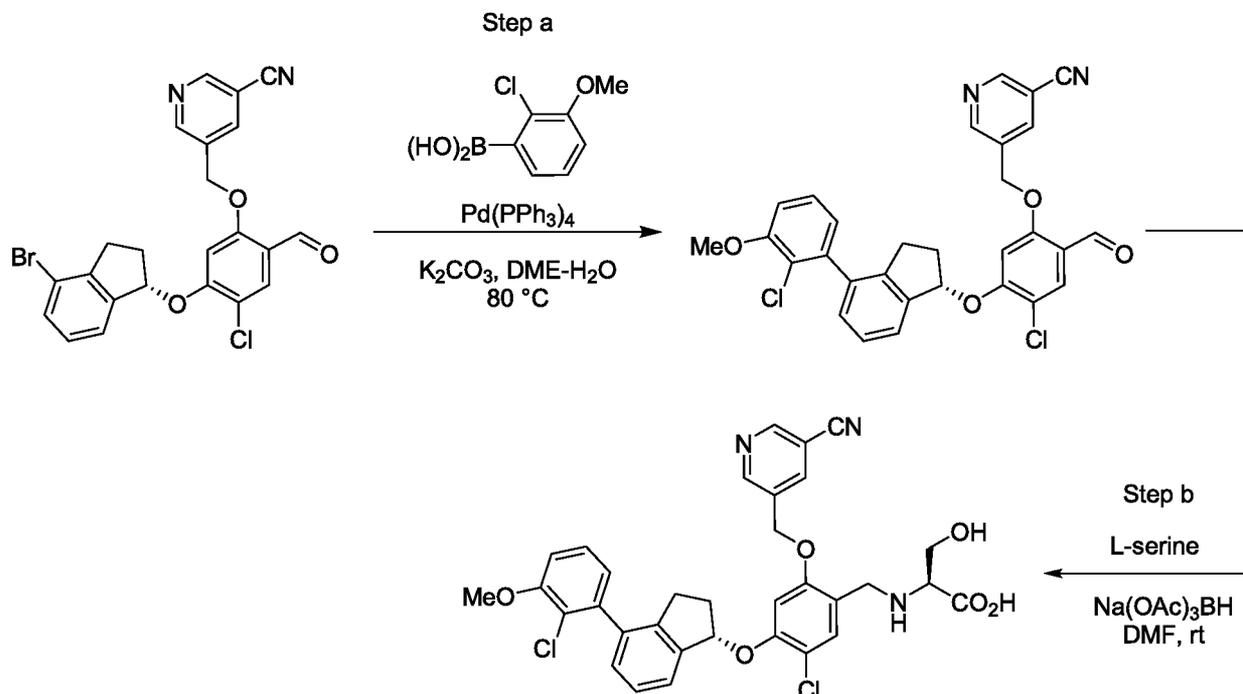
[0195] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 25, substituting cyclopropylmethyl bromide for iodomethane in Step a and 2-fluorophenylboronic acid for phenylboronic acid in Step b. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₉ClFNO₅ [M+Na]⁺ 548.2, found 548.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.44–7.37 (m, 2H), 7.37–7.32 (m, 1H), 7.32–7.25 (m, 2H), 7.21 (dd, *J* = 17.8, 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 6.06–5.94 (m, 1H), 4.36 (d, *J* = 13.9 Hz, 1H), 4.31–4.25 (m, 1H), 4.08–3.88 (m, 4H), 3.08–2.99 (m, 1H), 2.87–2.75 (m, 1H), 2.67–2.50 (m, 2H), 2.24–2.11 (m, 1H), 1.39–1.26 (m, 1H), 0.75–0.60 (m, 2H), 0.45–0.40 (m, 2H).

Example 29: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



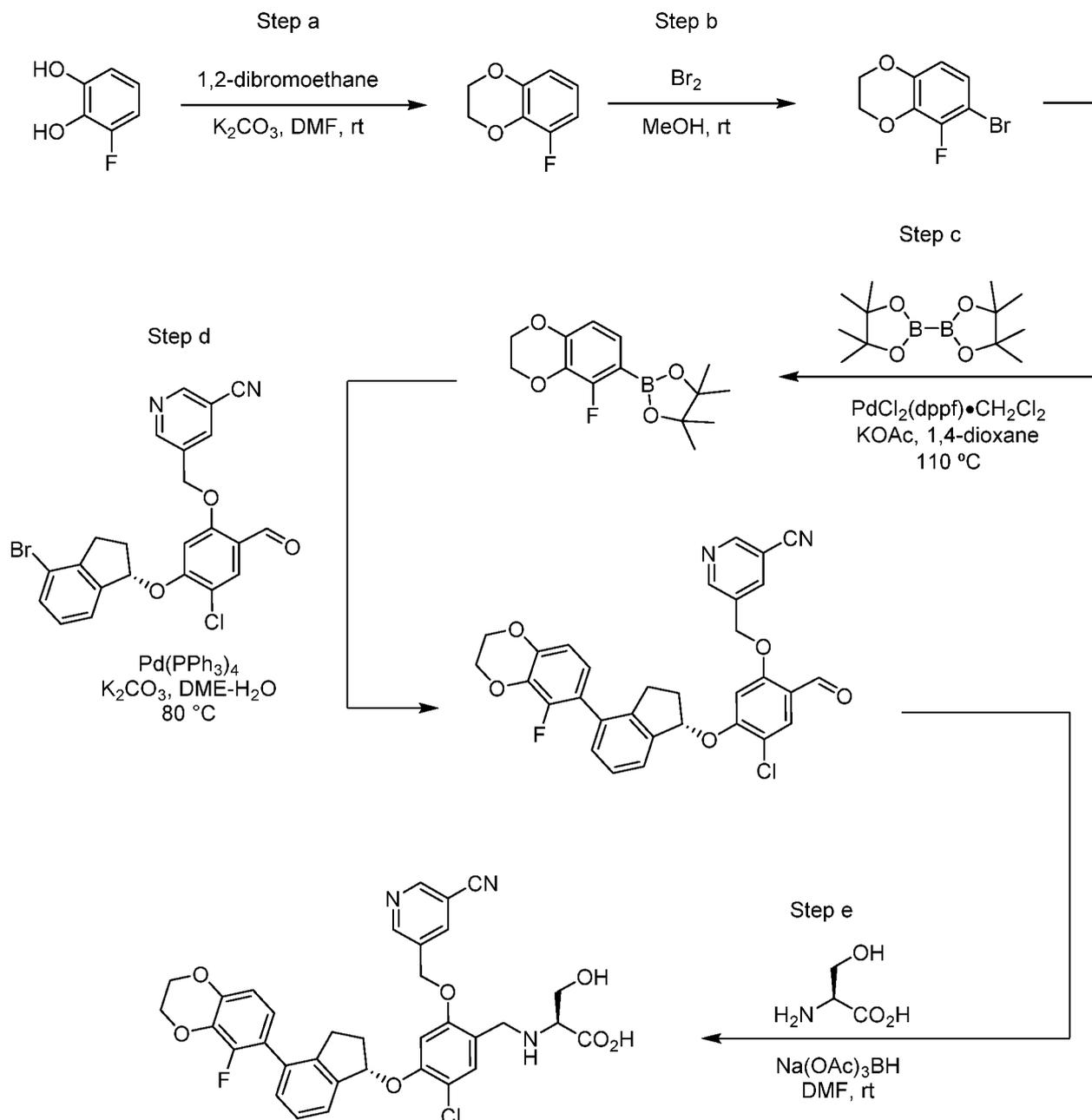
[0196] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-methoxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 25, substituting 2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenylboronic acid for phenylboronic acid in Step b. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₇H₂₇ClFNO₆ [M+H]⁺ 516.2, found 516.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35–7.26 (m, 2H), 7.20–7.15 (m, 1H), 7.12 (td, *J* = 8.0, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.89 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 6.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.06 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.90 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.09–2.97 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.77 (m, 1H), 2.61 (dq, *J* = 13.7, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 2.17 (ddt, *J* = 13.3, 9.1, 5.0 Hz, 1H).

Example 30: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-chloro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[[5-cyano-3-pyridyl]methoxy]phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



[0197] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-chloro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 24, substituting 2-chloro-3-methoxyphenylboronic acid for 2-fluorophenylboronic acid in Step a. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₂₉Cl₂N₃O₆ [M+H]⁺ 634.2, found 634.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.40–7.27(m, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.15–7.07 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.4 Hz, 3H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.02 (d, *J* = 14.3 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.35–4.24 (m, 1H), 4.01 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 3H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.06–2.90 m, 2H), 2.90–2.76 (m, 1H), 2.68–2.49 (m, 2H), 2.19–2.02 (m, 1H).

Example 31: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



[0198] Step a: To a solution of 3-fluorocatechol (5.30 g, 41.2 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (17.1 g, 124 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added 1,2-dibromoethane (3.90 mL, 45.3 mmol) and the mixture was left to stir at room temperature for 4 days. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2 , 20%

EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxine. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 6.78–6.71 (m, 1H), 6.71–6.64 (m, 2H), 4.40–4.24 (m, 4H).

[0199] Step b: To a cooled (0 °C) solution of 5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxine (1.0 g, 6.5 mmol) in methanol (25 mL) was added bromine (1.2 g, 0.40 mL, 7.8 mmol), and the
5 resulting mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. After stirring for 24 h, saturated aqueous sodium metabisulfite (100mL) was added and the solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxine. ^1H NMR (400
10 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 6.96 (ddt, *J* = 9.0, 7.0, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (ddt, *J* = 9.0, 2.1, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 4.34–4.25 (m, 4H).

[0200] Step c: To a solution of 6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxine (705 mg, 3.02 mmol), *bis*(pinacolato)diboron (1.53 g, 6.04 mmol), and potassium acetate (890 mg, 9.06 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (15mL) was added [1,1'-*bis*(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II)
15 complex with dichloromethane (244 mg, 0.299 mmol). The mixture was heated at 100 °C and stirred for 3 h. After cooling to room temperature, water (30 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 10% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 2-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-
20 benzodioxin-6-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 7.19–7.02 (m, 1H), 6.63 (ddd, *J* = 8.4, 1.5, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 4.36–4.22 (m, 4H), 1.32 (d, *J* = 0.6 Hz, 12H).

[0201] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[5-[(1*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formylphenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (4 mL)
25 and aqueous 2M K₂CO₃ (0.40 mL, 0.80 mmol) was added 2-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (120 mg, 0.41 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes.

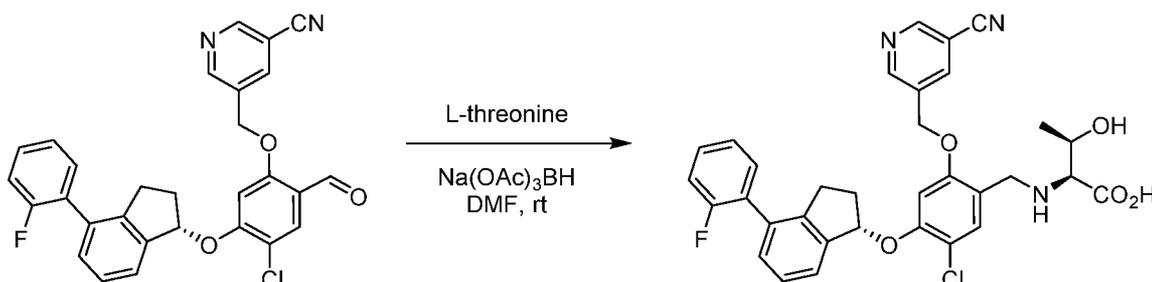
Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (25 mg, 0.020 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture
30 was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The organic layer was dried

(MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₁H₂₂ClFN₂O₅ [M+H]⁺ 557.1, found 557.4.

5 [0202] Step e: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (47 mg, 0.084 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added L-serine (70 mg, 0.67 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (90 mg, 0.42 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried
10 (MgSO₄), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid as a di-trifluoroacetic acid salt, dr: ~3.5:1. .

MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₂₉ClFN₃O₇ [M+H]⁺ 646.2, found 646.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.92 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.39–7.18 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.84–6.69 (m, 3H), 6.05–5.98 (m, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.35–4.27 (m, 4H), 4.01 (s, 4H), 3.07–2.90 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.65–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.25–1.97 (m, 1H).

20 **Example 32: Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid**

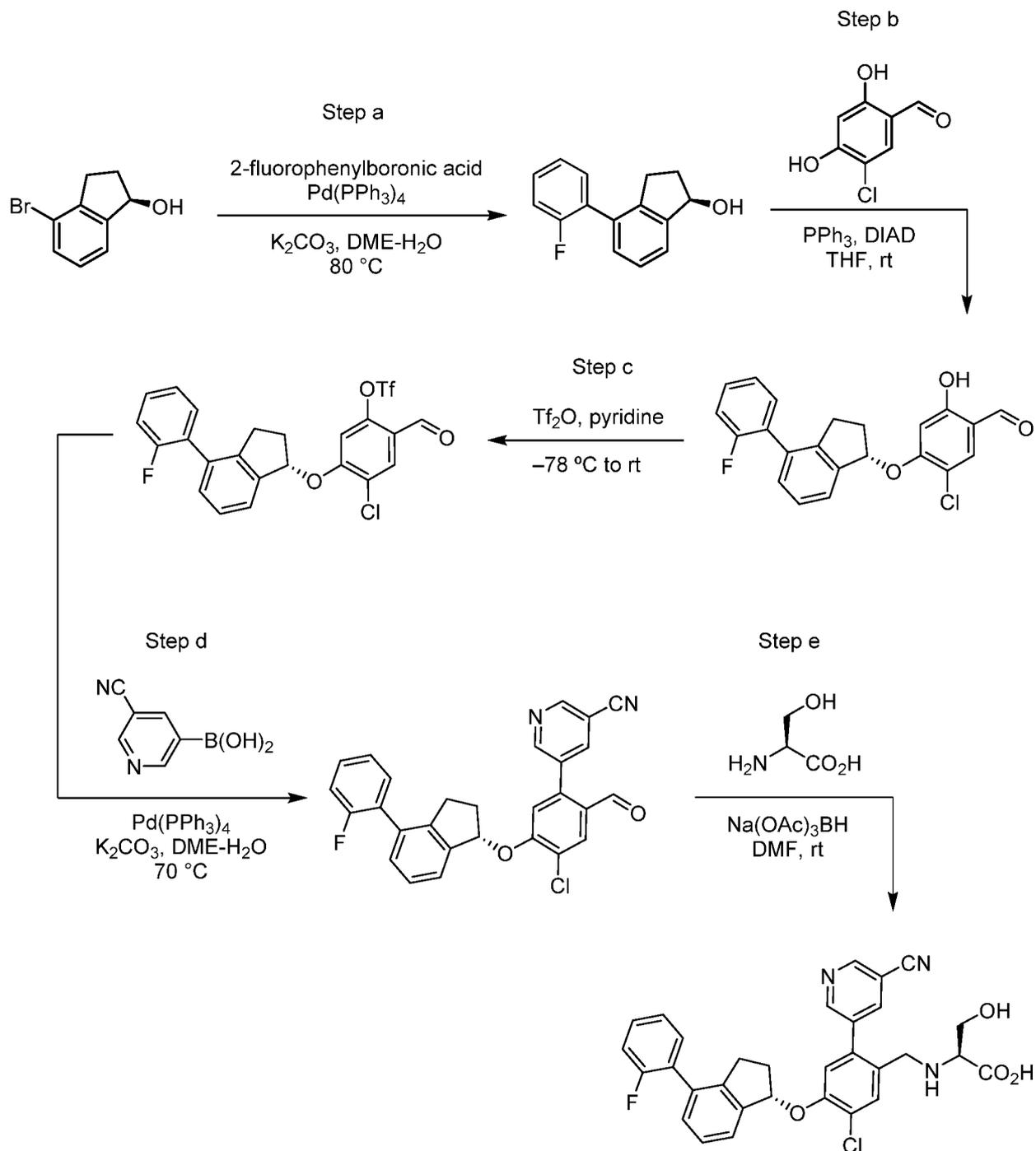


25 [0203] Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid was performed in

an analogous route to Example 24, substituting L-threonine for L-serine in Step b. dr: ~3.5:1.

MS: (ES) m/z calculated for $C_{33}H_{29}ClFN_3O_5$ $[M+H]^+$ 602.2, found 602.5. 1H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.43 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.44–7.32 (m, 3H), 7.32–7.25 (m, 2H), 7.24–7.17 (m, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.03 (dd, $J = 6.5, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.38 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.06 (q, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.59 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.09–2.96 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.74 (m, 1H), 2.57 (dq, $J = 13.5, 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.14 (ddd, $J = 13.4, 8.6, 4.4$ Hz, 1H), 1.32 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 3H).

Example 33: Synthesis of (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)-4-[(1S)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



[0204] Step a: To a solution of (*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol (5.0 g, 24 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (50 mL) and water (30 mL) was added 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (4.3, 31 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (8.1 g, 59 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.81 g, 0.71 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the

reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (1*R*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-ol. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₅H₁₃FO [M-OH]⁺ 211.1, found 211.2.

[0205] Step b: To a cooled (0 °C) solution of (*R*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-ol (5.4 g, 24 mmol), 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (4.1 g, 24 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (6.2 g, 24 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was slowly added diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (4.8 g, 24 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The mixture was allowed to gradually warm to room temperature for two days.

The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the resulting crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (20% EtOAc in hexane) to afford 5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. Approximately 22% of racemization was observed during the reaction and the enantiomeric ratio of the obtained product was ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₂H₁₆ClFO₃ [M+H]⁺ 383.1, found 383.3.

[0206] Step c: To a cooled (-78 °C) solution of 5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (1.0 g, 2.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was sequentially added pyridine (1.0 mL, 12 mmol) and triflic anhydride (0.87 mL, 5.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. After 2 h, the reaction was quenched by the careful addition of few milliliters of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃. The mixture was diluted with water (30 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 × 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain [4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenyl] trifluoromethanesulfonate. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₃H₁₅ClF₄O₅S [M+Na]⁺ 537.0, found 537.2.

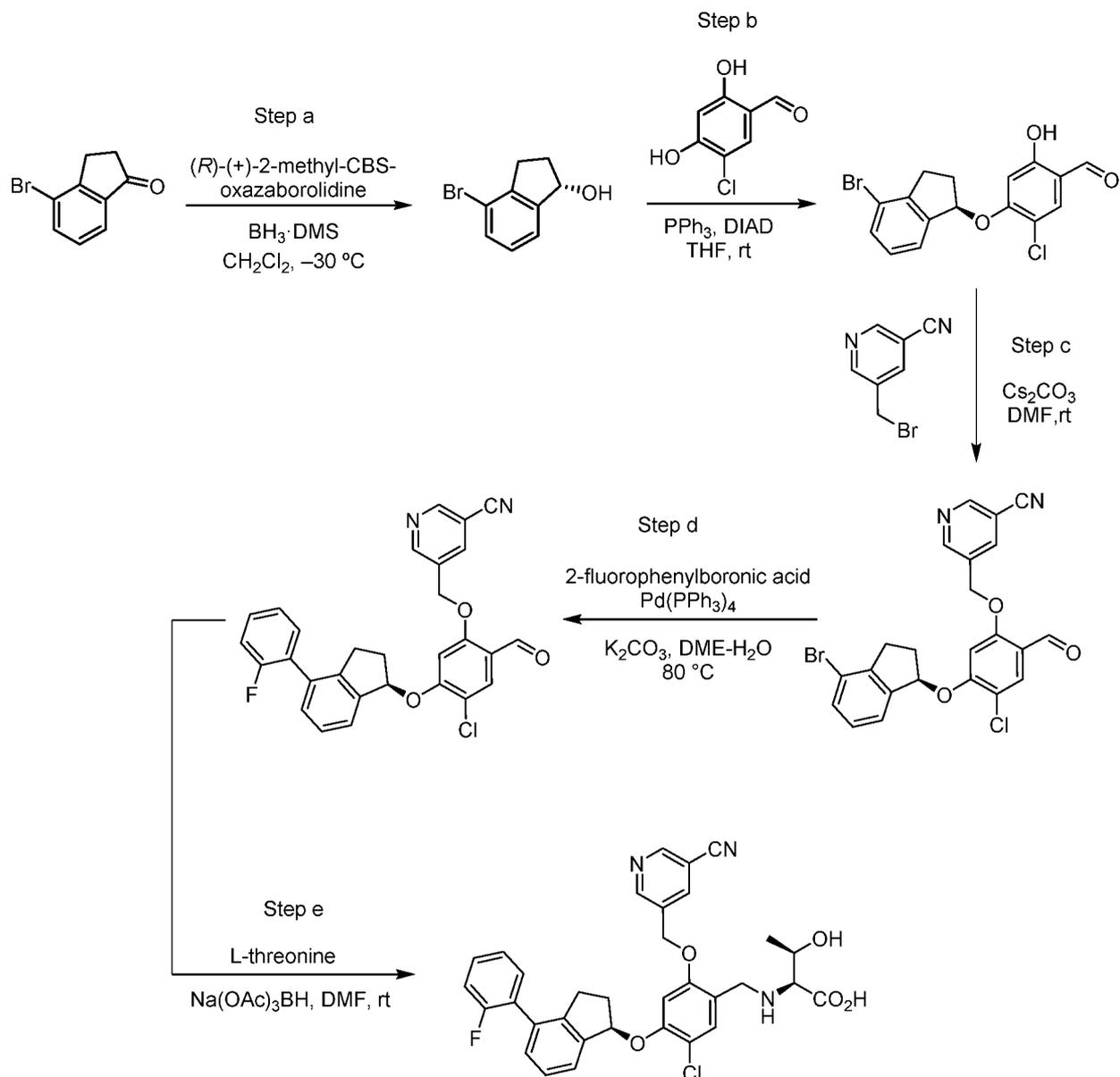
[0207] Step d: To a solution of [4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenyl] trifluoromethanesulfonate (100 mg, 0.19 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (3 mL) and 2M K₂CO₃ (0.30 mL, 0.60 mmol) was added 5-cyanopyridine-3-boronic acid (35 mg, 0.23 mmol), and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes.

Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (44 mg, 0.038 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture

was diluted with dichloromethane (20 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain (5-[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₈H₁₈ClFN₂O₂ [M+H]⁺ 469.1, found 469.4.

[0208] Step e: To a solution of (5-[4-chloro-5-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (30 mg, 0.064 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added L-serine (60 mg, 0.57 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (60 mg, 0.28 mmol). The resulting suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL), washed with water (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA) to obtain ((2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid as a di-trifluoroacetic acid salt. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₁H₂₅ClFN₃O₄ [M+H]⁺ 558.2, found 558.4. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.54–7.11 (m, 8H), 6.05 (s, 1H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 4.03–3.84 (m, 3H), 3.07–2.92 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.76 (m, 1H), 2.67–2.49 (m, 1H), 2.23–2.08 (m, 1H).

Example 34: Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*R*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid



- [0209] Step a: To a 1-L three-neck round bottom flask equipped with an internal thermometer under nitrogen was added (*R*)-(+)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (3.2 mL, 3.2 mmol, 1M THF) and borane-dimethyl sulfide (1.6 mL, 3.2 mmol, 2M THF) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 10 min then diluted with dichloromethane (100 mL). Borane-dimethyl sulfide (60 mL, 120 mmol, 2M THF) was added at room temperature and the mixture was cooled to -30°C . A solution of 4-bromoindan-1-one (5.0 g, 23.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL) was added slowly over 25 min while maintaining the internal temperature between -30°C and -20°C . After 1 h, the reaction was quenched carefully by the dropwise addition of methanol (50 mL).

The solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the crude solid was purified by flash chromatography (15% EtOAc in hexane). The resulting purified solid was recrystallized from 1:5 EtOAc/hexane (100 mL) to give the product with 98.2% ee. Enantiomeric excess was determined by integration of peaks that were separated on a RegisCell 250 x 4.6 mm column at a flow rate of 1.2 mL/min and an isochratic mobile phase of 5% isopropanol in hexane. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₉H₉BrO [M-OH+H]⁺ 197.0, found 197.2. Chiral HPLC: (*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol was eluted using 5% IPA in hexane: *t_R* = 6.62 min.

[0210] Step b: To a cooled (0 °C) solution of (*S*)-4-bromoindan-1-ol (1.7 g, 7.9 mmol), 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde (1.3g, 7.9 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (2.1 g, 7.9 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was slowly added diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (1.7 mL, 8.7 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The mixture was allowed to gradually warm to room temperature for three days. The volatiles were removed *in vacuo* and the resulting crude residue was purified by flash chromatography (20% EtOAc in hexane) to afford 4-[(1*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde. Approximately 17% of racemization was observed during the reaction and the enantiomeric ratio of the obtained product was ~5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₁₆H₁₂BrClO₃ [M-H]⁻ 365.0, found 365.1.

[0211] Step c: To a solution of 4-[(1*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-5-chloro-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (0.84 g, 2.29 mmol) in DMF (12 mL) was added 5-(bromomethyl)nicotinonitrile (0.54 g, 2.75 mmol), followed by Cs₂CO₃ (1.5 g, 4.58 mmol). After stirring at room temperature overnight, the reaction mixture was diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL) and washed with water (20 mL). The aqueous layer was re-extracted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (2 × 15 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was suspended in 1:1 CH₂Cl₂/hexanes (10 mL) and filtered to obtain 5-[[5-[(1*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₃H₁₆BrClN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 483.0, found 483.2.

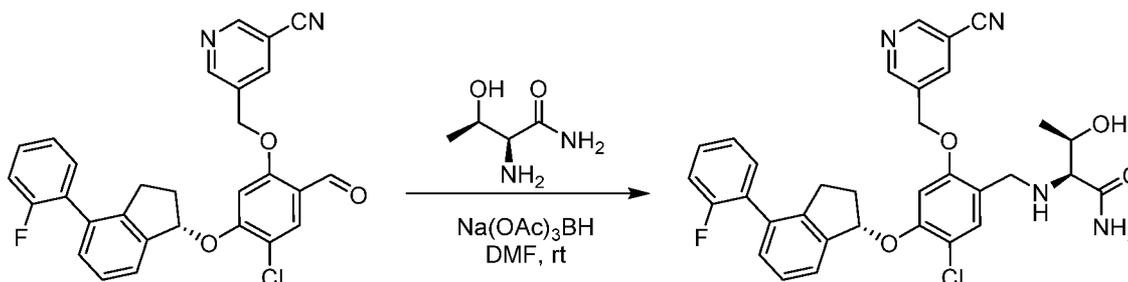
[0212] Step d: To a solution of 5-[[5-[(1*R*)-4-bromoindan-1-yl]oxy-4-chloro-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (282 mg, 0.58 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (4 mL) was added 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (122 mg, 0.87 mmol), aqueous 2M K₂CO₃ (1.30 mL, 2.58 mmol) and the resulting mixture was bubbled with nitrogen gas for a few minutes. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (100 mg, 0.086 mmol) was then added and the

reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂, 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to obtain 5-[[4-chloro-5-
5 [(1*R*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-formyl-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₂₉H₂₀ClFN₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ 499.1, found 499.1.

[0213] Step e: To a solution of 5-[[4-chloro-2-formyl-5-[(1*R*)-4-phenylindan-1-yl]oxy-phenoxy]methyl]pyridine-3-carbonitrile (31 mg, 0.062 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added L-threonine (50 mg, 0.42 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (100 mg, 0.47 mmol). After
10 stirring at room temperature overnight, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude residue was purified by reverse phase preparative HPLC (CH₃CN–H₂O with 0.1% TFA). The fractions were combined and diluted with 2:1 CHCl₃/*i*-PrOH (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (15 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*R*)-4-(2-
15 fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanoic acid, dr: ~5:1. . MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₂₉ClFN₃O₅ [M+H]⁺ 602.2, found 602.5. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 9.00 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.46 (t, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.50–7.44 (m, 1H), 7.44–7.33 (m, 3H), 7.33–7.29 (m, 2H), 7.29–7.16 (m, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.00 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.47–5.26 (m, 2H), 4.35–4.05 (m, 1H), 3.99–3.88 (m, 1H), 3.18 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 3.02 (ddd, *J* = 16.3, 8.3, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.82 (ddd, *J* = 16.3, 8.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.63–2.46 (m, 1H), 2.13 (ddt, *J* = 13.3, 8.6, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 1.29 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 3H).

Example 35: Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanamide

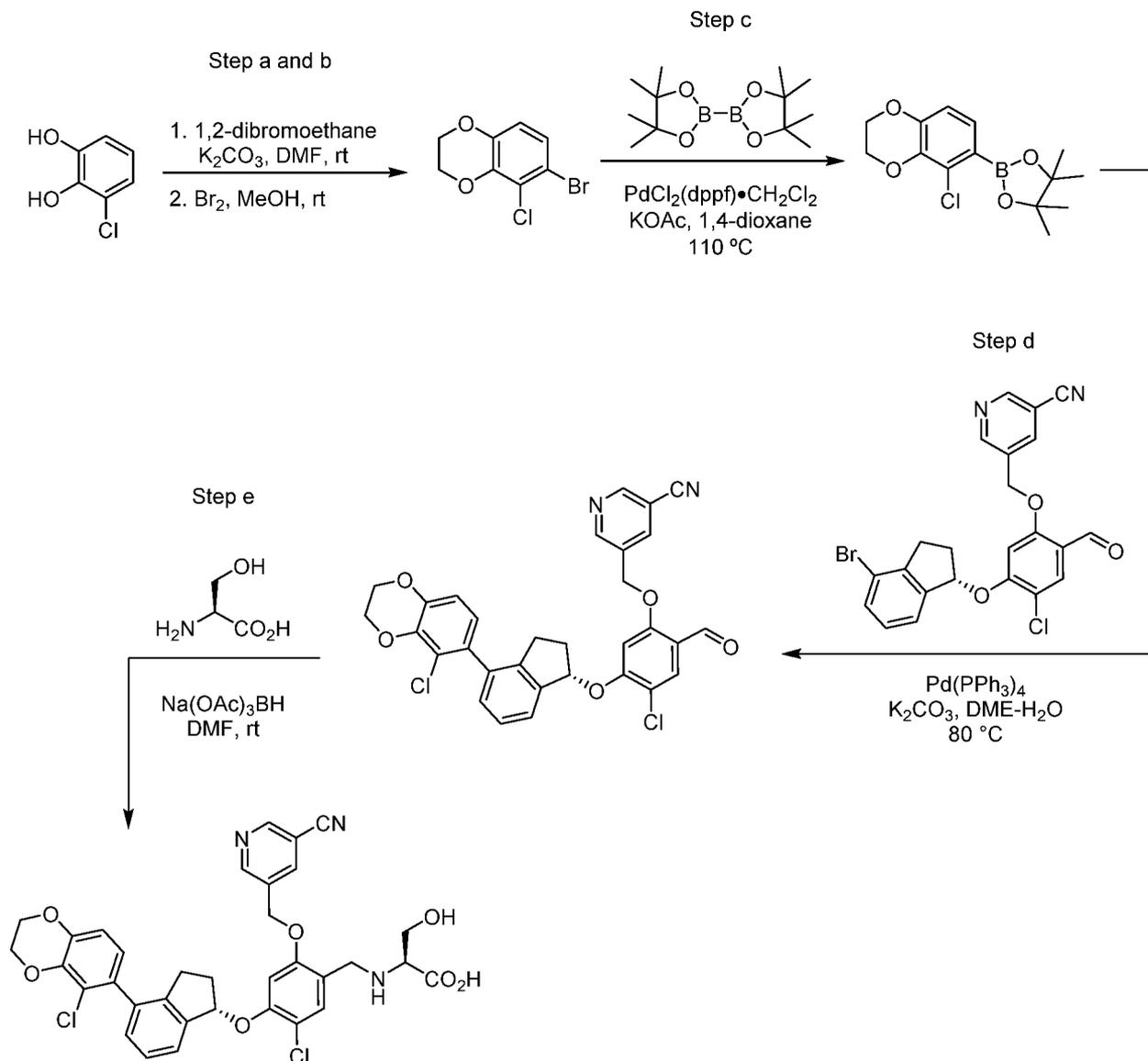
25



Synthesis of (2*S*,3*R*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-butanamide was performed in an analogous route to Example 24, substituting (2*S*,3*R*)-2-amino-3-hydroxybutanamide hydrochloride for L-serine in Step b. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₃H₃₀ClFN₄O₄ [M+H]⁺ 601.2, found 601.2. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.96 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.90 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (dd, *J* = 2.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.44–7.32 (m, 4H), 7.32–7.25 (m, 3H), 7.25–7.16 (m, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.01–5.85 (m, 1H), 5.29 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (d *J* = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 3.10–2.97 (m, 1H), 2.95 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.88–2.73 (m, 1H), 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.15 (m, 1H), 1.17 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 36: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid

15

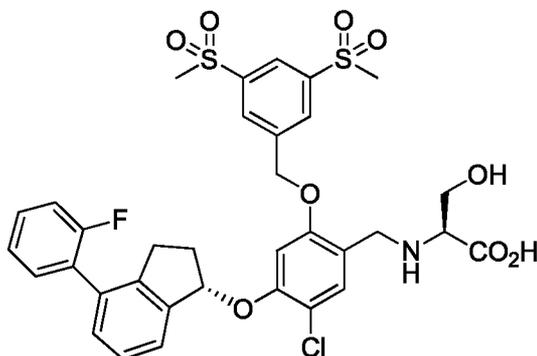


[0214] Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid was performed in an analogous route to Example 31, substituting 3-chlorocatechol for 3-fluorocatechol in Step a. dr: ~3.5:1. MS: (ES) *m/z* calculated for C₃₄H₂₉Cl₂N₃O₇ [M+H]⁺ 662.2, found 662.1. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 9.00 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.29 (dt, *J* = 14.9, 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.06–5.92 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.39–4.35 (m, 3H), 4.35–4.18 (m, 3H), 4.03–

3.88 (m, 1H), 3.89–3.76 (m, 1H), 3.62–3.49 (m, 1H), 3.02–2.86 (m, 1H), 2.82–2.64 (m, 1H), 2.57–2.45 (m, 1H), 2.17–1.92 (m, 1H).

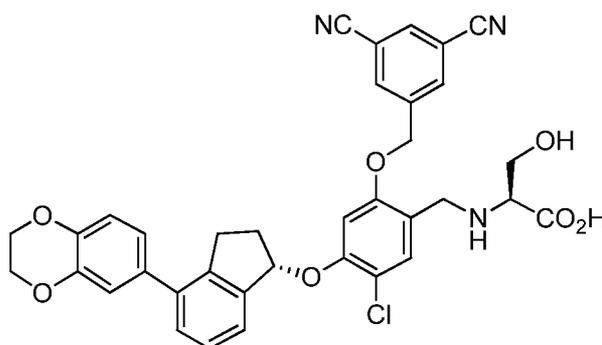
Example 37: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[2-[[3,5-bis(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methoxy]-5-chloro-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid

5



[0215] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 718.1 [M+H], ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 8.47 (dd, *J* = 9.4, 1.6 Hz, 3H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.46 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.33 – 7.15 (m, 5H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.01 (dd, *J* = 6.6, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 4.51 – 4.23 (m, 2H), 4.11 – 3.95 (m, 3H), 3.06 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.62 – 2.52 (m, 1H), 2.17 – 2.08 (m, 1H).

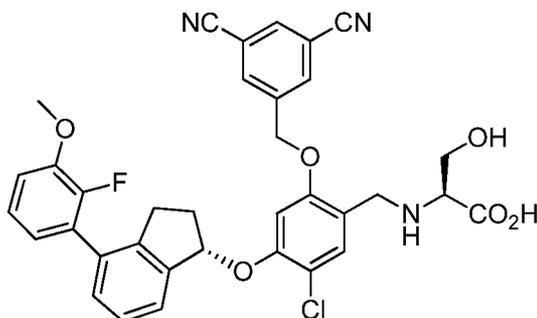
15 Example 38: Synthesis of ((2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



20

[0216] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS:652.1 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 8.27 (s, 2H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.33 – 7.19 (m, 3H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.95 – 6.84 (m, 3H), 5.95 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 4.39 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (s, 4H), 4.00 (dd, *J* = 11.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (dd, *J* = 11.9, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (dd, *J* = 6.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.39 – 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.96 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.2, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.56 – 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.17 – 2.04 (m, 1H).

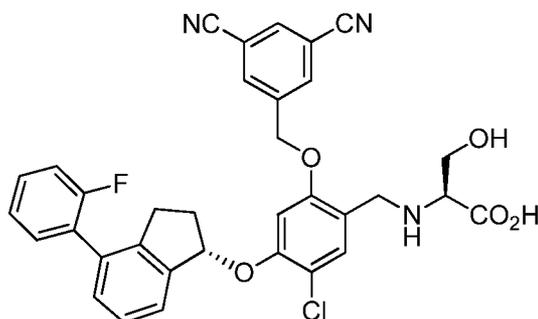
10 **Example 39: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluoro-3-methoxy-phenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid**



[0217] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 642.1 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 8.24 (s, 2H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.37 – 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.20 – 7.08 (m, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.93 – 6.84 (m, 1H), 6.01 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H), 4.44 – 4.28 (m, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.91 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 3.05 – 2.95 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.60 – 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 1H).

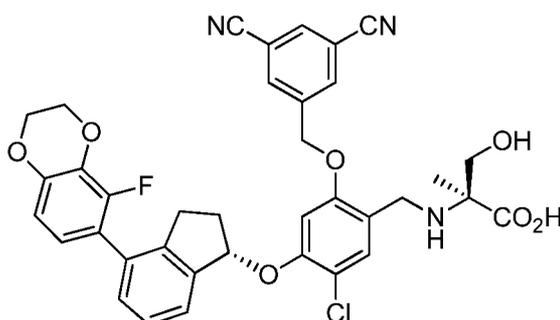
20

Example 40: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-propanoic acid



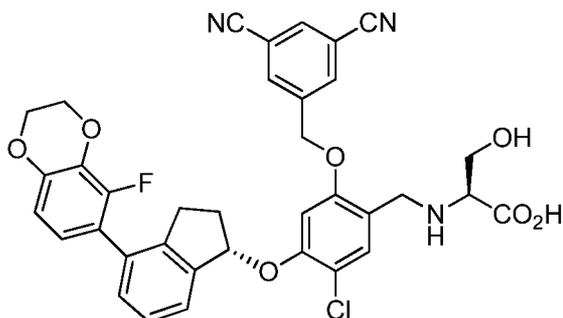
[0218] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 612.1 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 8.24 (s, 2H), 8.19 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.47 – 7.14 (m, 7H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.01 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (s, 2H), 4.47 – 4.25 (m, 2H), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 16.6, 4.2 Hz, 3H), 3.08 – 2.98 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.60 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 1H).

Example 41: Synthesis of (2S)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1S)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-2-methyl-propanoic acid



[0219] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 684.1 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d₄) δ 8.26 (s, 2H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.34 – 7.21 (m, 3H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 6.01 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 4.33 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 6H), 4.04 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 3.88 – 3.80 (m, 1H), 3.09 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.20 – 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.56 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H).

Example 42: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxypropanoic acid

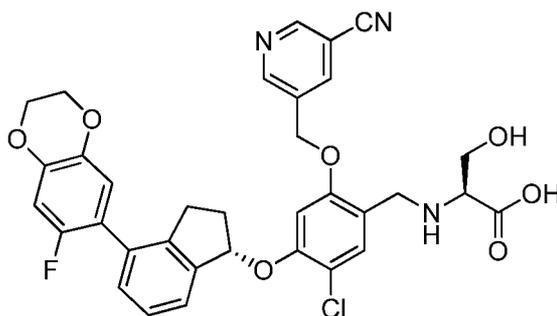


5

[0220] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 670.0 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.24 (dd, *J* = 1.4, 0.8 Hz, 2H), 8.19 (t, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H),
 10 7.37 – 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.84 – 6.69 (m, 2H), 6.07 – 5.94 (m, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H), 4.48 – 4.23 (m, 6H), 4.09 – 3.85 (m, 3H), 3.07 – 2.97 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 1H).

Example 43: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(3,5-dicyanophenyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxypropanoic acid

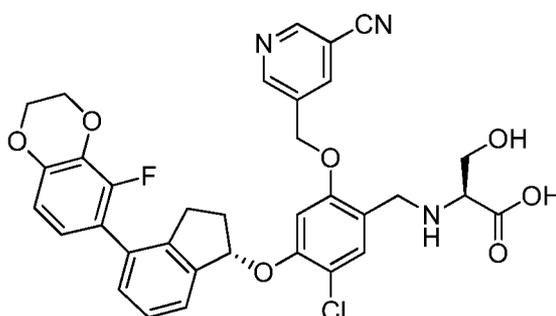
15



20 [0221] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11. MS: 646.2 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.34 – 7.21 (m, 3H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 5.98

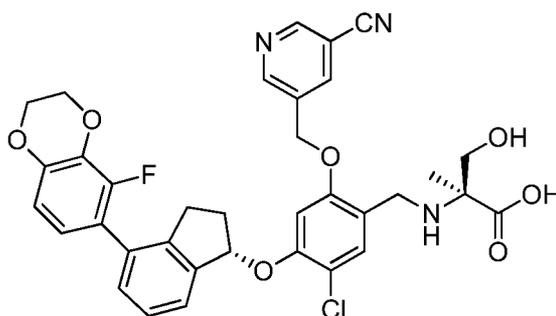
(br s, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.37 – 4.17 (m, 6H), 4.01 – 3.78 (m, 2H), 3.52 (s, 1H), 3.08 – 2.97 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.58 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.16 – 2.06.

5 **Example 44: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxypropanoic acid**



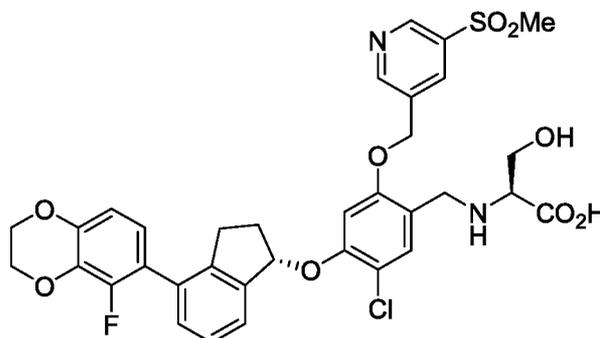
10 **[0222]** The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 646.2 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.91 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.21 (m, 3H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 6.81 – 6.70 (m, 2H), 6.03 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.40 – 4.29 (m, 5H), 4.25 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 11.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (dd, *J* = 11.8, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.02 (dt, *J* = 14.1, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.88 – 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.57 – 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.15 – 2.05 (m, 1H).

20 **Example 45: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropanoic acid**



[0223] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 660.1 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.90 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (t, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.39 – 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.83 – 6.69 (m, 2H), 6.05 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.38 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 4.33 (s, 4H), 4.25 (s, 2H), 3.94 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.10 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.90 – 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.62 – 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.19 – 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 3H).

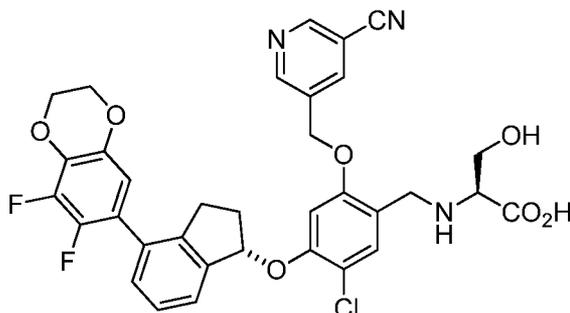
10 **Example 46: Synthesis of (5-chloro-4-(((*S*)-4-(5-fluoro-2,3-dihydrobenzo[*b*][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)oxy)-2-((5-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-3-yl)methoxy)benzyl)-L-serine**



15 [0224] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 3. MS: 699.01 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 9.08 (dd, *J* = 21.4, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 8.54 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.37 – 7.21 (m, 3H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.81 – 6.70 (m, 2H), 6.02 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 4.34 (d, *J* = 15.1 Hz, 6H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 3.02 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.5, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.89 – 2.77 (m, 1H), 2.57 (td, *J* = 13.6, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 2.19 – 2.07 (m, 1H).

Example 47: Synthesis of (2*S*)-2-[[5-chloro-2-[(5-cyano-3-pyridyl)methoxy]-4-[(1*S*)-4-(5,6-difluoro-2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-7-yl)indan-1-yl]oxy-phenyl]methylamino]-3-hydroxypropanoic acid

25



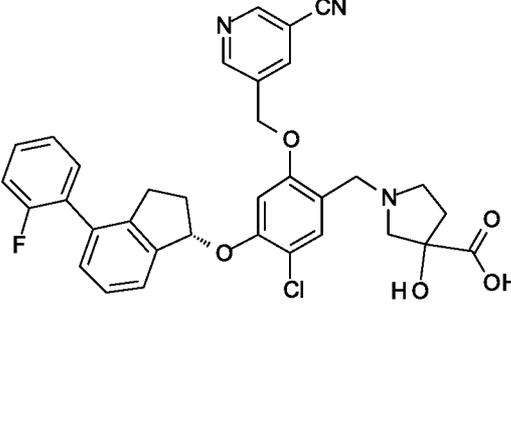
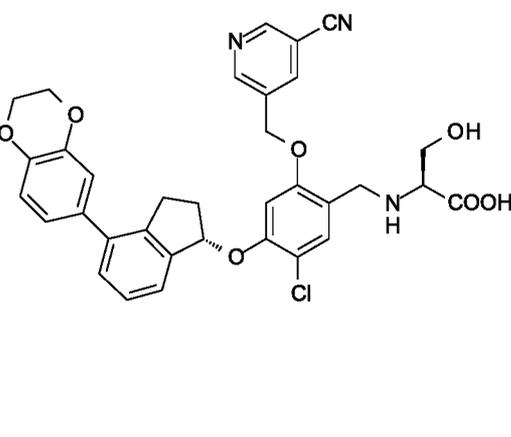
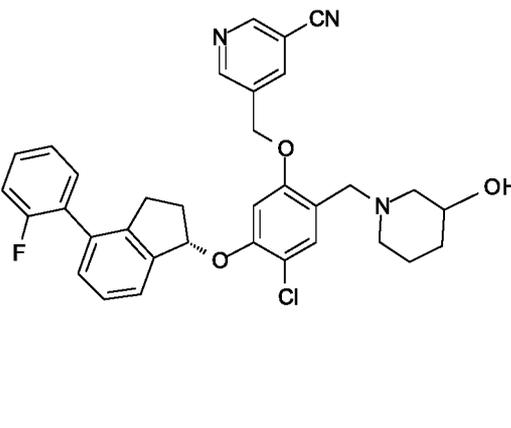
- [0225] The title compound was prepared by following an analogous route to Example 11, using the optically enriched intermediate described in Scheme 3. MS: 664.0 [M+H]; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-*d*₄) δ 8.99 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.90 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.38 – 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 6.63 (dd, *J* = 6.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.99 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.39 – 4.27 (m, 5H), 4.20 (d, *J* = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (dd, *J* = 11.7, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 6.9, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 3.09 – 2.97 (m, 1H), 2.89 – 2.77 (m, 1H), 2.61 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.23 – 2.06 (m, 1H).
- 10 [0226] Additional compounds prepared by methods analogous to the methods described above were made and are provided in Table 1A, Table 1B, and Table 1C.

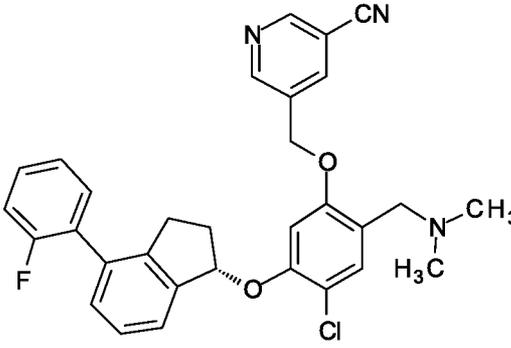
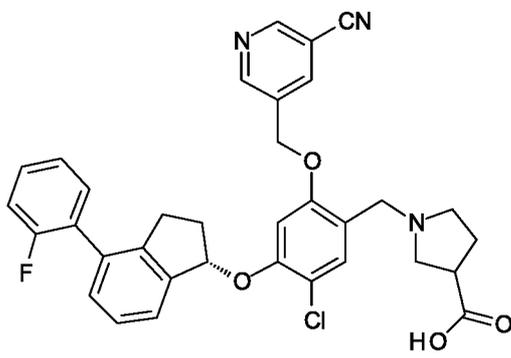
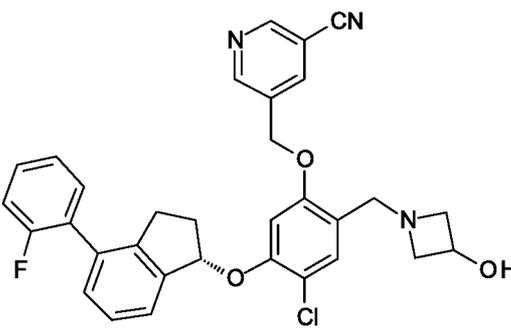
Table 1A

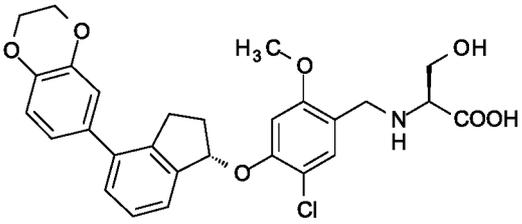
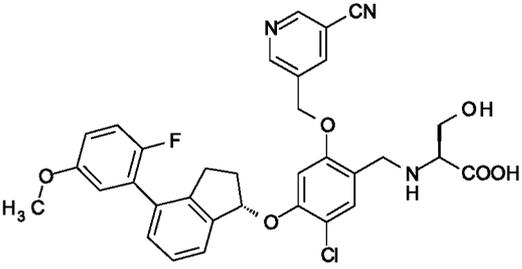
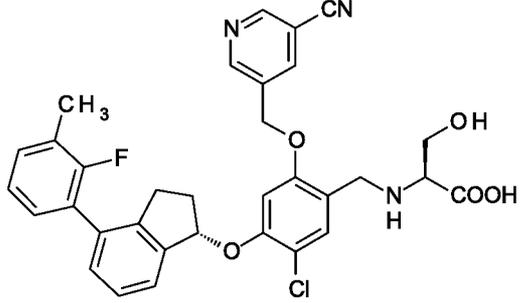
Compound Structure	¹ H NMR	MS: (ES) <i>m/z</i> (M+H)
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.43 (m, 4H), 7.40 – 7.29 (m, 4H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.04 – 5.99 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.35 (q, <i>J</i> = 13.1 Hz, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.24 – 3.15 (m, 1H), 3.06 – 2.88 (m, 1H), 2.61 – 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.26 – 2.07 (m, 1H).	570.4

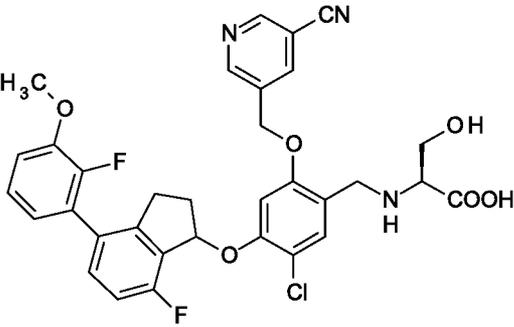
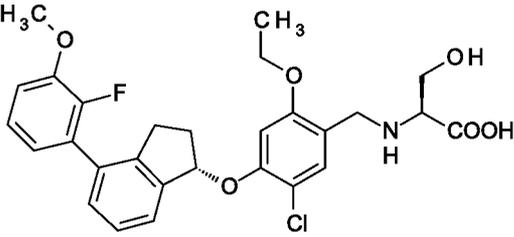
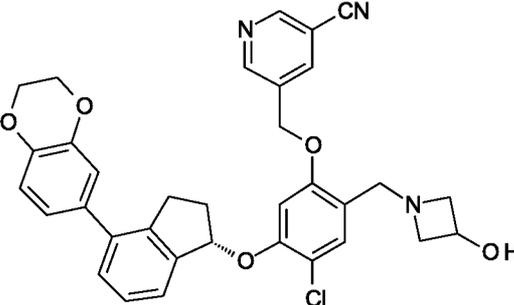
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.94 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d, $J = 11.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 – 7.40 (m, 4H), 7.38 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, $J = 5.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.16 – 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.07 – 5.94 (m, 1H), 5.42 (s, 2H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.38 – 4.22 (m, 4H), 3.65 (td, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.26 – 3.12 (m, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, $J = 16.2$, 8.2, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.62 – 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.24 – 2.04 (m, 1H).	566.5
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.60 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.45 – 7.34 (m, 3H), 7.31 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.08 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.05 – 3.98 (m, 3H), 3.02 – 2.84 (m, 1H), 2.83 – 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.66 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.19 – 2.06 (m, 1H).	626.3
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (t, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.69 – 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.56 (dd, $J = 7.2, 3.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.17 (m, 5H), 7.17 – 7.04 (m, 2H), 6.11 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.07 – 4.00 (m, 3H), 2.95 – 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.72 – 2.60 (m, 1H), 2.60 – 2.47 (m, 1H), 2.17 – 2.05 (m, 4H).	606.4

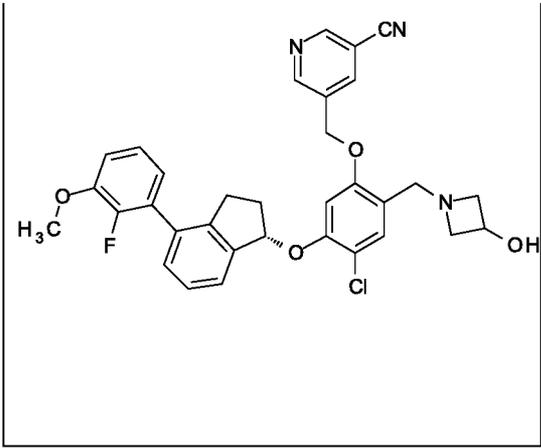
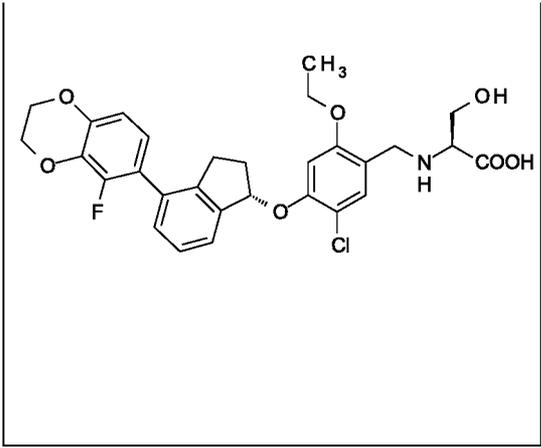
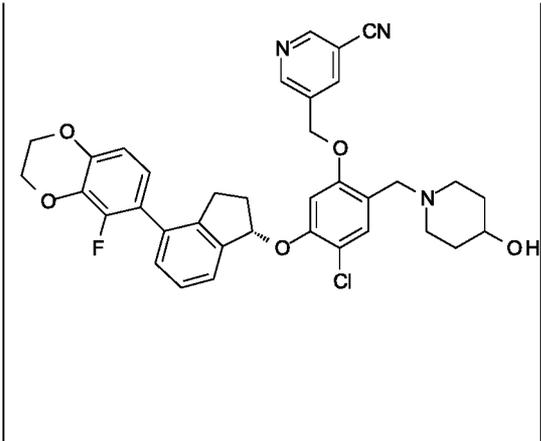
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.43 – 7.32 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.14 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.12 – 5.92 (m, 1H), 5.39 (d, $J = 1.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.08 – 3.96 (m, 3H), 3.18 – 3.08 (m, 1H), 3.04 – 2.93 (m, 1H), 2.66 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.26 – 2.09 (m, 1H).	588.2
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.43 – 7.24 (m, 4H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 7.03 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.05 – 5.97 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.03 – 3.95 (m, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.23 – 3.13 (m, 1H), 3.10 – 2.77 (m, 1H), 2.65 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.23 – 2.10 (m, 1H).	600.3
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.98 (t, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.94 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (dt, $J = 11$ Hz, 0.94 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.44–7.17 (m, 7H), 7.13 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.08–6.02 (m, 1H), 5.43–5.39 (m, 2H), 4.54 (br s, 1H), 4.50 (s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 1H), 3.08–2.98 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.80 (m, 1H), 2.64–2.53 (m, 1H), 2.40–2.30 (m, 1H), 2.18–2.07 (m, 1H), 2.03–1.95 (m, 1H).	570.3

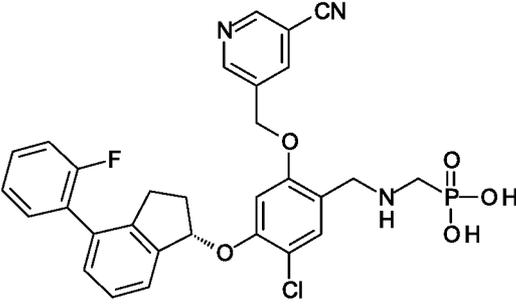
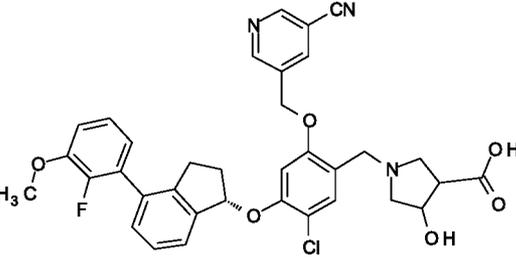
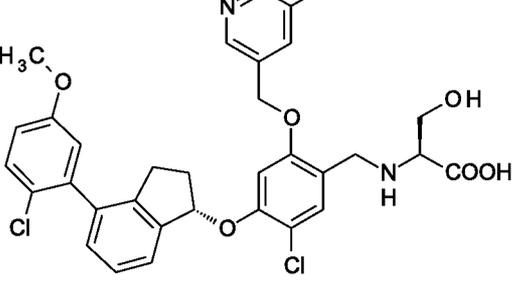
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz 1H), 8.94 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.17 (m, 7H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 6.05 (dd, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.55–4.44 (m, 2H), 3.51–3.41 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.79 (m, 1H), 2.65–2.53 (m, 2H), 2.20–2.09 (m, 2H).	614.3
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.39 – 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.98 – 6.81 (m, 3H), 6.05 – 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.34 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.28 (d, $J = 0.5$ Hz, 4H), 4.02 – 3.99 (m, 3H), 3.21 – 3.05 (m, 1H), 3.06 – 2.81 (m, 1H), 2.74 – 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.27 – 1.97 (m, 1H).	628.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.98 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz 1H), 8.95 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.17 (m, 7H), 7.15–7.11 (m, 1H), 6.08–6.03 (m, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.41–4.17 (m, 2H), 4.13 (s, 1H), 3.51–3.34 (m, 1H), 3.11–2.96 (m, 2H), 2.92–2.80 (m, 1H), 2.65–2.54 (m, 1H), 2.27–1.98 (m, 2H), 1.87–1.58 (m, 2H).	584.3

	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.98 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz 1H), 8.94 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.44–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.29–7.17 (m, 2H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.05 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.4 Hz, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.43–5.40 (m, 2H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 3.08–2.98 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.80 (m, 7H), 2.62–2.52 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.08 (m, 1H).	528.3
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.94 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (m, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.16 (m, 7H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 6.05 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.4 Hz, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.47–4.38 (m, 2H), 3.72–3.50 (m, 2H), 3.07–2.99 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.79 (m, 1H), 2.63–2.54 (m, 1H), 2.42–2.07 (m, 3H).	598.3
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.87 (m, 1H), 8.31 (m, 1H), 7.43 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.39–7.22 (m, 5H), 7.21–7.09 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 6.00–5.96 (m, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.70–4.53 (m, 1H), 4.43–4.29 (m, 4H), 4.02–3.89 (m, 2H), 3.22–3.19 (m, 1H), 3.01–2.93 (m, 1H), 2.59–2.48 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.07 (m, 1H).	556.3

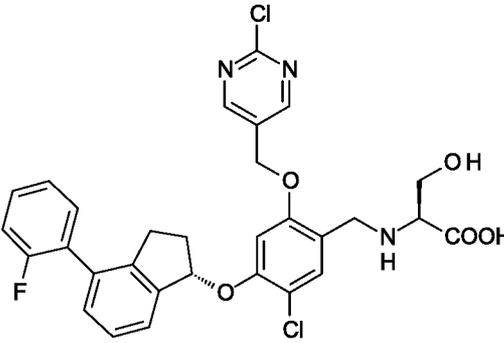
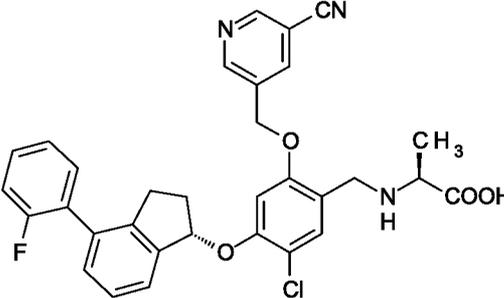
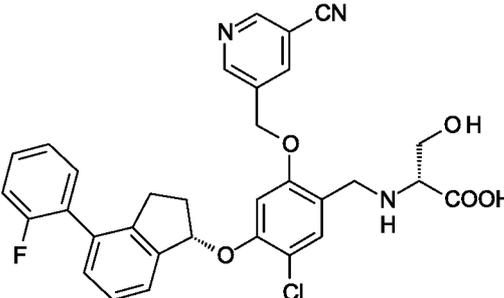
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO-}d_6$) δ 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.35 (q, $J = 4.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.32 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.97 – 6.87 (m, 3H), 6.04 (t, $J = 5.5$ Hz, 1H), 4.27 (s, 4H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.71 (dd, $J = 11.2, 4.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.61 (dd, $J = 11.2, 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.15 (dd, $J = 6.4, 4.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.09 (ddd, $J = 13.7, 8.6, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.99 – 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.56 (dq, $J = 13.4, 6.5, 6.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.09 – 1.98 (m, 1H).	548.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, $\text{Methanol-}d_4$) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.44 – 7.29 (m, 3H), 7.15 – 7.01 (m, 2H), 6.94 (dt, $J = 9.0, 3.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.86 (dd, $J = 6.0, 3.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.11 – 6.00 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.34 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.81 (d, $J = 0.7$ Hz, 3H), 3.11 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.92 – 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.59 (dt, $J = 13.0, 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 2.20 – 2.04 (m, 1H).	618.5
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, $\text{Methanol-}d_4$) δ 8.99 (d, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (t, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.39 – 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.29 – 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.15 (td, $J = 7.4, 6.8, 4.9$ Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.04 (dd, $J = 6.5, 4.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.38 (d, $J = 2.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.10 – 3.95 (m, 3H), 3.09 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.87 – 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.57 (dq, $J = 13.7, 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.33 (d, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 3H), 2.14 (td, $J = 8.5, 3.7$ Hz, 1H).	602.5

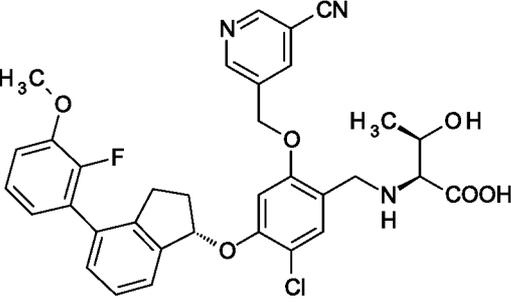
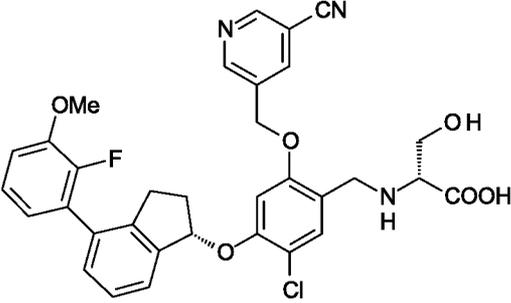
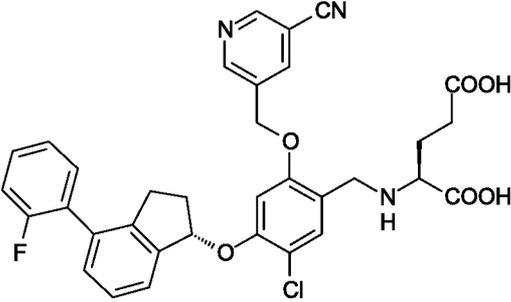
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.04 – 8.95 (m, 1H), 8.92 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (q, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, <i>J</i> = 8.4, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.24 – 7.09 (m, 3H), 7.08 – 6.97 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.80 (m, 1H), 6.20 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 4.47 – 4.22 (m, 2H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.22 – 2.98 (m, 1H), 2.79 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 16.6, 8.6, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 2.58 – 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.36 – 2.11 (m, 1H).	636.3
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.42 (d, 1H), 7.32 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 7.20 – 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.12 (td, <i>J</i> = 8.0, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 7.5, 6.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.00 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.5, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (d, <i>J</i> = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 4.28 – 4.13 (m, 3H), 4.02 (dd, <i>J</i> = 4.3, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.96 (t, <i>J</i> = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.08 – 2.94 (m, 1H), 2.88 – 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.59 (dq, <i>J</i> = 13.7, 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.16 (ddt, <i>J</i> = 13.3, 9.0, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 1.49 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H).	552.4
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.94 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.43–8.38 (m, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.31–7.23 (m, 3H), 7.12–7.07 (m, 1H), 6.94–6.88 (m, 3H), 6.01–5.97 (m, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.70–4.53 (m, 1H), 4.43–4.29 (m, 4H), 4.27 (s, 4H), 4.02–3.89 (m, 2H), 3.22–3.14 (m, 1H), 3.01–2.93 (m, 1H), 2.59–2.48 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.07 (m, 1H).	596.4

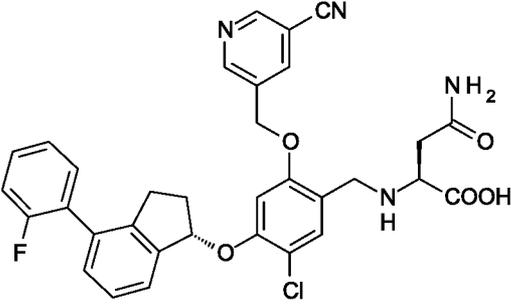
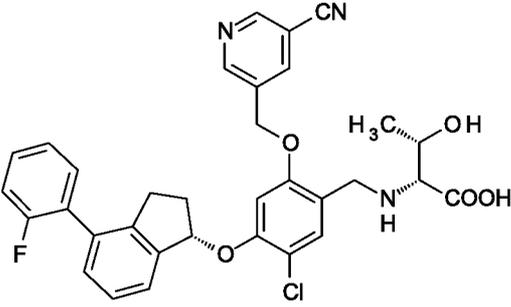
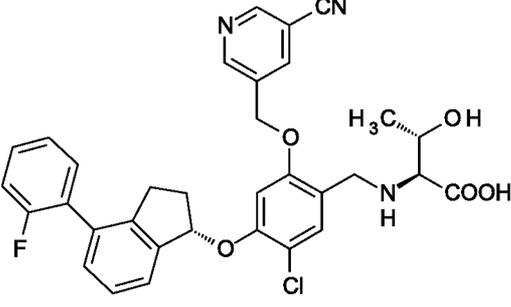
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.98 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.94 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.43–8.41 (m, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.38–7.27 (m, 3H), 7.20–7.06 (m, 3H), 6.92–6.87 (m, 1H), 6.05–6.00 (m, 1H), 5.41–5.37 (m, 2H), 4.60–4.53 (m, 1H), 4.43 (s, 1H), 4.38–4.28 (m, 3H), 4.00–3.92 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.06–2.95 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.77 (m, 1H), 2.62–2.53 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.07 (m, 1H).	586.3
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.80 – 6.69 (m, 2H), 6.02 – 5.90 (m, 1H), 4.34 – 4.31 (m, 5H), 4.26 – 4.11 (m, 3H), 4.02 (t, <i>J</i> = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 3.94 (t, <i>J</i> = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 3.08 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.91 – 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.58 (s, 1H), 2.22 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 1.49 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H).	580.5
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.95 (s, 1H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.58 – 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.33 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.8, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.85 – 6.71 (m, 2H), 6.04 (t, <i>J</i> = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.9 Hz, 2H), 4.35 – 4.32 (m, 4H), 4.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 4.05 (s, 1H), 3.83 (d, <i>J</i> = 16.3 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.14 – 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.89 – 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 2.22 – 2.10 (m, 2H), 1.90 (s, 2H), 1.66 (d, <i>J</i> = 12.4 Hz, 1H).	642.5

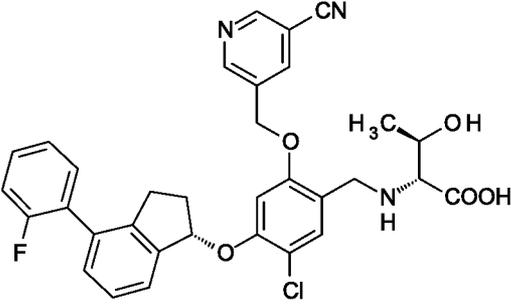
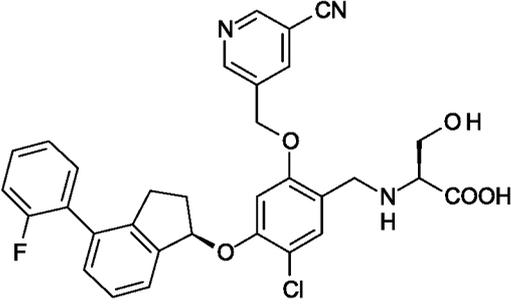
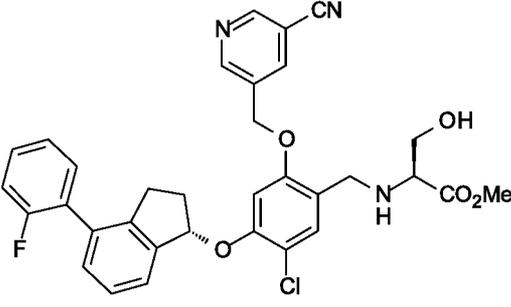
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.53 – 7.12 (m, 7H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 6.01 (m, 1H), 5.44 (s, 2H), 4.36 (s, 2H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 3.03 (m, 1H), 2.83 (m, 1H), 2.54 (m, 1H), 2.06 (m, 1H).	594.3
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.93 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.40–7.28 (m, 3H), 7.21–7.08 (m, 3H), 6.93–6.87 (m, 1H), 6.08–6.03 (m, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.71 (s, 1H), 4.53–4.37 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.07–2.97 (m, 2H), 2.89–2.79 (m, 2H), 2.65–2.53 (m, 2H), 2.20–2.09 (m, 2H).	644.4
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.43 – 7.35 (m, 2H), 7.33 – 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.98 – 6.89 (m, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.09 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.34 (q, <i>J</i> = 13.2 Hz, 2H), 4.04 – 3.96 (m, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.05 – 2.86 (m, 1H), 2.85 – 2.69 (m, 1H), 2.64 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 1H).	634.4

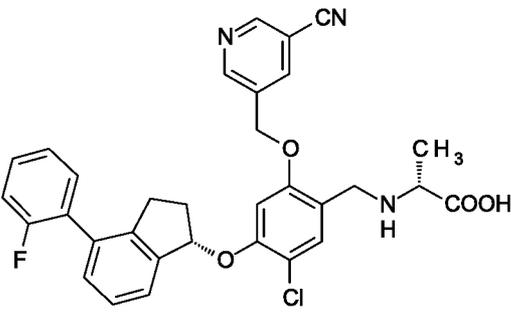
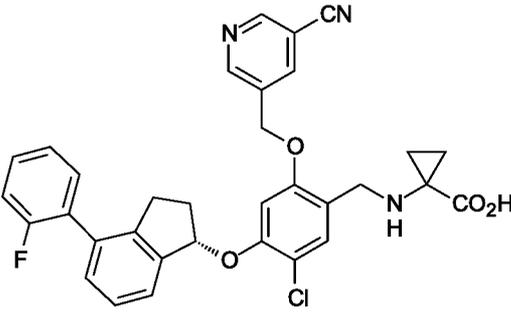
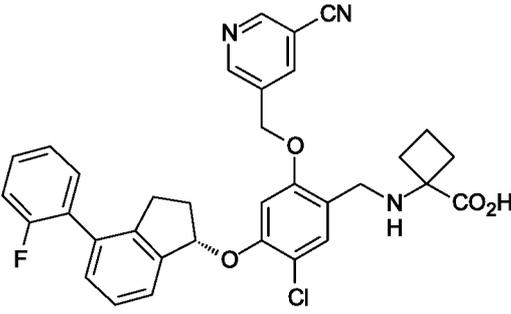
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.23 – 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.09 (d, $J = 5.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.05 – 5.97 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.35 (q, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.05 – 3.94 (m, 3H), 3.10 – 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.90 – 2.77 (m, 1H), 2.70 – 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.22 – 2.05 (m, 1H).	602.5
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, $J = 12.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, $J = 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.08 (d, $J = 10.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.78 – 6.71 (m, 2H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.41 (d, $J = 20.7$ Hz, 2H), 4.38 – 4.24 (m, 6H), 4.04 – 3.82 (m, 2H), 3.71 – 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.07 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.93 – 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.60 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.18 – 2.06 (m, 1H).	614.5
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d) δ 9.00 (d, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (br s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.42–7.27 (m, 3H), 7.21–7.09 (m, 3H), 6.93–6.87 (m, 1H), 6.05 (dd, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.46–5.34 (m, 2H), 4.56 (d, $J = 13$ Hz, 1H), 4.48 (br s, 1H), 4.43–4.37 (m, 2H), 3.50–3.44 (m, 1H), 3.08–2.97 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.79 (m, 1H), 2.71–2.55 (m, 2H), 2.31–2.23 (m, 1H), 2.19–2.10 (m, 1H).	644.4

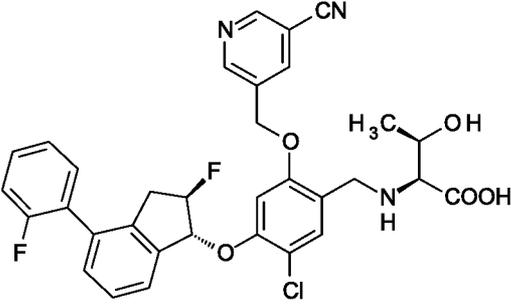
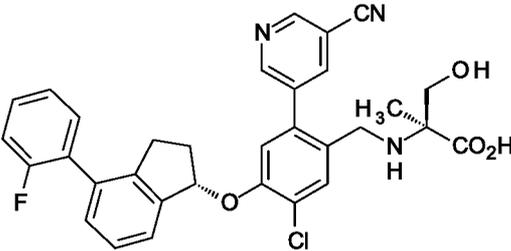
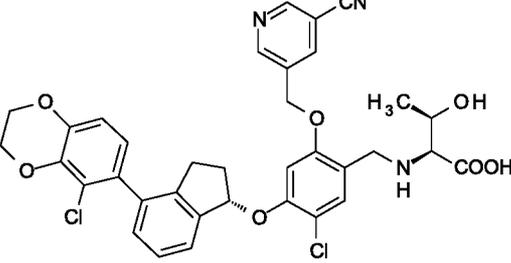
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.89 (d, $J = 13.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.44 – 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.38 – 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.31 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.23 – 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 6.18 – 5.96 (m, 1H), 5.37 – 5.27 (m, 2H), 4.29 (dd, $J = 24.0, 7.4$ Hz, 2H), 4.00 (d, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 3H), 3.10 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.92 – 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.71 – 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.23 – 2.11 (m, 1H).	598.3
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 9.00 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 2H), 7.48 – 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.10 (s, 2H), 6.15 – 5.93 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.32 (d, $J = 12.9$ Hz, 1H), 4.23 (d, $J = 13.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.14 – 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.94 – 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.64 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.24 – 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.56 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H).	594.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 9.00 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.91 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.45 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.44 – 7.29 (m, 5H), 7.26 (td, $J = 7.6, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, $J = 10.3, 8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.00 (t, $J = 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.39 (d, $J = 4.3$ Hz, 2H), 4.39 – 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.24 (d, $J = 13.1$ Hz, 1H), 4.01 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.83 (dd, $J = 11.8, 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.54 (s, 1H), 3.02 (ddd, $J = 14.5, 8.4, 5.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.88 – 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.56 (dt, $J = 14.0, 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.12 (ddd, $J = 13.2, 8.6, 4.4$ Hz, 1H).	588.4

	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.95 (dd, $J = 22.8, 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 8.42 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.44 – 7.24 (m, 3H), 7.24 – 7.03 (m, 3H), 6.89 (ddd, $J = 8.0,$ 6.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.02 (dd, $J = 6.6,$ 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 2H), 4.44 – 4.15 (m, 2H), 4.12 – 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.64 (dd, $J = 7.1, 1.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.08 – 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.90 – 2.71 (m, 1H), 2.67 – 2.45 (m, 1H), 2.14 (tt, $J =$ 8.3, 4.6 Hz, 1H), 1.32 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 3H).	632.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.41 – 7.25 (m, 3H), 7.22 – 7.06 (m, 3H), 6.89 (ddd, $J = 7.9, 6.3, 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 6.03 (dd, $J = 6.5, 4.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.43 – 5.31 (m, 2H), 4.42 – 4.27 (m, 2H), 4.01 (d, $J = 1.1$ Hz, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.08 – 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.89 – 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.58 (dq, $J = 13.5,$ 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (ddd, $J = 13.3,$ 8.9, 4.3 Hz, 1H).	618.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 9.00 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d, $J = 0.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 – 7.29 (m, 4H), 7.27 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, $J = 9.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.03 (d, $J =$ 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.46 – 4.16 (m, 3H), 4.08 (d, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.13 – 2.95 (m, 1H), 2.89 – 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.65 – 2.44 (m, 4H), 2.32 – 2.02 (m, 1H).	630.5

	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.92 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.42 – 7.35 (m, 3H), 7.33 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.27 (dd, $J = 7.5, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dd, $J = 18.2, 8.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.09 – 6.02 (m, 1H), 5.41 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 2H), 4.43 – 4.25 (m, 4H), 3.07 – 2.96 (m, 2H), 2.84 (dd, $J = 17.5, 8.3$ Hz, 2H), 2.68 – 2.49 (m, 1H), 2.27 – 2.09 (m, 1H).	615.4
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.99 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.42 – 7.34 (m, 4H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.30 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.08 – 5.89 (m, 1H), 5.39 (d, $J = 3.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.39 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.32 – 4.24 (m, 1H), 4.12 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.11 – 2.97 (m, 1H), 2.97 – 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.67 – 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.26 – 2.07 (m, 1H), 1.32 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 3H).	602.5
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- d_4) δ 8.98 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J = 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, $J = 0.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 – 7.30 (m, 5H), 7.30 – 7.22 (m, 1H), 7.23 – 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.10 – 5.98 (m, 1H), 5.37 (d, $J = 3.4$ Hz, 2H), 4.37 (d, $J = 13.3$ Hz, 1H), 4.32 – 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, $J = 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.10 – 2.98 (m, 1H), 2.91 – 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.66 – 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.14 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 1.23 (dd, $J = 6.5, 0.7$ Hz, 3H).	602.4

	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.98 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.45 – 7.31 (m, 5H), 7.30 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.23 – 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.07 – 6.00 (m, 1H), 5.38 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 4.37 (d, <i>J</i> = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.34 – 4.24 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.07 – 2.97 (m, 1H), 2.92 – 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.73 – 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.28 – 2.06 (m, 1H), 1.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.7 Hz, 3H).	602.5
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.42 – 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.35 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.32 – 7.30 (m, 1H), 7.28 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.20 (t, <i>J</i> = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.08 – 5.95 (m, 1H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 4.43 – 4.09 (m, 2H), 3.97 (s, 1H), 3.83 (s, 1H), 3.57 – 3.53 (m, 1H), 3.05 – 2.99 (m, 1H), 2.97 – 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.63 – 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.25 – 2.00 (m, 1H).	588.4
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.02 – 8.93 (m, 1H), 8.91 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.48 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.07 – 7.93 (m, 1H), 7.69 – 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.51 – 7.12 (m, 6H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.10 – 5.93 (m, 1H), 5.33 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 2H), 4.20 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.85 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.4 Hz, 2H), 3.73 (d, <i>J</i> = 0.9 Hz, 3H), 3.40 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.09 – 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.90 – 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.62 – 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.27 – 2.03 (m, 1H).	602.3

	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.48 – 7.10 (m, 7H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 5.99 (s, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 4.20 (s, 2H), 3.58 – 3.51 (m, 1H), 3.05 – 2.91 (m, 1H), 2.97 – 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.63 – 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.25 – 2.06 (m, 1H), 1.53 – 1.40 (m, 3H).	594.2
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.99 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.89 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.41 – 7.07 (m, 7H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 5.94 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.5, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.3 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 3.12 – 2.92 (m, 1H), 2.92 – 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.59 – 2.32 (m, 1H), 2.21 – 1.94 (m, 1H), 1.35 – 1.16 (m, 2H), 1.01 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.7 Hz, 2H).	606.2
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.00 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.90 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (t, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.47 – 7.13 (m, 7H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.98 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.5, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.8 Hz, 2H), 4.07 (s, 2H), 3.01 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 16.3, 8.3, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 16.2, 8.2, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.51 (dddd, <i>J</i> = 11.6, 6.4, 5.2, 2.9 Hz, 3H), 2.39 – 2.24 (m, 2H), 2.24 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.99 – 1.85 (m, 1H).	598.2

	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i>) δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.48–7.35 (m, 5H), 7.32–7.19 (m, 3H), 6.10 (dd, $J = 16$ Hz, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.49–5.29 (m, 3H), 4.44–4.28 (m, 2H), 4.12–4.04 (m, 1H), 3.65 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 3.44–3.32 (m, 1H), 3.16–3.02 (m, 2H), 1.32 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 3H).	620.2
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 8.97 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.45–7.31 (m, 6H), 7.26 (t, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.24–7.17 (m, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 4.21–3.93 (m, 2H), 3.83–3.68 (m, 1H), 3.68–3.56 (m, 1H), 3.09–2.96 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.76 (m, 1H), 2.63–2.47 (m, 1H), 2.22–2.12 (m, 1H), 1.29 (s, 3H).	572.1
	$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.00 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.28 (dd, $J = 15.5, 8.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.15 (dd, $J = 7.2, 1.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.80–6.66 (m, 1H), 6.05–5.88 (m, 1H), 5.37 (s, 2H), 4.90–4.55 (m, 2H), 4.37 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.33–4.30 (m, 2H), 4.23–4.12 (m, 1H), 4.02–3.91 (m, 1H), 3.04–2.66 (m, 2H), 2.59–2.48 (m, 1H), 2.13–2.06 (m, 1H), 1.30–1.25 (m, 3H).	676.1

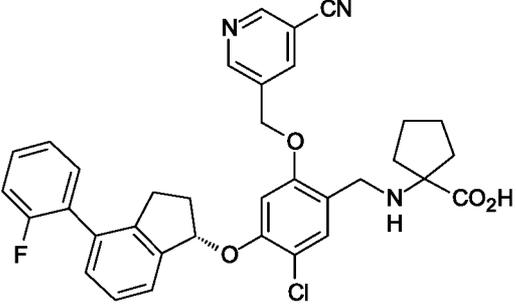
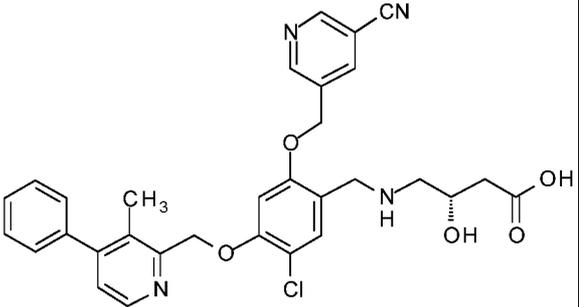
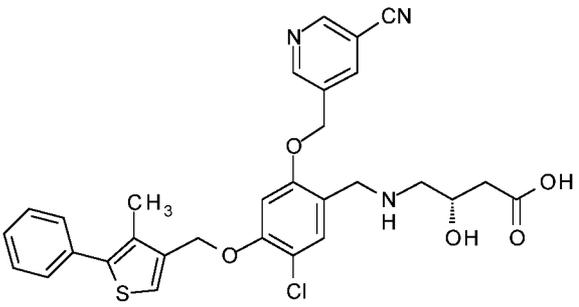
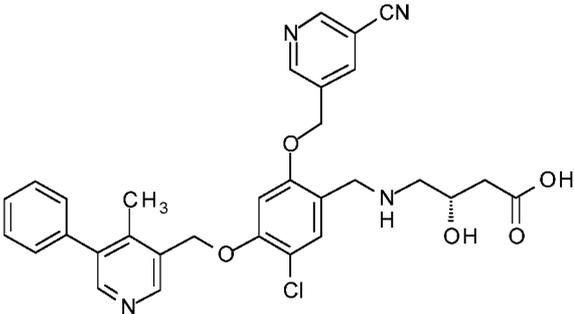
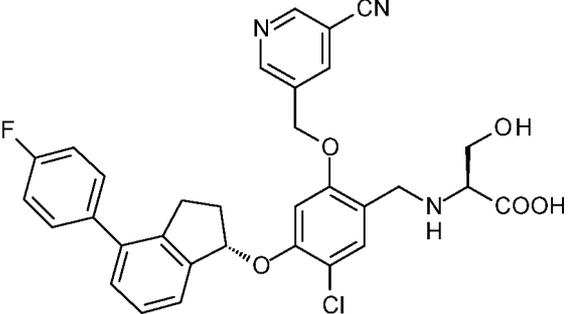
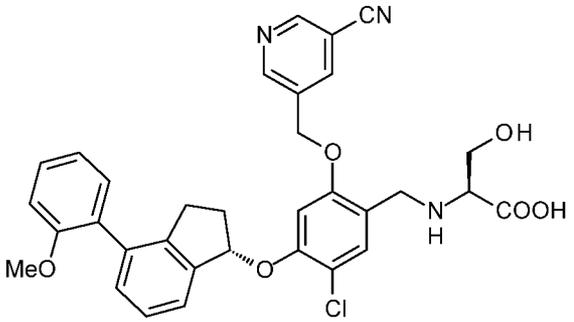
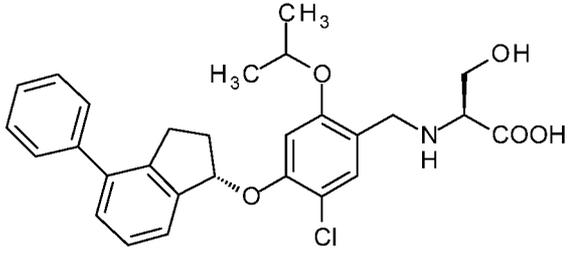
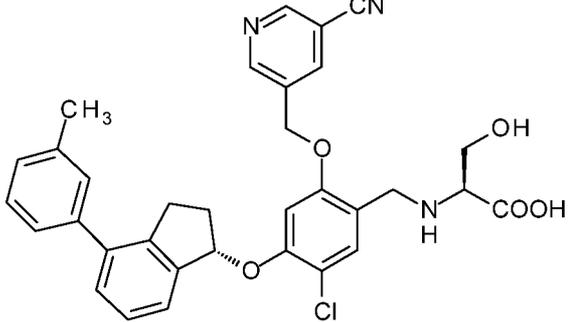
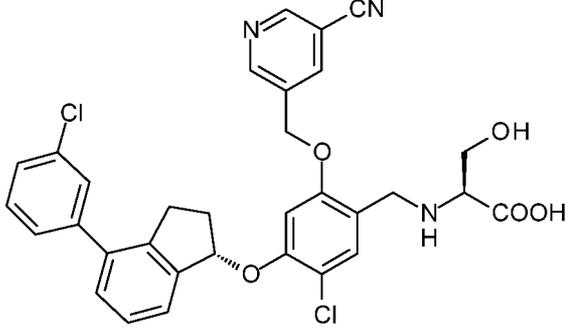
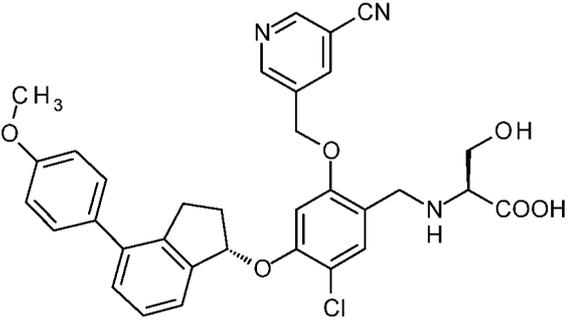
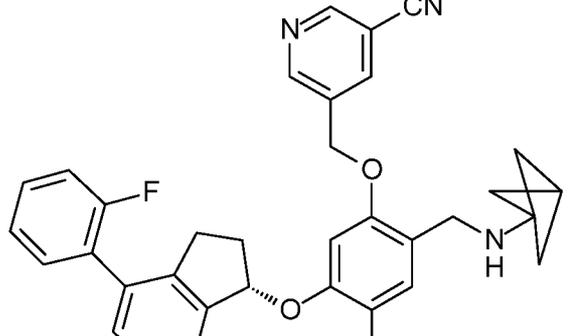
	¹ H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol- <i>d</i> ₄) δ 9.06 – 8.94 (m, 1H), 8.93 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (td, <i>J</i> = 2.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, <i>J</i> = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 – 7.11 (m, 7H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 6.00 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.4, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 3.10 – 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.82 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 16.2, 8.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.66 – 2.41 (m, 1H), 2.36 – 1.96 (m, 3H), 1.96 – 1.55 (m, 6H).	612.1
---	---	-------

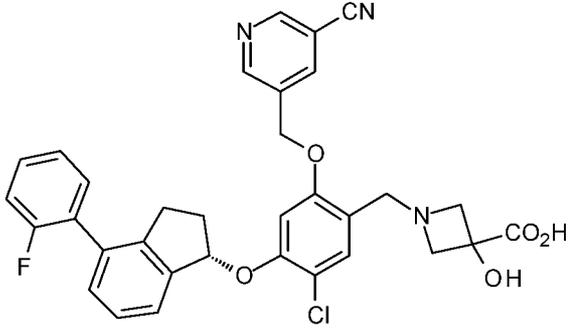
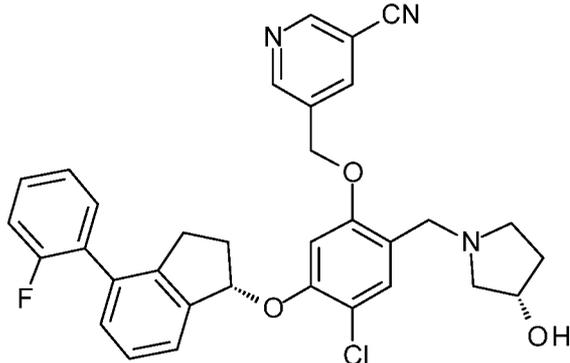
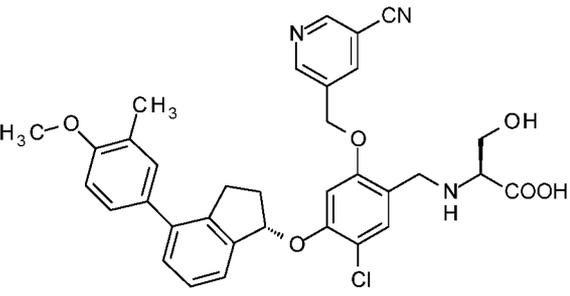
Table 1B

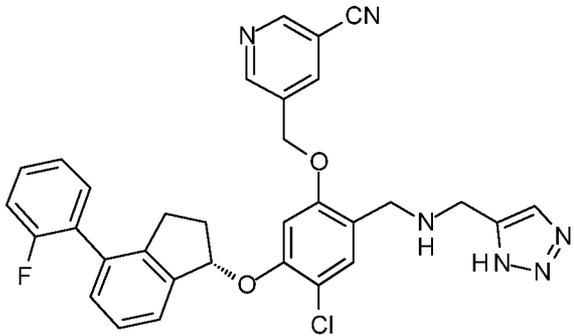
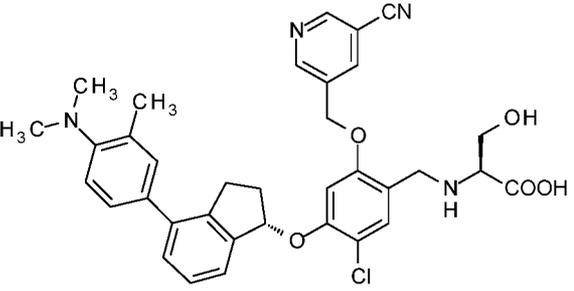
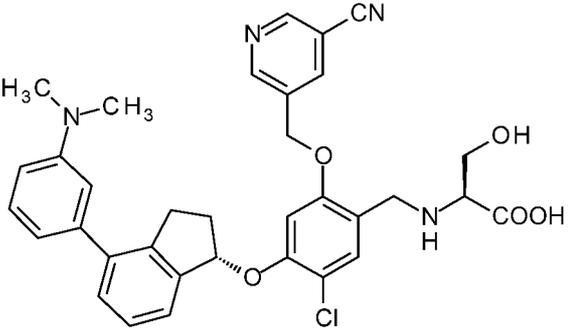
Compound Structure	MS: (ES) <i>m/z</i> (M+H)	RP HPLC <i>R</i> _t (min)
	573.1	2.48
	578.1	2.49

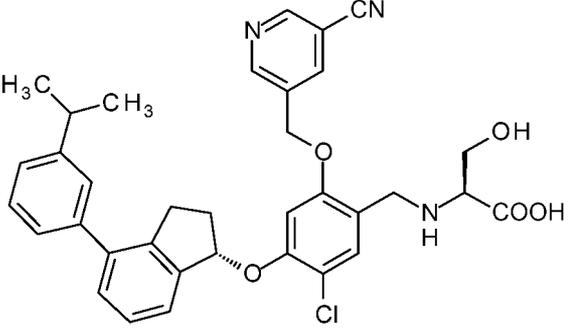
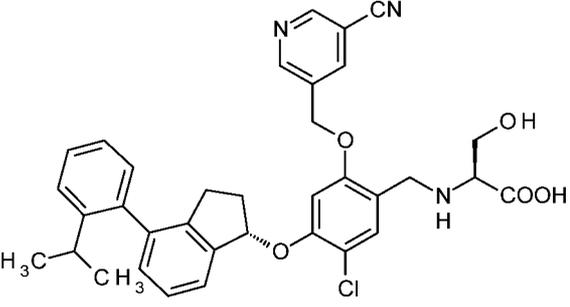
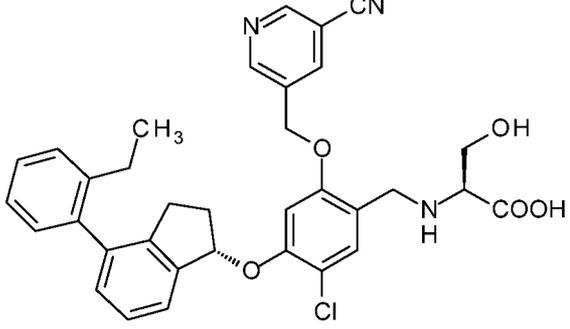
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 573.1: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) at the 4-position, a (4-cyanophenyl)methoxy group (-OCH₂C₆H₄CN) at the 1-position, and a (2-methyl-5-phenylpyridin-3-yl)methyl ether group (-OCH₂CH₂-pyridine-2-yl-CH₃-C₆H₅) at the 3-position. The pyridine ring is substituted with a methyl group (CH₃) at the 2-position and a phenyl group (C₆H₅) at the 5-position. The central benzene ring is also substituted with a (2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-oxopropylamino group (-NH-CH₂-CH(OH)-COOH) at the 2-position.</p>	573.1	2.2
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 588: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) at the 4-position, a (4-cyanophenyl)methoxy group (-OCH₂C₆H₄CN) at the 1-position, and a (2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl ether group (-OCH₂CH₂-indole-2-yl-C₆H₄F) at the 3-position. The indole ring is substituted with a 4-fluorophenyl group (C₆H₄F) at the 2-position. The central benzene ring is also substituted with a (2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-3-oxopropylamino group (-NH-CH₂-CH(OH)-COOH) at the 2-position.</p>	588	1.71

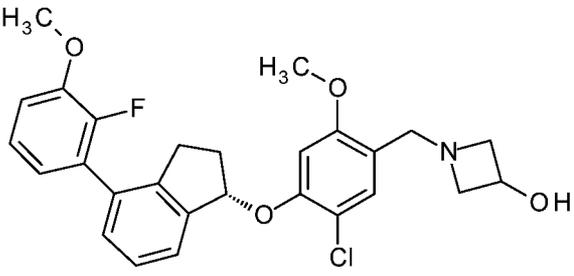
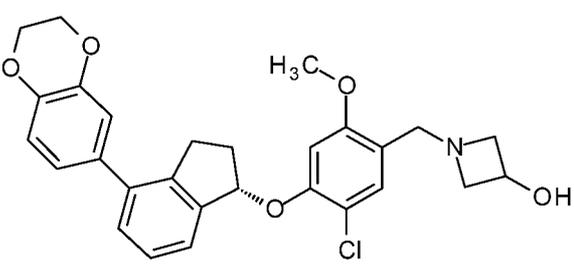
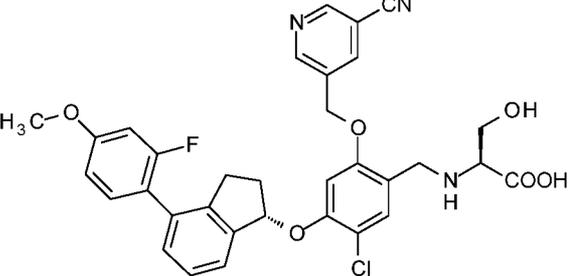
	600.0.	1.58
	518.4	2.32
	584	1.72

 <chem>Clc1ccc(cc1)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)OC3Oc4cc(Cl)cc(OCc5cc(C#N)cn5)c4CNCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	603.9.	1.82
 <chem>COc1ccc(cc1)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)OC3Oc4cc(Cl)cc(OCc5cc(C#N)cn5)c4CNCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	600.3	2.23
 <chem>Fc1ccccc1C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)OC3Oc4cc(Cl)cc(OCc5cc(C#N)cn5)c4CN6C7CC8C=CC7C68</chem>	566.4	2.68

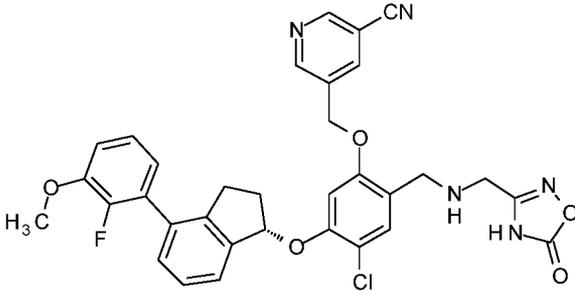
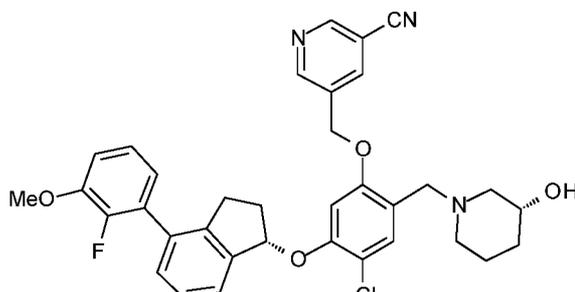
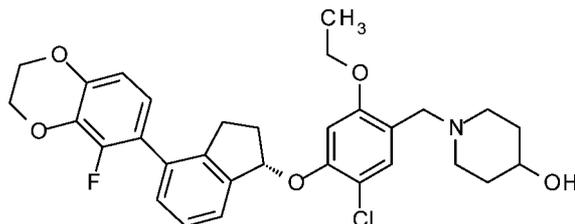
	<p>600.3.</p>	<p>3.54*</p>
	<p>570.3</p>	<p>3.42*</p>
	<p>636.5</p>	<p>2.13</p>

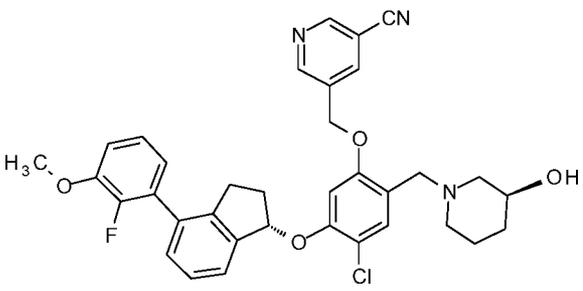
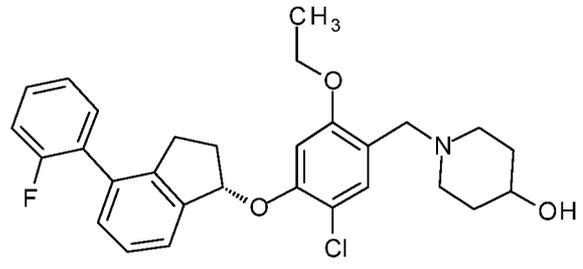
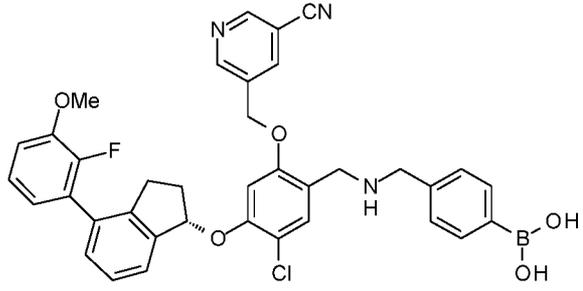
 <chem>C1=CC=C2C(=C1)C(=C3C=CC=C2O3)C(F)=CC=C1OC1=CC=C(C=C1)OC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=C1)C(=C2)C=C1NCC1=CN=CN=C1</chem>	581.3.	2.28
 <chem>CN(C)c1ccc(cc1C2=CC=C3C=CC=C2O3)OC1=CC=C(C=C1)OC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=C1)C(=C2)C=C1NCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	627.5	1.29
 <chem>CN(C)c1ccc(cc1C2=CC=C3C=CC=C2O3)OC1=CC=C(C=C1)OC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=C1)C(=C2)C=C1NCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	613.5	1.57

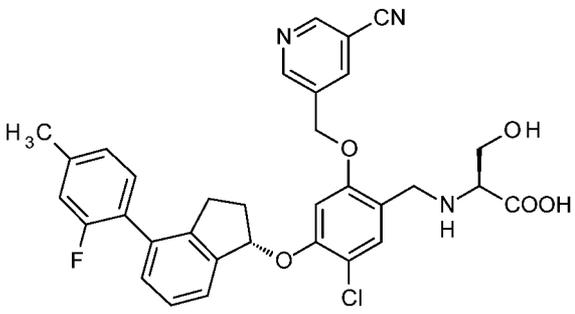
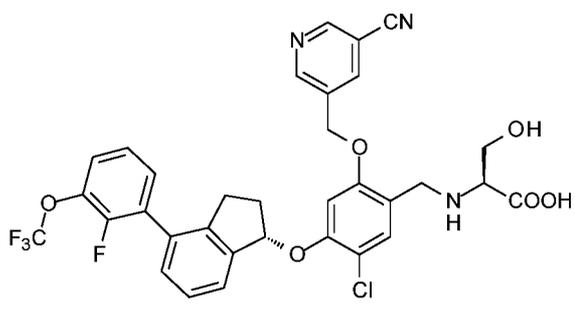
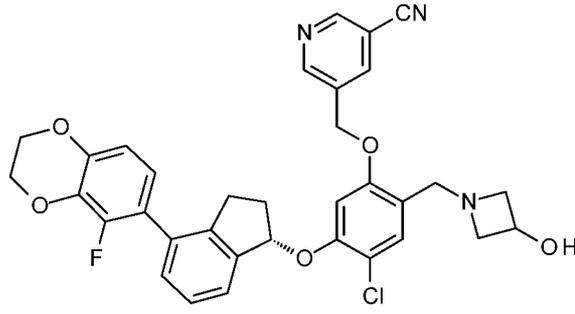
 <p>612.5.</p>	2.4
 <p>612.5</p>	2.31
 <p>620.4</p>	2.25

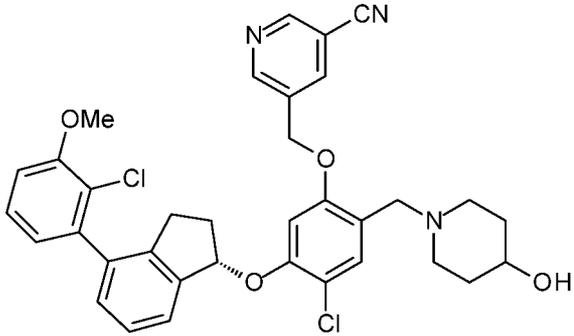
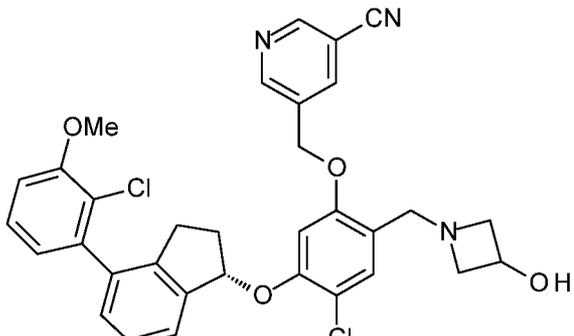
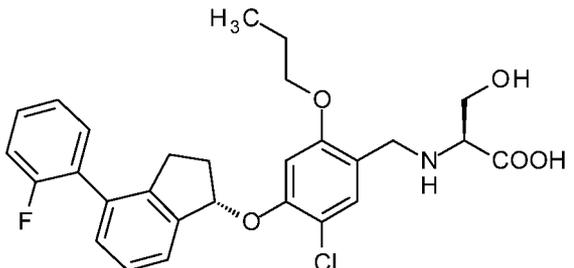
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1F)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)C(O3)OC4=CC=C(C=C4)ClCN5CC(O)C5</chem>	484.4.	1.91
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)OC2=CC=CC=C2C3=CC=C4C=CC(OC5=CC=C6C=CC(O5)O6)C43OC7=CC=C(C=C7)ClCN8CC(O)C8</chem>	494.4	2
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1F)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)C(O3)OC4=CC=C(C=C4)ClCN5CC(O)C(C(=O)O)N5CC6=CC=C(NC6)C#N</chem>	618.5	2.05

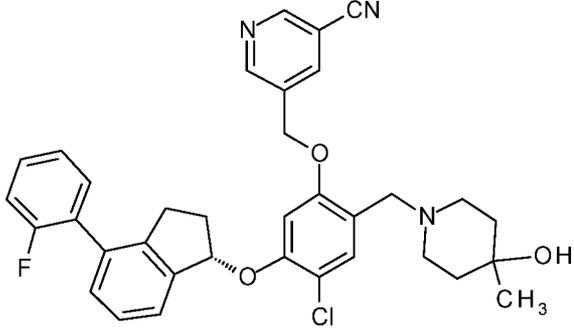
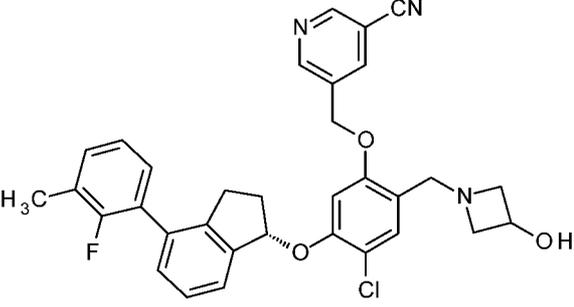
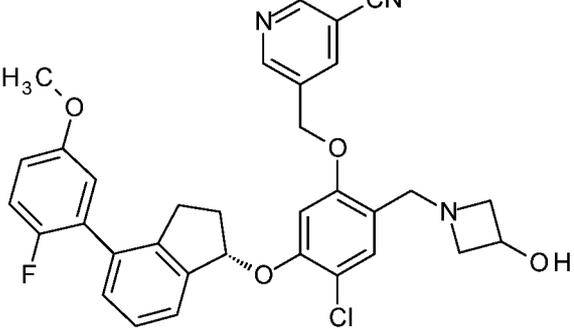
	<p>632.3.</p>	<p>2.95</p>
	<p>614.2</p>	<p>3.65*</p>
	<p>627.4</p>	<p>3.45*</p>

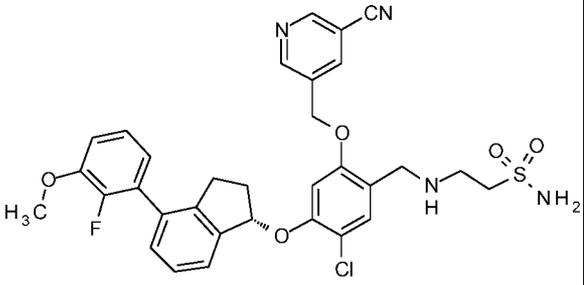
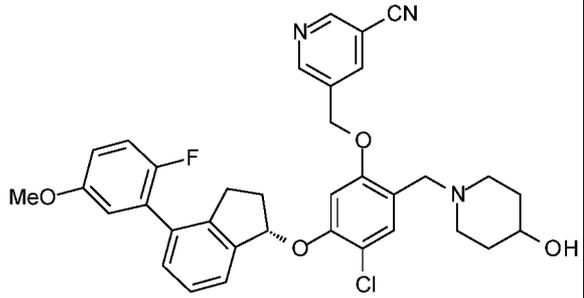
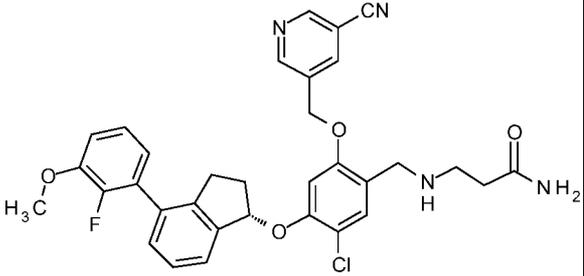
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1F)C2=C(C=C3C=CC=C3N2)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C(=O)NCCN6C(=O)N=CN6</chem>	628.4.	3.55*
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1F)C2=C(C=C3C=CC=C3N2)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)CN6CCCC(O)C6</chem>	614.4	3.82*
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C2=C(C=C3C=CC=C3N2)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C(=O)NCCN6C(=O)N=CN6</chem>	554.5	2.16

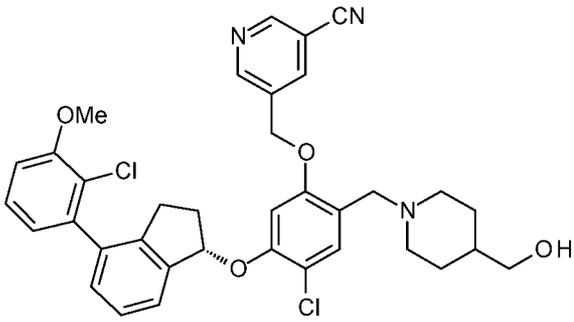
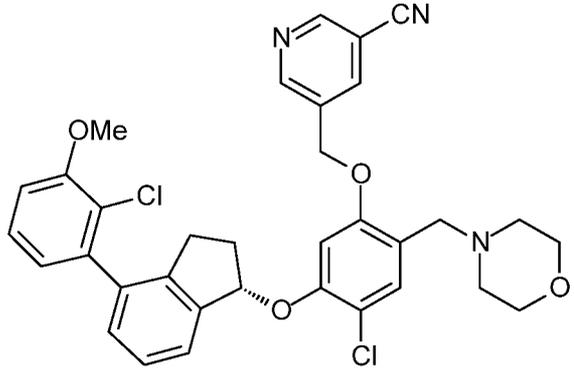
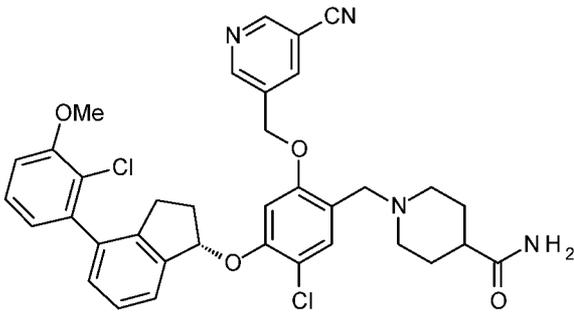
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)C(OC)C3c4ccccc4Oc5ccc(Cl)c(OCc6ccn(C#N)c6)c5CN7CCCCC7O</chem>	614.4.	3.89*
 <chem>COc1ccc(Cl)c1OC2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)C(F)C3c4ccccc4Oc5ccc(Cl)c(OC)5CN6CCCCC6O</chem>	496.3	4.3*
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C2=CC=C3C=C(C=C2)C(OC)C3c4ccccc4Oc5ccc(Cl)c(OCc6ccn(C#N)c6)c5CN7CCCCC7Oc8ccc(B(O)O)cc8</chem>	664.4	2.73

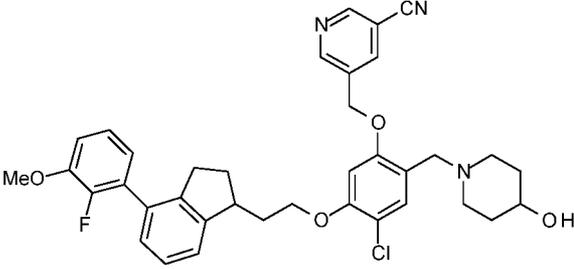
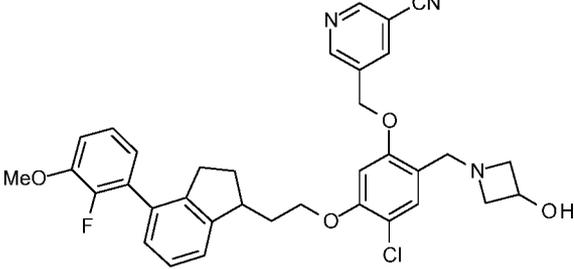
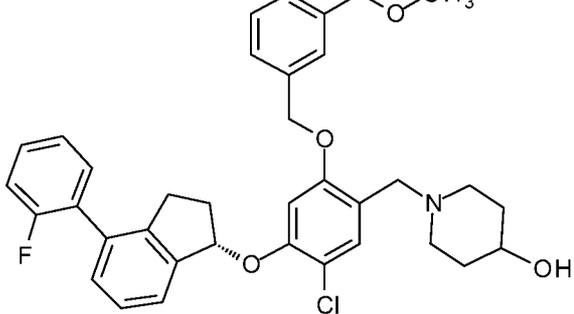
	602.4.	2.2
	672.4	2.44
	614.4	2.35

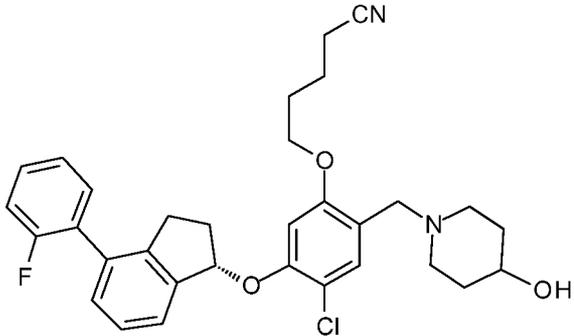
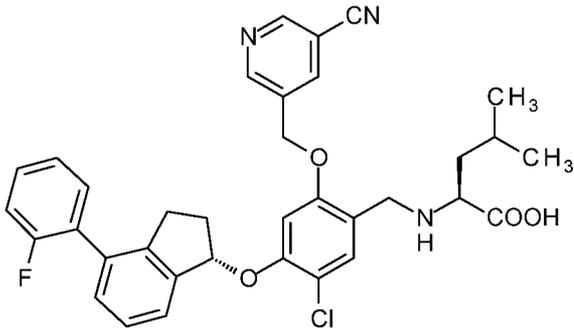
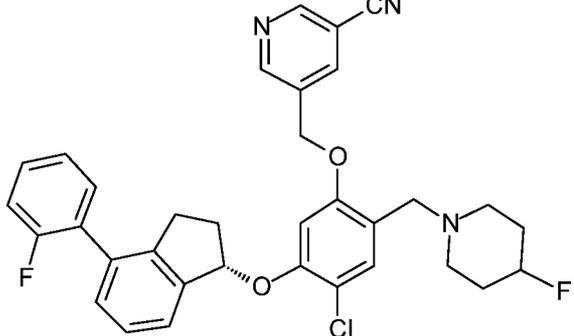
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)C2=CC=CC=C2[C@H]3CC[C@@H]3OC4=CC=C(C=C4Cl)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C#NCCN6CCCCC6O</chem>	630.4.	2.33
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)C2=CC=CC=C2[C@H]3CC[C@@H]3OC4=CC=C(C=C4Cl)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C#NCCN6C[C@H](O)N6</chem>	602.4	2.65
 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C#NCCNC(C(=O)O)CO</chem>	536.5	2.19

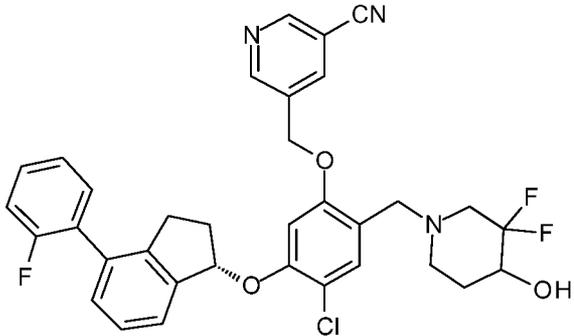
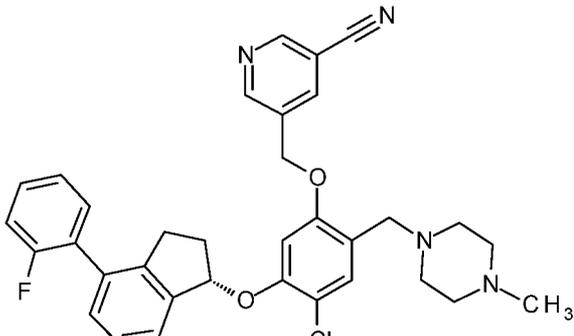
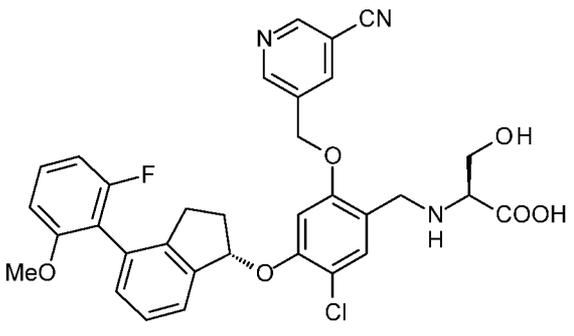
 <chem>CN1CCN(CC1)CCc2cc(Cl)c(Oc3cc4c(c2)C=C5C(=C4)C(=C(C=C5)C6=CC=CC=C6F)C6)c3OCc7ccn(C#N)c7</chem>	598.4.	3.79*
 <chem>CN1CC(O)C1CCc2cc(Cl)c(Oc3cc4c(c2)C=C5C(=C4)C(=C(C=C5)C6=CC=C(C=C6)F)C6)C6</chem>	570.5	2.27
 <chem>CN1CC(O)C1CCc2cc(Cl)c(Oc3cc4c(c2)C=C5C(=C4)C(=C(C=C5)C6=CC=C(C=C6)F)C6)C6OC</chem>	586.5	2.16

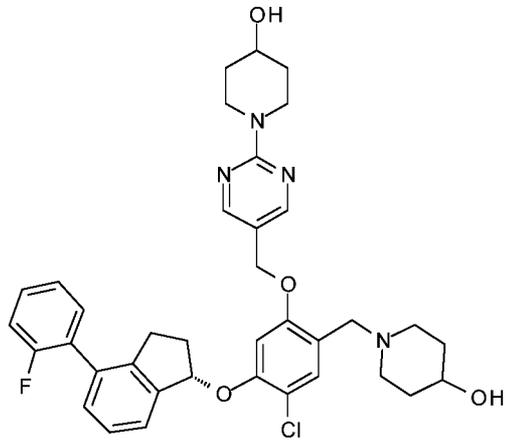
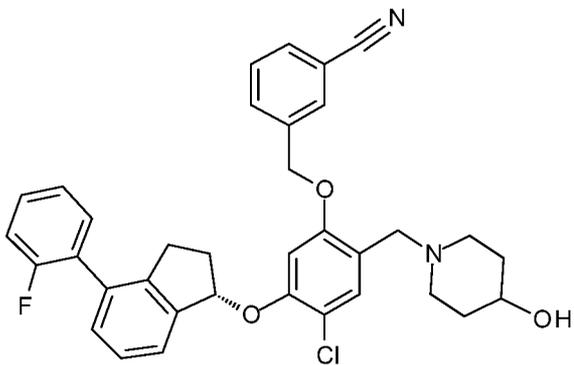
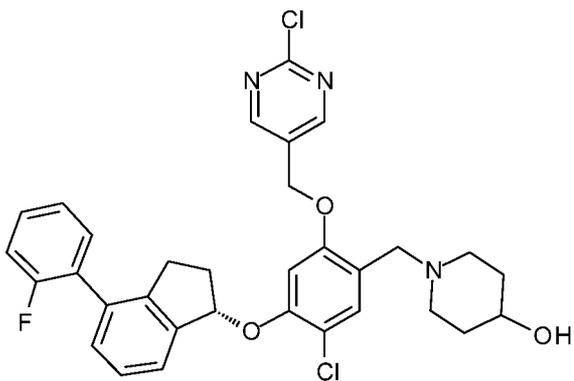
 <p>637.3.</p>		
 <p>614.5</p>	2.36	
 <p>601.4</p>	3.46*	

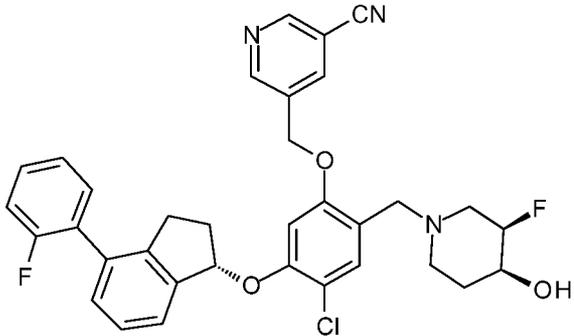
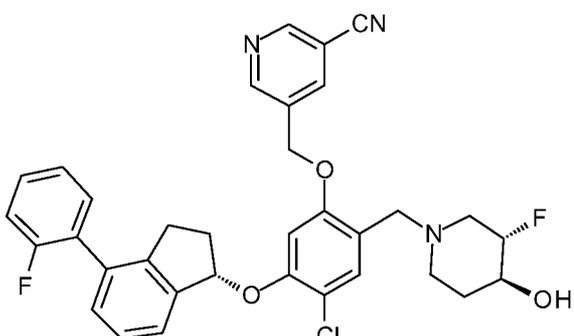
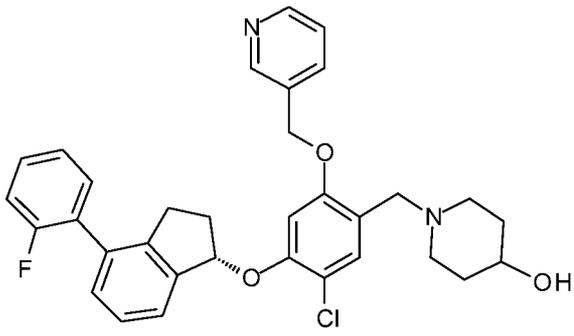
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 644.4: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) at the 4-position, a methoxy group (OMe) at the 3-position, and a (1R,2S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl group at the 1-position. This central ring is connected via an ether linkage to a 4-cyanopyridin-2-ylmethyl group and a (4S)-4-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-1-ylmethyl group.</p>	644.4	2.75
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 616.4: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) at the 4-position, a methoxy group (OMe) at the 3-position, and a (1R,2S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl group at the 1-position. This central ring is connected via an ether linkage to a 4-cyanopyridin-2-ylmethyl group and a morpholin-4-ylmethyl group.</p>	616.4	3.17
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 657.4: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) at the 4-position, a methoxy group (OMe) at the 3-position, and a (1R,2S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl group at the 1-position. This central ring is connected via an ether linkage to a 4-cyanopyridin-2-ylmethyl group and a (4S)-4-aminopiperidine-1-ylmethyl group.</p>	657.4	2.55

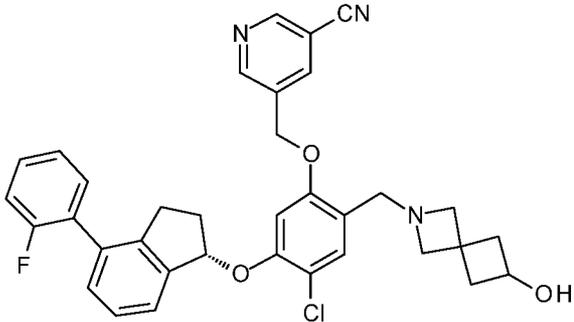
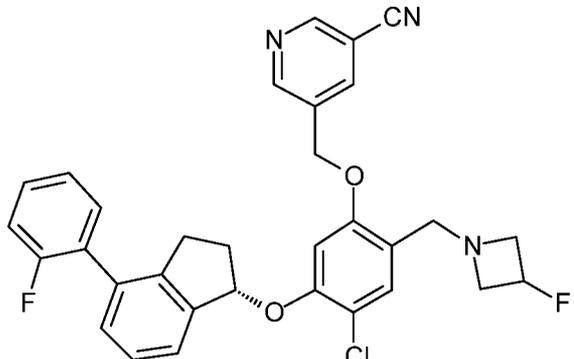
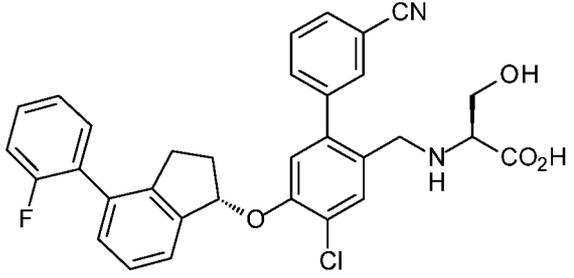
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(F)=CC=C1C2=CC=CC=C2C3CC(OCC3OC4=CC=C(C=C4)C(=C5C=CC(=C5)N)Cl)CN6CCN(C6)O</chem>	642.5.	2.37
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(F)=CC=C1C2=CC=CC=C2C3CC(OCC3OC4=CC=C(C=C4)C(=C5C=CC(=C5)N)Cl)CN6C=CN6O</chem>	614.5	2.01
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(F)=CC=C1C2=CC=CC=C2C3CC(OCC3OC4=CC=C(C=C4)C(=C5C=CC(=C5)N)Cl)OC6=CC=C(C=C6)C(=O)OC</chem>	616.4	4.05*

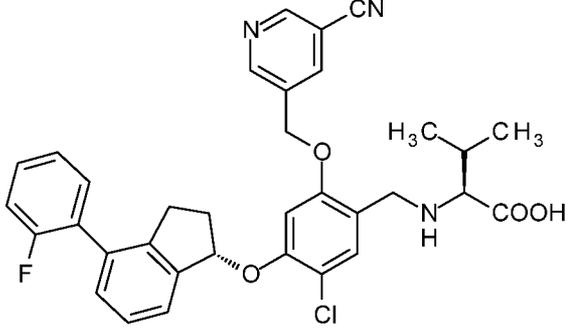
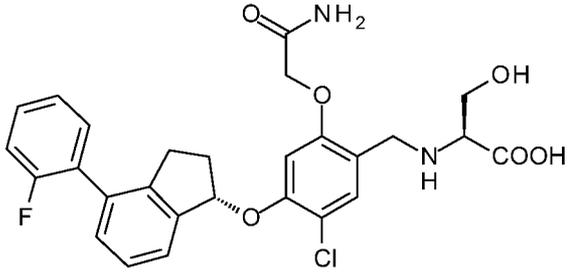
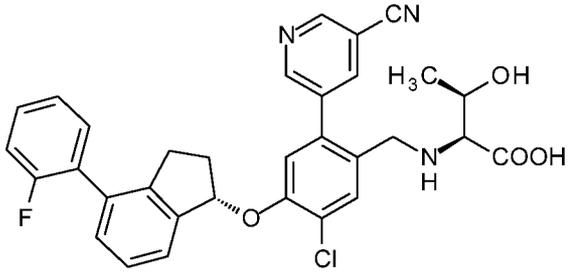
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2C3=CC=CC=C3F)Oc4cc(Cl)cc(OCCCN#N)c4CN1CCCCO1</chem>	549.3	3.75
 <chem>CC(C)C(NCc1cc(Cl)cc(OCCc2cc(C#N)cn2)c1)C(=O)O</chem>	614.5	2.35
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2C3=CC=CC=C3F)Oc4cc(Cl)cc(OCCCN1CCCC(F)N1)c4CN</chem>	586.4	2.87

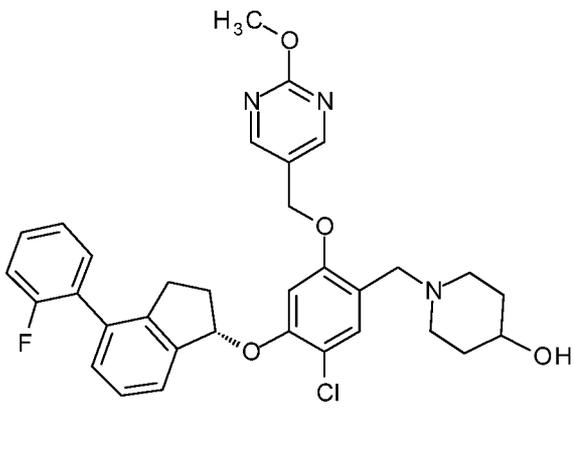
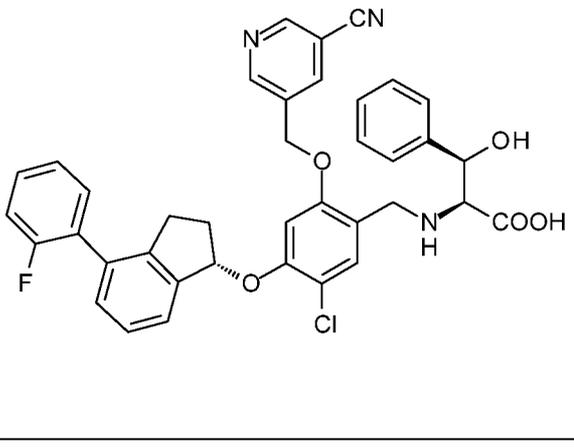
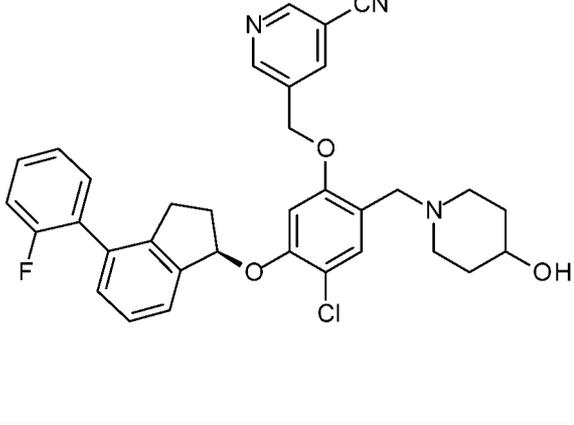
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)C3=CC=C(C=C3)F4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C6=CC(=CC=C6)C(=O)N7CCN(C7)C(F)(F)F</chem>	620.4	2.73
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)C3=CC=C(C=C3)F4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C(=O)N6CCN(C)CC6</chem>	583.4	3.84*
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)C3=CC=C(C=C3)F4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C(=O)N6CCN(C)CC6</chem>	640.5	2.07

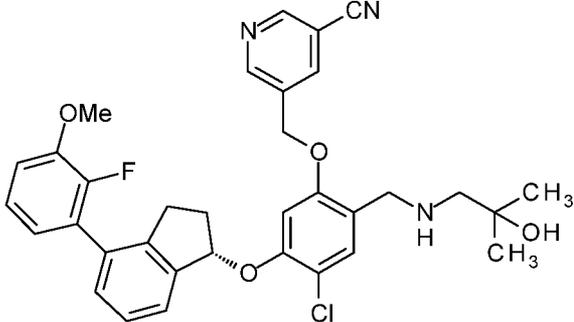
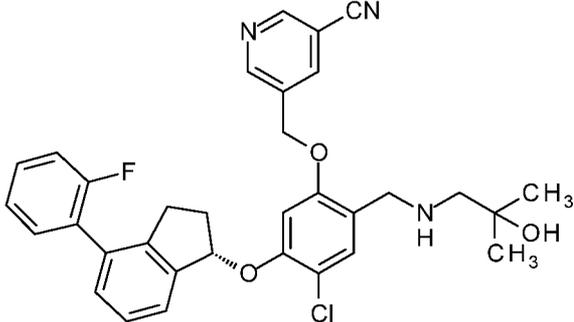
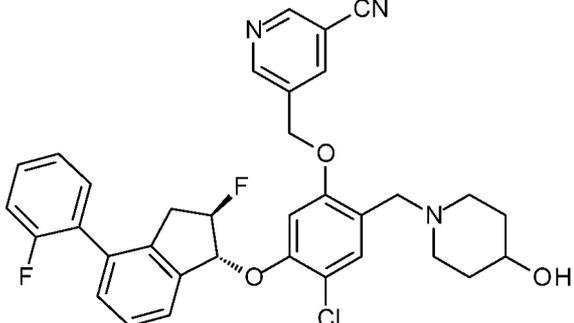
	659.4	3.57*
	583.2	3.81*
	594.4	3.92*

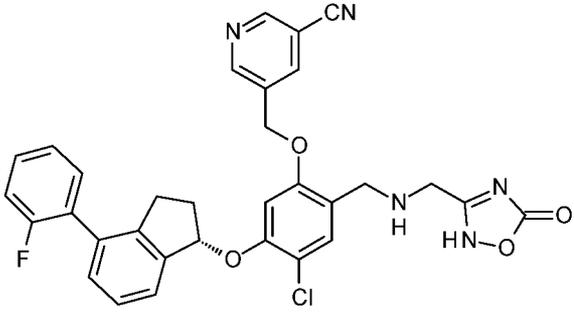
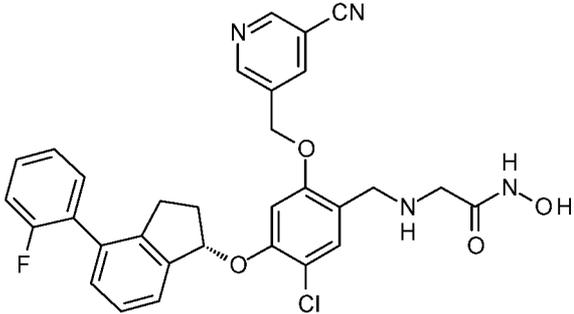
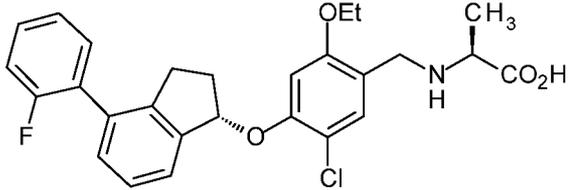
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)Oc3cc(Cl)c(CN1CC[C@H](F)[C@@H](O)N1)cc3OCc4cc(C#N)ncn4</chem>	602.2	3.86*
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)Oc3cc(Cl)c(CN1CC[C@@H](F)[C@H](O)N1)cc3OCc4cc(C#N)ncn4</chem>	602.4	1.76
 <chem>C1=CC=C(C=C1C2=CC=CC=C2O1)Oc3cc(Cl)c(CN1CC[C@H](O)N1)cc3OCc4ccncc4</chem>	559.4	3.17*

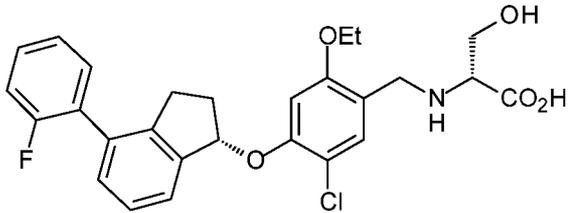
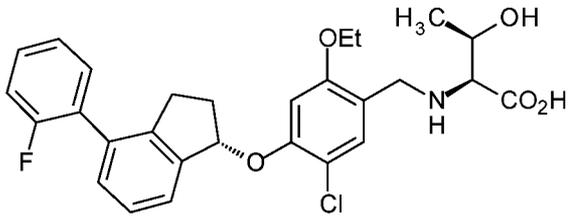
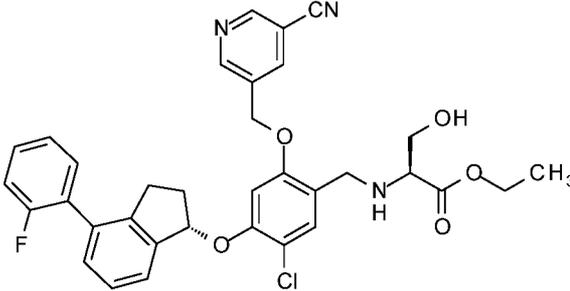
	596.3	2.19
	558.3	2.47
	557.4	2.4

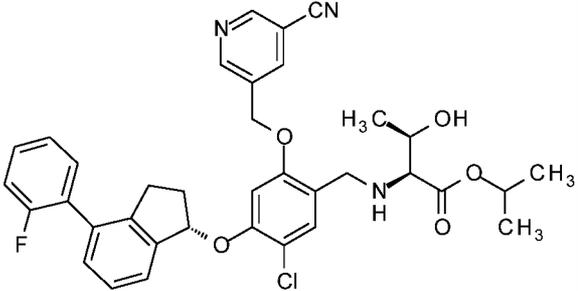
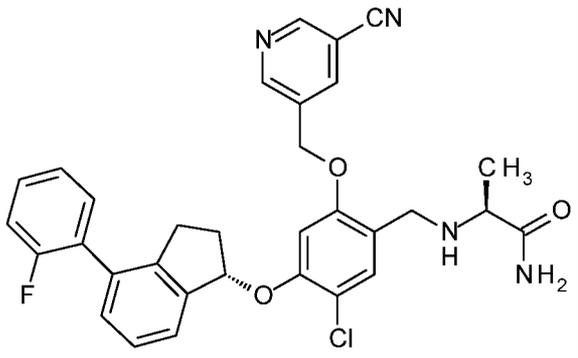
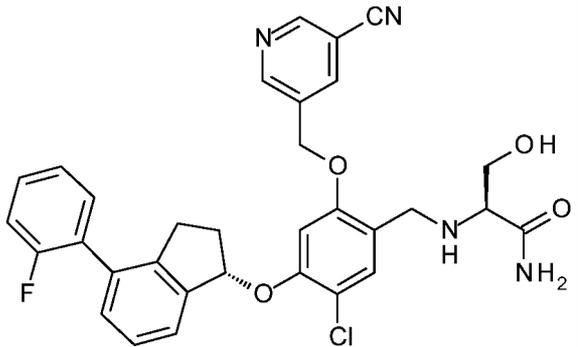
 <chem>CC(C)C(C(=O)O)NCCc1cc(Cl)c(Oc2c3ccccc3c2c4ccccc4F)c5ccc(C#N)cn5</chem>	600.4	2.25
 <chem>OC(=O)C(O)NCCc1cc(Cl)c(Oc2c3ccccc3c2c4ccccc4F)c5ccc(NC=O)cn5</chem>	529.4	1.81
 <chem>CC(O)C(C(=O)O)NCCc1cc(Cl)c(Oc2c3ccccc3c2c4ccccc4F)c5ccc(C#N)cn5</chem>	572.4	2.09

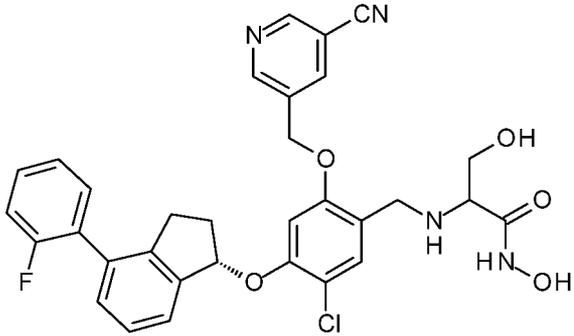
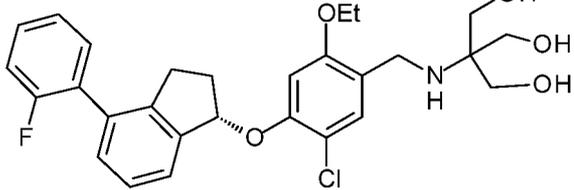
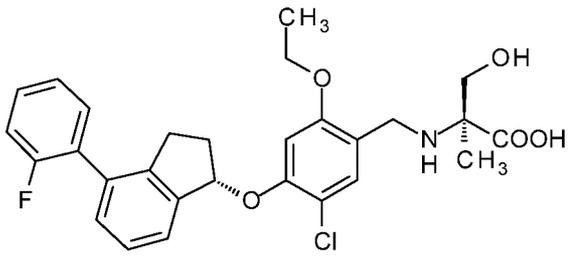
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)COC2=CC=C(C=C2)COC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC(=CC=C4)C5=CC=CC=C5F</chem>	590.4	3.57*
 <chem>OC(=O)C(O)C1=CC=CC=C1COC2=CC=C(C=C2)COC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC(=CC=C4)C5=CC=CC=C5F</chem>	664.4	2.52
 <chem>COC1=CC=C(C=C1)COC2=CC=C(C=C2)COC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC(=CC=C4)C5=CC=CC=C5F</chem>	584.5	2.26

 <p>602.4</p> <p>2.46</p>	
 <p>572.3</p> <p>2.42</p>	
 <p>602.2</p> <p>3.56*</p>	

	620.1	2.27
	573.2	2.08
	506.2	2.62

 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)CNC(CO)C(=O)O[C@@H]2C=C3C=C(C=C3C2)c4ccccc4F</chem>	522	2.48
 <chem>CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)CNC(CO)C(C)C(=O)O[C@@H]2C=C3C=C(C=C3C2)c4ccccc4F</chem>	514.1	2.39
 <chem>CCOC(=O)C(O)CNC1=CC=C(C=C1Cl)OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C3=CC=CC=C3F</chem>	616.2	2.45

 <p>Chemical structure of compound 644.2: A complex molecule featuring a 2-fluorophenyl group attached to a bicyclic system (indole-like). This system is linked via an oxygen atom to a 3-chloro-4-(4-cyanophenylmethoxy)phenyl ring. The ring is further substituted with a side chain containing a secondary amine, a hydroxyl group, a methyl group, and a propanoate ester group.</p>	644.2	3.97*
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 571.2: Similar to 644.2, but the side chain is a propanamide derivative (2-amino-3-methylpropanamide) instead of an ester.</p>	571.2	2.08
 <p>Chemical structure of compound 587.2: Similar to 644.2, but the side chain is a 2-amino-3-hydroxypropanamide derivative.</p>	587.2	2.28

 <chem>O=C(O)C(O)NCc1cc(OCc2cc(C#N)cn2)c(Cl)cc1Oc3c4ccccc3F4</chem>	603.2	2.28
 <chem>OC(O)C(O)NCc1cc(OC)c(Cl)cc1Oc2c3ccccc2F3</chem>	516.2	2.36
 <chem>CC(O)C(=O)NCc1cc(OC)cc(Cl)c1Oc2c3ccccc2F3</chem>	536.2	2.78

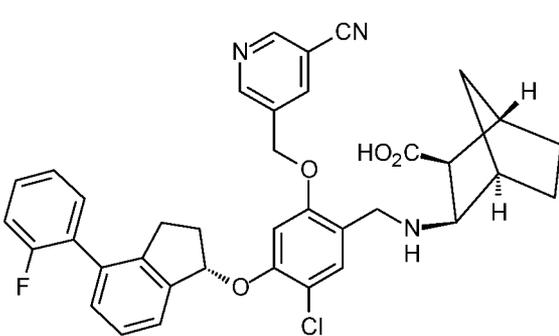
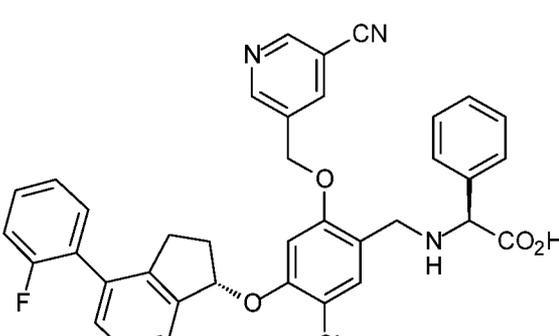
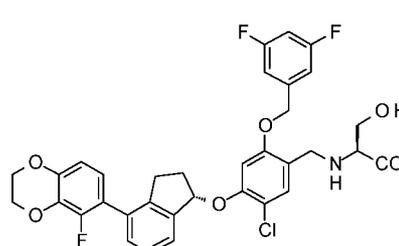
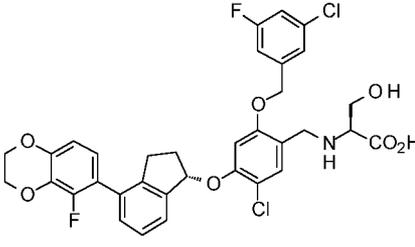
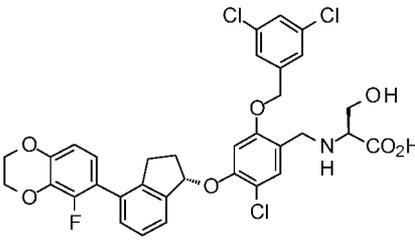
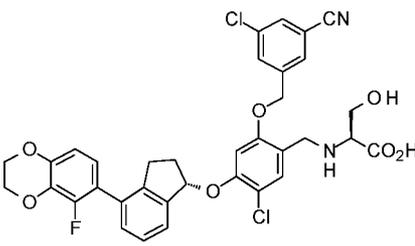
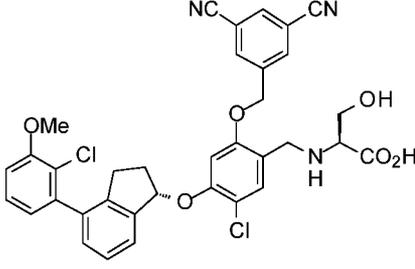
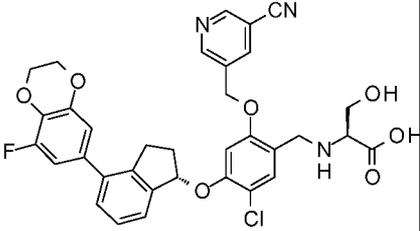
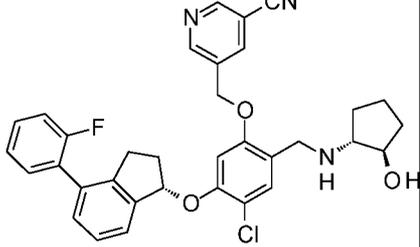
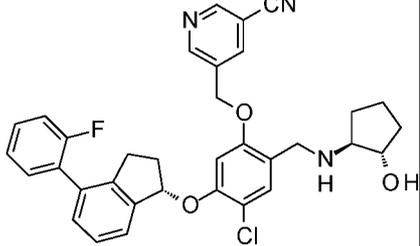
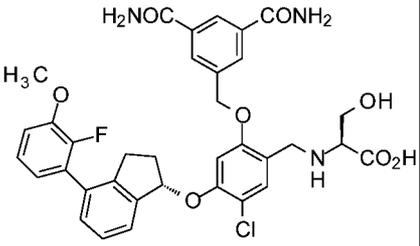
	638.2	2.67
	634.2	2.57

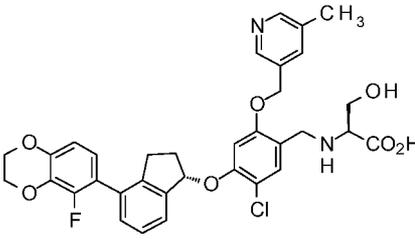
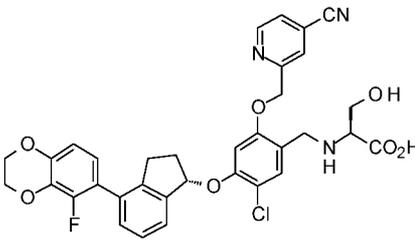
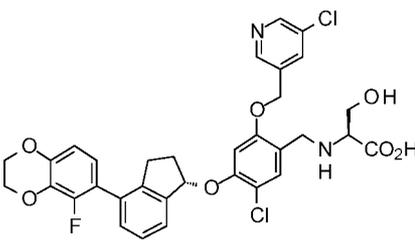
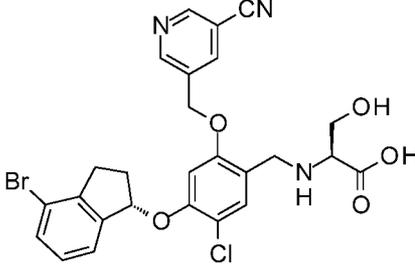
Table 1C

Compound Structure	MS: (ES) <i>m/z</i> (M+H)	RP HPLC <i>R_t</i> (min)
	656.1	2.51

 <chem>Clc1ccc(F)cc1OC[C@@H](c2ccc(Cl)cc2)C[C@@H](O)C(=O)O</chem>	672	2.72
 <chem>Clc1ccc(Cl)cc1OC[C@@H](c2ccc(Cl)cc2)C[C@@H](O)C(=O)O</chem>	688	2.81
 <chem>N#Cc1ccc(Cl)cc1OC[C@@H](c2ccc(Cl)cc2)C[C@@H](O)C(=O)O</chem>	679	2.49
 <chem>COc1ccc(Cl)cc1OC[C@@H](c2ccc(N#C)cc2)C[C@@H](O)C(=O)O</chem>	658	2.38

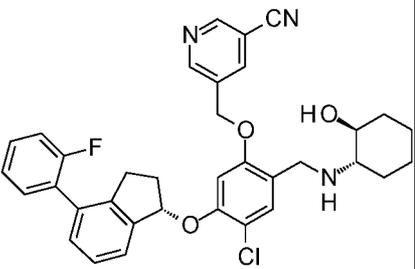
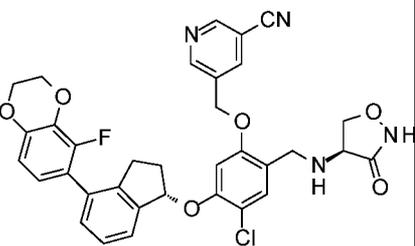
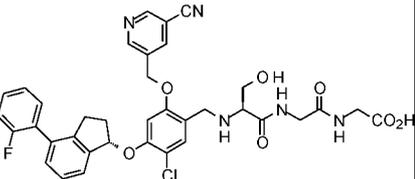
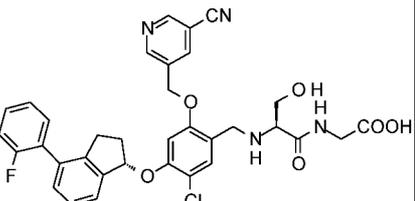
	<p>646.1</p>	<p>3.49*</p>
	<p>584.1</p>	<p>2.42</p>
	<p>584.1</p>	<p>2.99</p>
	<p>678.2</p>	<p>1.9</p>

	<p>598.2</p>	<p>3.18</p>
	<p>594.2</p>	<p>2.57</p>
	<p>648.2</p>	<p>2.05</p>
	<p>597</p>	<p>2.53</p>

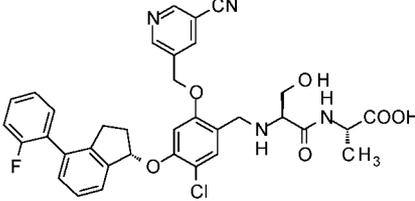
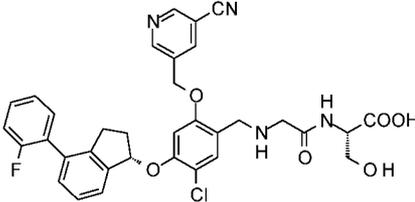
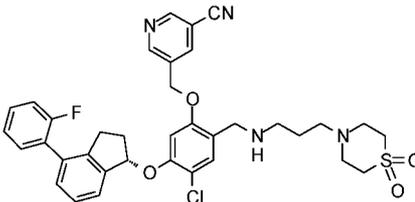
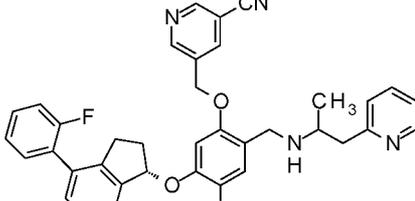
 <chem>Cc1ccc(OCC2=CC=C(C=C2)OC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C6=CC=C(C=C6)F)OCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	635	1.93
 <chem>N#Cc1ccc(OCC2=CC=C(C=C2)OC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C6=CC=C(C=C6)F)OCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	646.2	2.45
 <chem>Clc1ccc(OCC2=CC=C(C=C2)OC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC=C(C=C4)OC5=CC=C(C=C5)C6=CC=C(C=C6)F)OCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	655	2.49
 <chem>N#Cc1ccc(OCC2=CC=C(C=C2)OC3=CC=C(C=C3)C4=CC=C(C=C4)Br)OCC(O)C(=O)O</chem>	572	3.46*

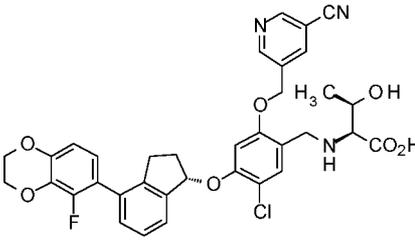
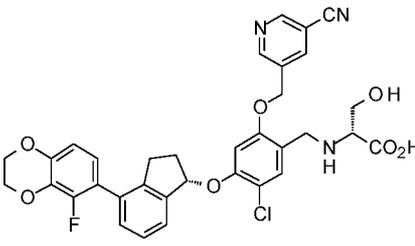
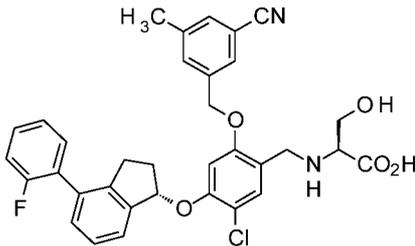
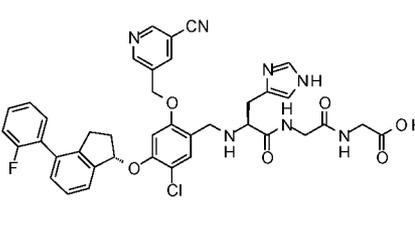
	<p>642.1</p>	<p>2.55</p>
	<p>660.1</p>	<p>2.21</p>
	<p>674.1</p>	<p>4.41*</p>
	<p>684.1</p>	<p>2.767</p>

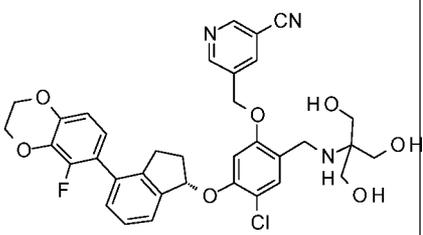
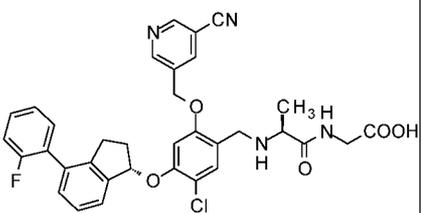
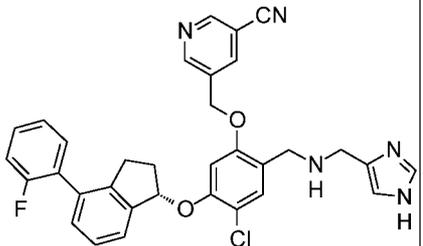
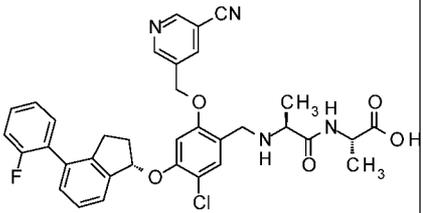
	<p>600.1</p>	<p>2.51</p>
	<p>598.2</p>	<p>2.61</p>
	<p>586.2</p>	<p>2.43</p>
	<p>598.2</p>	

	<p>598.2</p>	<p>2.5</p>
	<p>643.2</p>	<p>2.49</p>
	<p>702.2</p>	<p>2.2</p>
	<p>645.1</p>	<p>2.22</p>

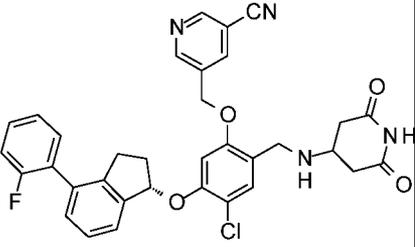
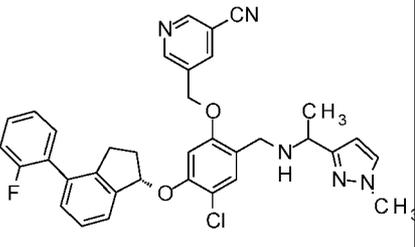
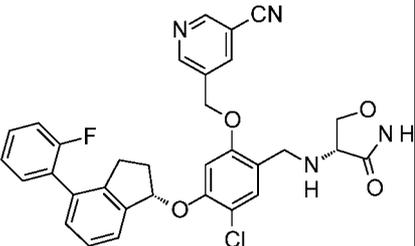
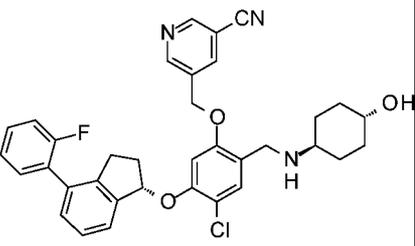
	<p>702.1</p>	<p>4.11*</p>
	<p>688.2</p>	<p>2.63</p>
	<p>659.2</p>	<p>2.13</p>
	<p>762.2</p>	<p>2.23</p>

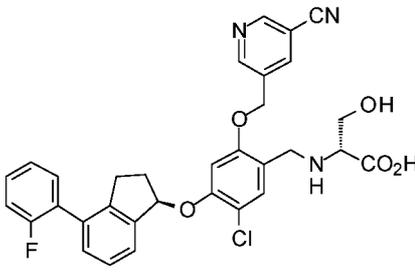
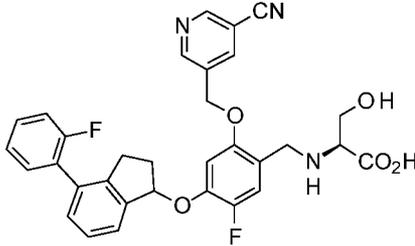
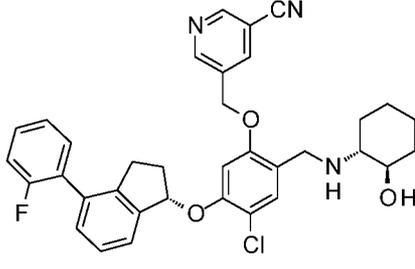
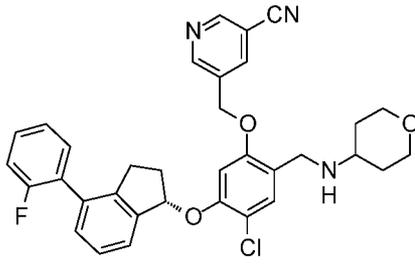
 <chem>C[C@@H](C(=O)N[C@@H](O)CN)CNCCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=O)N2C=CC=C(C=C2)C#N</chem>	659.2	2.17
 <chem>C[C@@H](O)N[C@@H](O)CNCCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=O)N2C=CC=C(C=C2)C#N</chem>	645.1	2.22
 <chem>CN1CC[C@H](S(=O)(=O)C)N1CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=O)N2C=CC=C(C=C2)C#N</chem>	675.1	2.39
 <chem>C[C@@H](CNCC1=CC=NC=C1)CCOC1=CC=C(C=C1)C(=O)N2C=CC=C(C=C2)C#N</chem>	619.2	2.67

	<p>660</p>	<p>2.26</p>
	<p>646.2</p>	<p>2.38</p>
	<p>601.2</p>	<p>2.7</p>
	<p>752.2</p>	<p>2.48</p>

 <chem>C1=CC=C2C(=C1)C(O2)OC3=CC=C(C=C3)C(F)=C4OC5OCOC5O4</chem>	662.2	2.31
 <chem>CC(C)C(N)C(=O)O</chem>	629.2	2.62
 <chem>C1=CN=CN=C1</chem>	580.1	2.11
 <chem>CC(C)C(N)C(=O)O</chem>	643.2	2.53

	<p>[M+Na]733.2</p>	<p>2.34</p>
	<p>615.1</p>	<p>2.45</p>
	<p>667</p>	<p>2.68</p>
	<p>597 (M-19)</p>	<p>2.72</p>

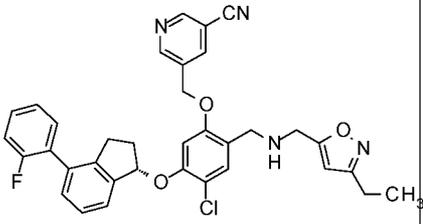
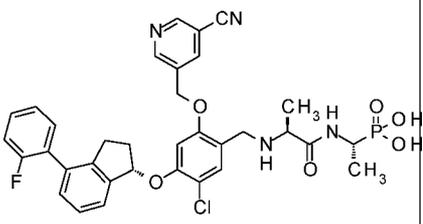
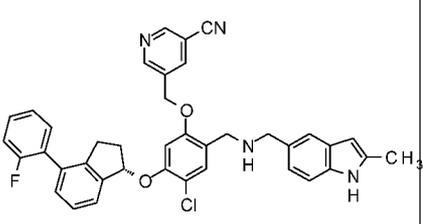
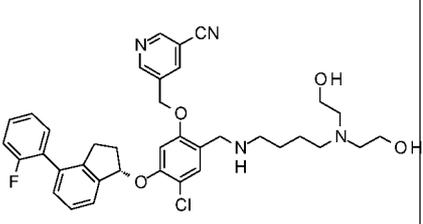
 <p>[M+Na] 633.1</p>	2.49
 <p>608.2</p>	2.85
 <p>585.1</p>	2.52
 <p>598.2</p>	2.52

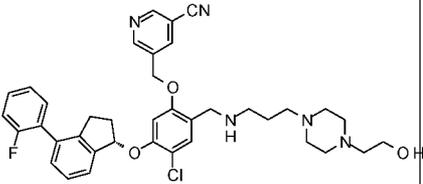
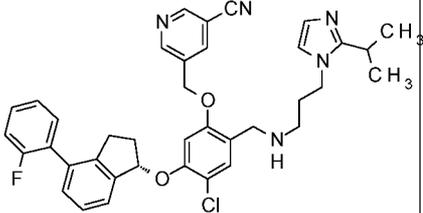
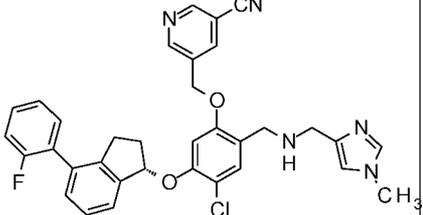
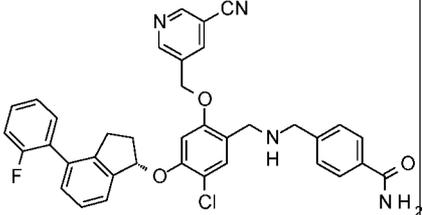
	<p>589</p>	<p>2.4</p>
	<p>572.1</p>	<p>2.27</p>
	<p>598.2</p>	<p>2.6</p>
	<p>584.2</p>	<p>2.29</p>

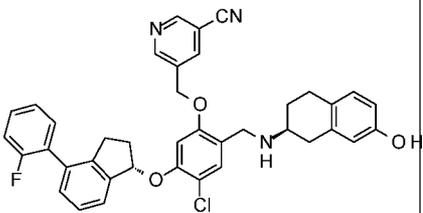
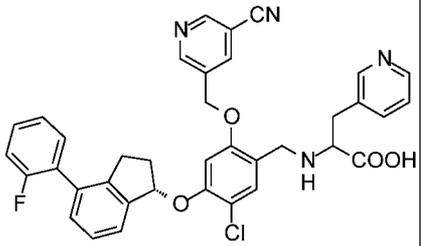
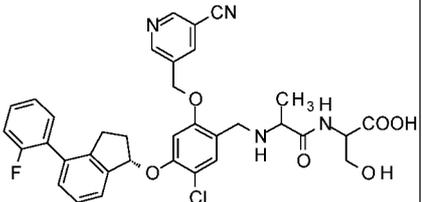
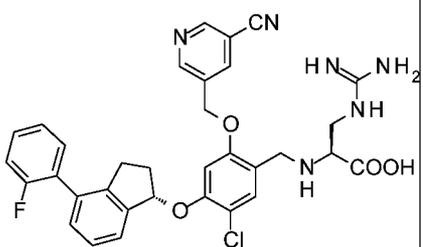
	<p>646.2</p>	<p>2.14</p>
	<p>641.3</p>	<p>2.2</p>
	<p>594.1</p>	<p>2.46</p>
	<p>664.2</p>	<p>2.34</p>

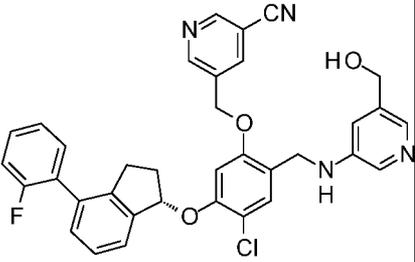
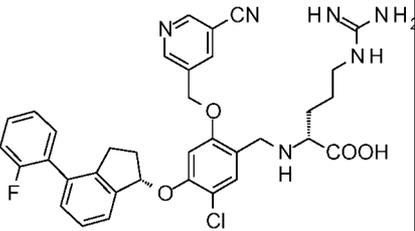
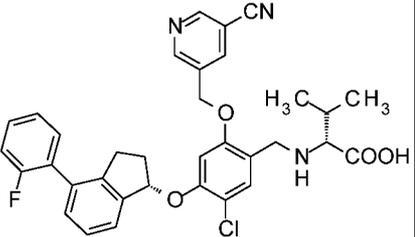
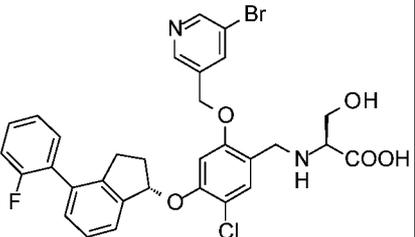
	<p>641.2</p>	<p>2.04</p>
	<p>642.2</p>	<p>2.28</p>
	<p>586.1</p>	<p>2.02</p>
	<p>613.2</p>	<p>1.99</p>

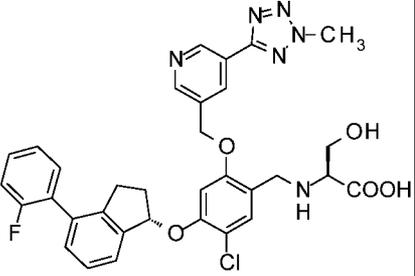
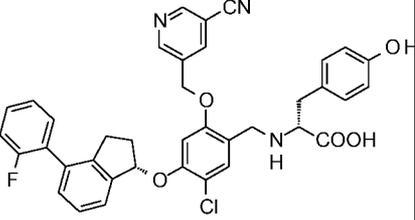
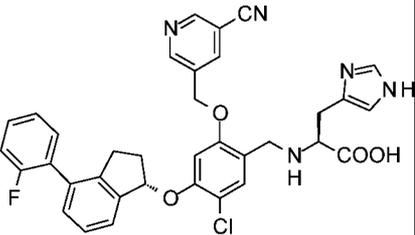
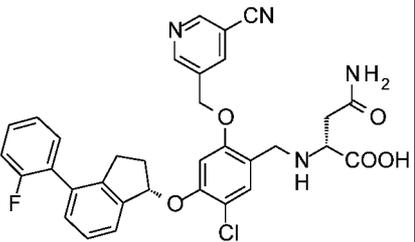
	<p>656.2</p>	<p>2.62</p>
	<p>608.2</p>	<p>2.77</p>
	<p>629.2.</p>	<p>1.94</p>
	<p>592.2.</p>	<p>2.46</p>

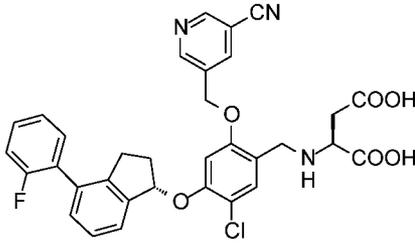
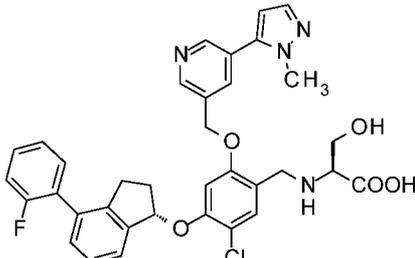
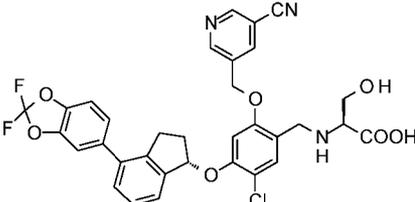
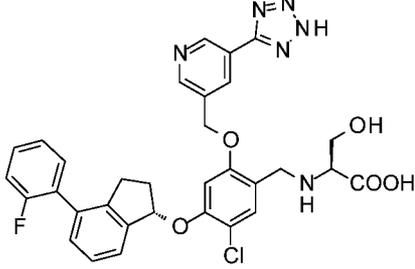
 <chem>CC1=CN(C=O)C=C1NCCN(Cc2cc(Cl)c(OC3=CC=C(C=C3)c4c(C5=CC=CC=C5F)C[C@H]5C=C[C@@H]5O)c2)C6=CC=C(C=C6)C#N</chem>	631.2.	2.57
 <chem>CC1=CN(C=O)C=C1N(C(=O)N(C)COP(=O)(O)O)CCN(Cc2cc(Cl)c(OC3=CC=C(C=C3)c4c(C5=CC=CC=C5F)C[C@H]5C=C[C@@H]5O)c2)C6=CC=C(C=C6)C#N</chem>	679.2.	2.04
 <chem>CC1=CN(C=C1)C=C2C=CC=C2N(C)CCN(Cc3cc(Cl)c(OC4=CC=C(C=C4)c5c(C6=CC=CC=C6F)C[C@H]6C=C[C@@H]6O)c3)C7=CC=C(C=C7)C#N</chem>	643.2	3.35
 <chem>OCCN(C)CCCN(C)CCOCCN(Cc1cc(Cl)c(OC2=CC=C(C=C2)c3c(C4=CC=CC=C4F)C[C@H]4C=C[C@@H]4O)c1)C5=CC=C(C=C5)C#N</chem>	659.2.	1.86

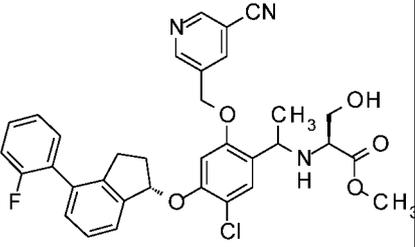
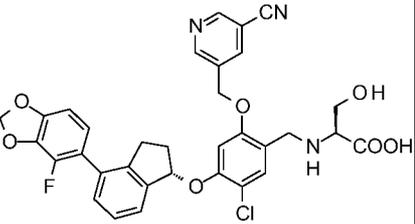
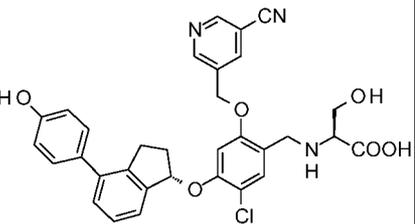
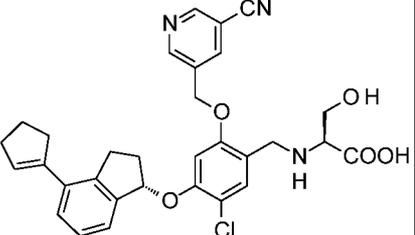
	<p>670.3.</p>	<p>1.59</p>
	<p>650.2.</p>	<p>1.59</p>
	<p>594.1.</p>	<p>1.8</p>
	<p>646.2.</p>	<p>2.13</p>

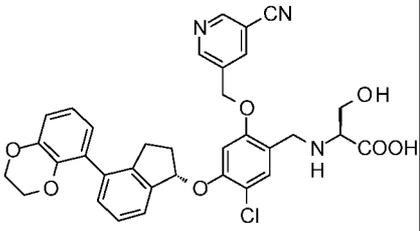
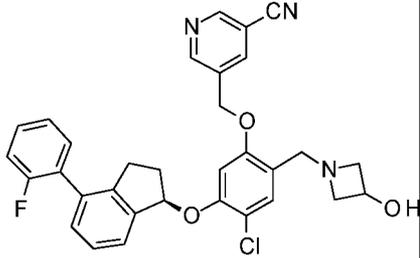
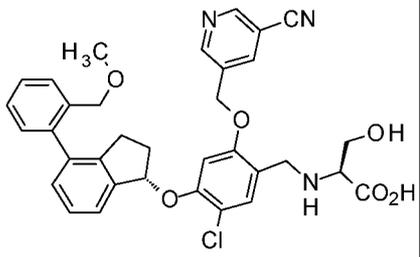
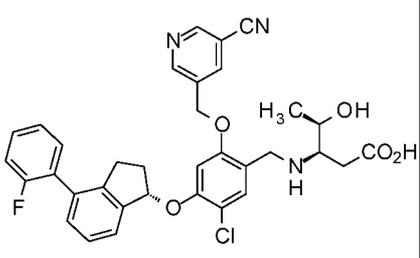
 <chem>Clc1cc(OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C3=CC=CC=C3F)cc(OC4=CC=CC=C4N)cc1CN5CCc6ccc(O)cc65</chem>	649.2.	2.52
 <chem>Clc1cc(OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C3=CC=CC=C3F)cc(OC4=CC=CC=C4N)cc1CN(Cc5cccnc5)C(=O)O</chem>	659.2.	2.12
 <chem>Clc1cc(OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C3=CC=CC=C3F)cc(OC4=CC=CC=C4N)cc1CN(C)C(=O)NCCO</chem>	659.2.	2.12
 <chem>Clc1cc(OC2=CC=C(C=C2)C3=CC=CC=C3F)cc(OC4=CC=CC=C4N)cc1CN(CCC(=O)O)NC(=N)N</chem>	629.1.	2.16

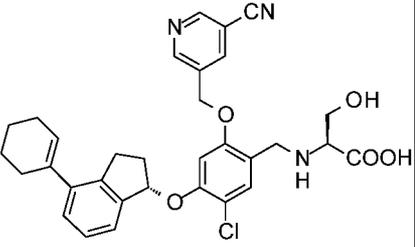
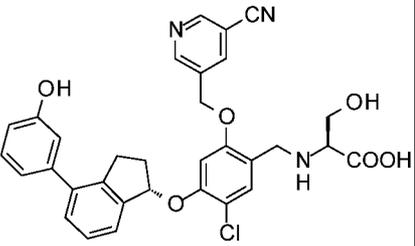
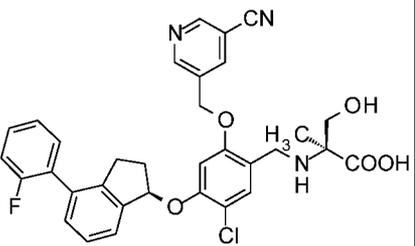
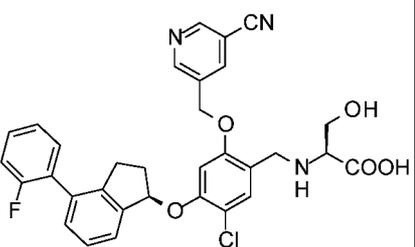
	607.2.	2.52
	657.2.	1.64
	600.1.	2.54
	641.0.	2.42

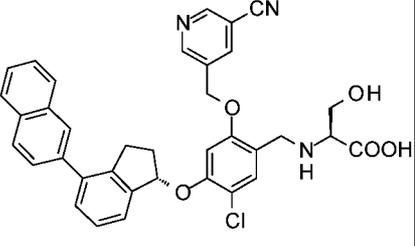
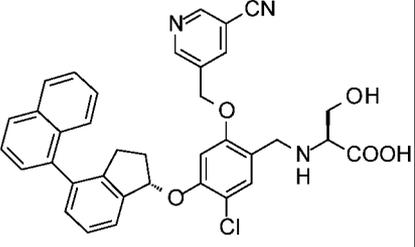
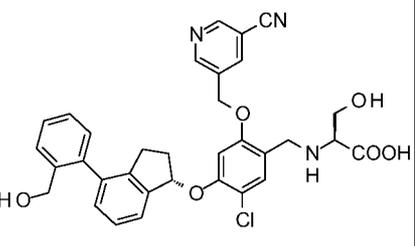
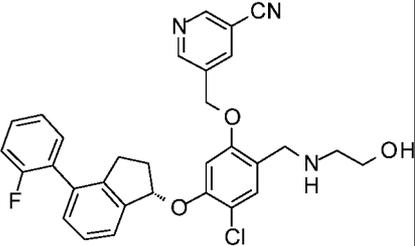
	645.1.	2.36
	664.2.	2.34
	638.2.	2.02
	615.1.	2.37

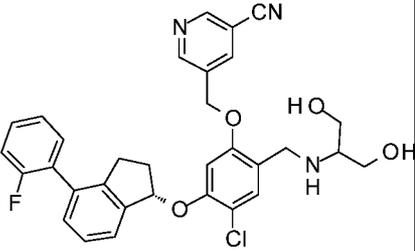
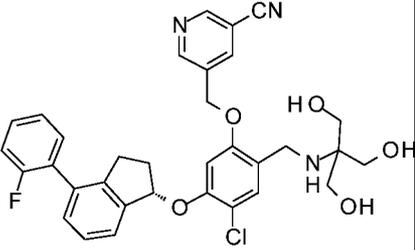
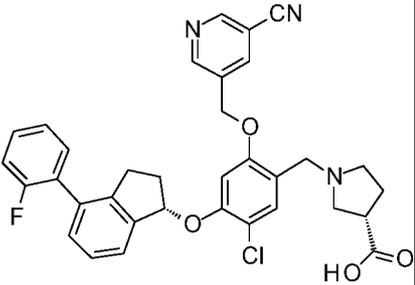
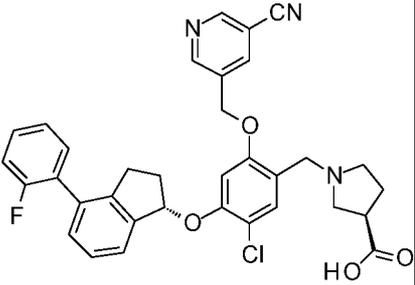
 <chem>CC(=O)OCCN(Cc1cc(Oc2cc(Cl)cc(OCc3cc(C#N)cn3)c2)c4c5ccccc4F)c5</chem>	616.1.	2.23
 <chem>CC(O)CNC(Cc1cc(Oc2cc(Cl)cc(OCc3cc(C#N)cn3)c2)c4c5ccccc4F)c5</chem>	643.2.	2.35
 <chem>CC(O)CNC(Cc1cc(Oc2cc(Cl)cc(OCc3cc(C#N)cn3)c2)c4c5ccccc4F)c5</chem>	650.1	2.66
 <chem>CC(O)CNC(Cc1cc(Oc2cc(Cl)cc(OCc3cc(C#N)cn3)c2)c4c5ccccc4F)c5</chem>	631.2.	2.13

 <p>638.1.</p>	2.41
 <p>632.1</p>	2.26
 <p>586.0.</p>	1.99
 <p>560.1.</p>	2.53

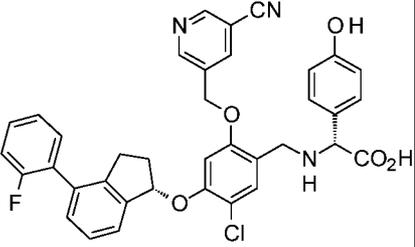
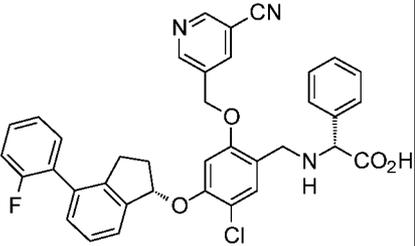
	<p>628.2</p>	<p>2.37</p>
	<p>556.2</p>	<p>2.53</p>
	<p>614.2</p>	<p>3.6</p>
	<p>616.1.</p>	<p>2.26</p>

	596.1	2.64
	586.1.	1.8
	602.1.	2.27
	588.1.	2.41

	<p>620.1</p>	<p>2.79</p>
	<p>620.1</p>	<p>2.68</p>
	<p>600.0.</p>	<p>1.74</p>
	<p>544.2</p>	<p>3.62</p>

	574.2	3.57
	604.1	3.48
	598.2.	2.45
	598.2.	2.32

	394.1	4.49*
	626.2	2.38
	658.2	2.58
	644.2	2.78

	650.1	2.4
	634.1	2.64

[0227] Reverse phase HPLC conditions used for determination of retention times in Table 1B and Table 1C:

- 5 Column: ZORBAX (SB-C18 2.1 x 50 mm, 5 μ m)
 Mobile phase A: 95% H₂O, 5% MeCN (with 0.1% Formic Acid)
 Mobile phase B: 5% H₂O, 95% MeCN (with 0.1% Formic Acid)
 Flow rate: 1.0 mL/min
 Gradient: 20 to 100% B in 3.5 min (for R_t without *) or 20 to 100% B in 5.5 min (for R_t with *)

Example 48: Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay - ELISA

- 10 **[0228]** Plates were coated with 1 μ g/mL of human PD-L1 (obtained from R&D) in PBS overnight at 4 °C. The wells were then blocked with PBS containing 2% BSA in PBS (W/V) with 0.05 % TWEEN-20 for 1 hour at 37 °C. The plates were washed 3 times with PBS/0.05% TWEEN-20 and the samples were diluted to 1:5 in dilution medium in the ELISA plates. Human PD-1 and biotin 0.3 μ g/mL (ACRO Biosystems) were added and incubated for 1 hour at 37 °C
- 15 then washed 3 times with PBS/0.05% TWEEN-20. A second block was added with PBS containing 2% BSA in PBS (W/V)/0.05% TWEEN-20 for 10 min at 37 °C and was washed 3 times with PBS/0.05% TWEEN-20. Streptavidin –HRP was added for 1 hour at 37 °C then washed 3 times with PBS/0.05% TWEEN-20. TMB substrate was added and reacted for 20 min

at 37 °C. A stop solution (2 N aqueous H₂SO₄) was added. The absorbance was read at 450 nm using a micro-plate spectrophotometer. The results are shown in Tables 2 and 3.

[0229] Compounds in Table 2 and Table 3 were prepared by methods as described in the Examples, and evaluated according to the assay below. The IC₅₀ of the compounds are presented in Table 2 and Table 3 as follows:

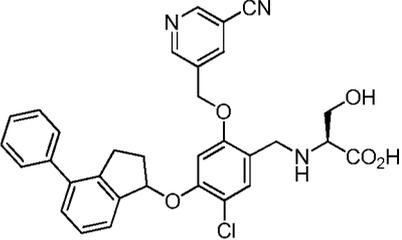
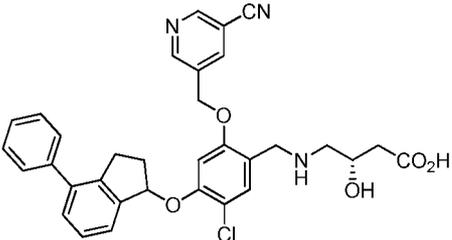
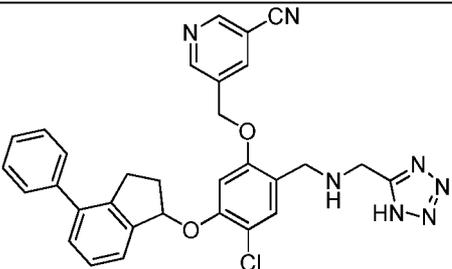
+, 20000 nM ≥ IC₅₀ ≥ 500 nM;

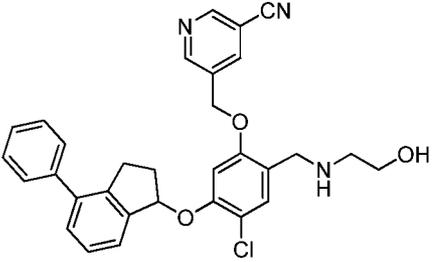
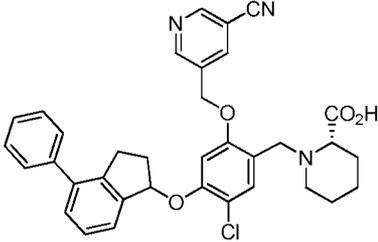
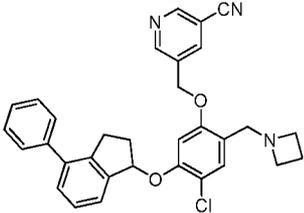
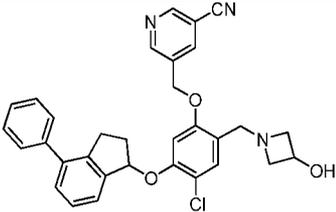
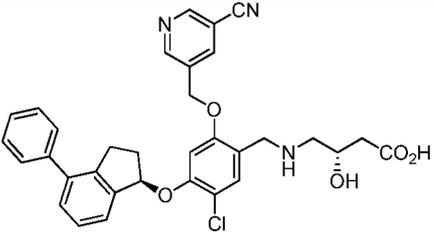
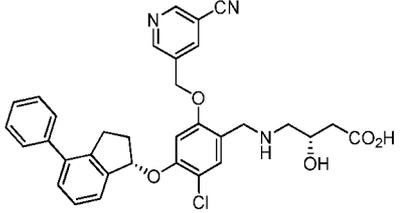
++, 500 nM > IC₅₀ ≥ 100 nM;

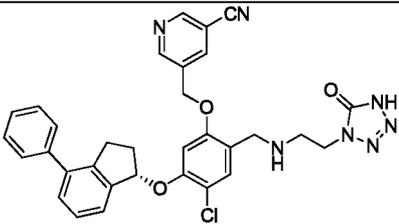
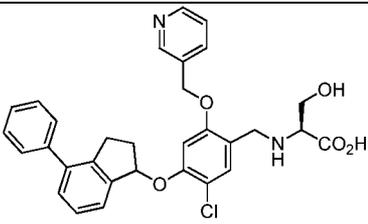
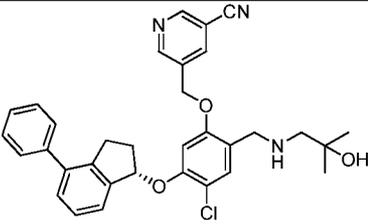
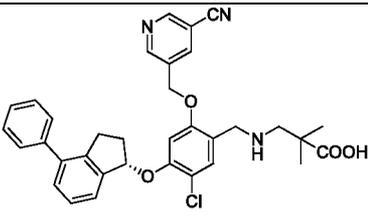
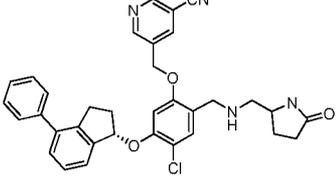
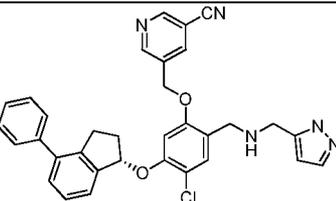
+++, 100 nM > IC₅₀.

Table 2

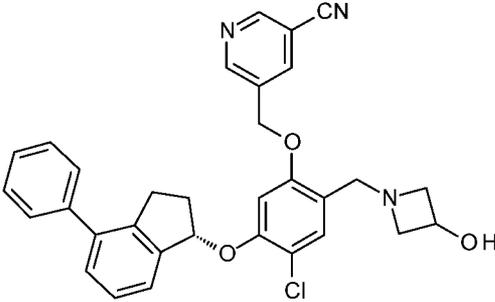
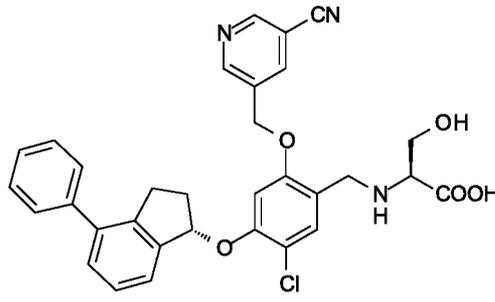
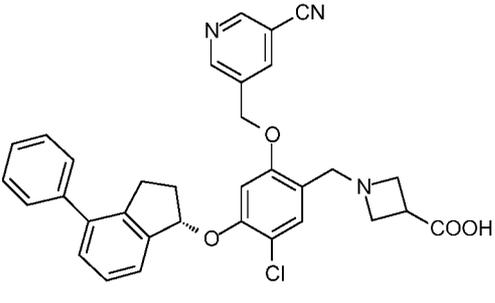
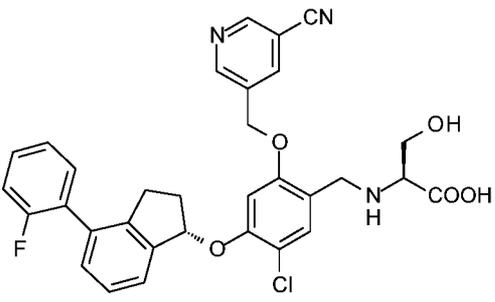
10

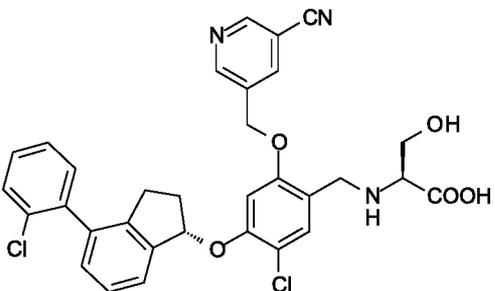
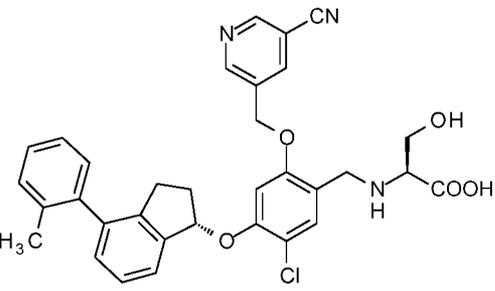
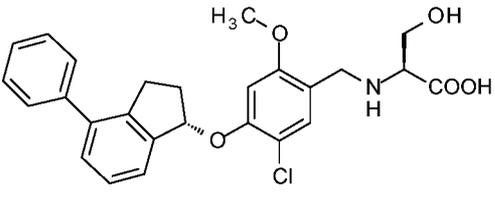
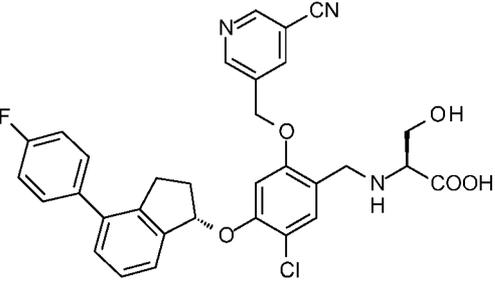
Compound Number	Compound Structure	ELISA IC ₅₀ (nM)
1.001		+++
1.002		++
1.003		+++

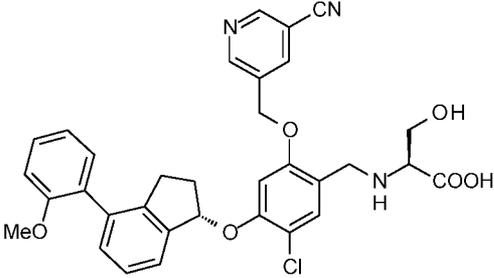
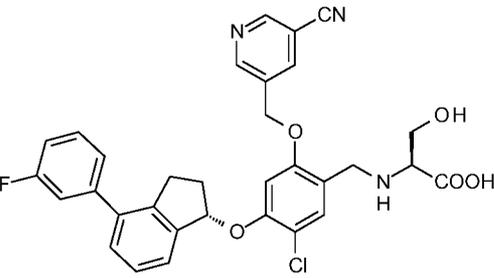
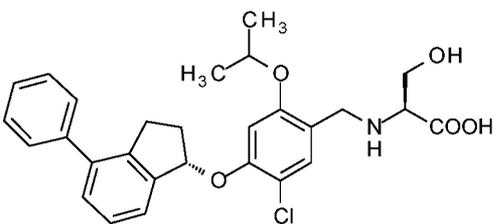
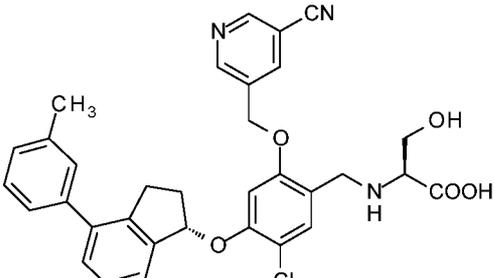
1.004		+++
1.005		+++
1.006		++
1.007		++
1.008		+++
1.009		+++

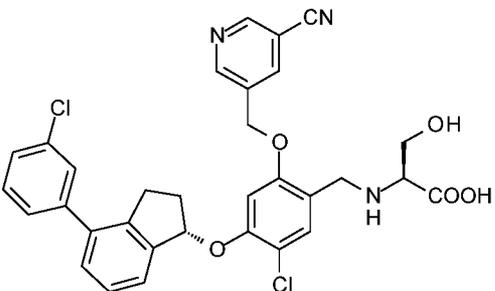
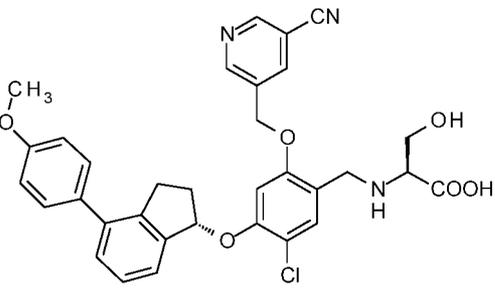
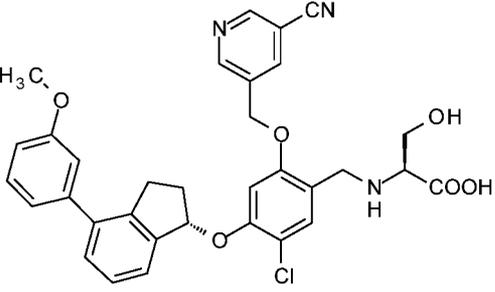
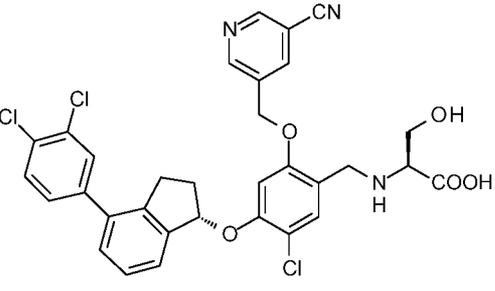
<p>1.010</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>1.011</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>1.012</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>1.013</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>1.014</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>1.015</p>		<p>+</p>

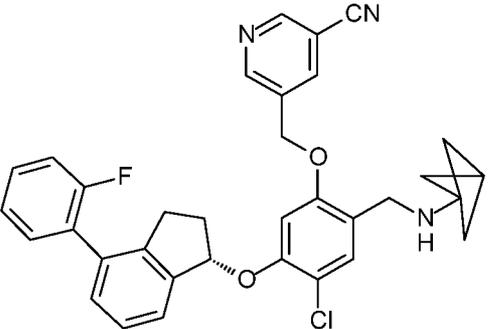
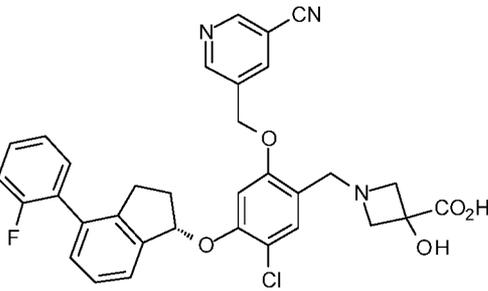
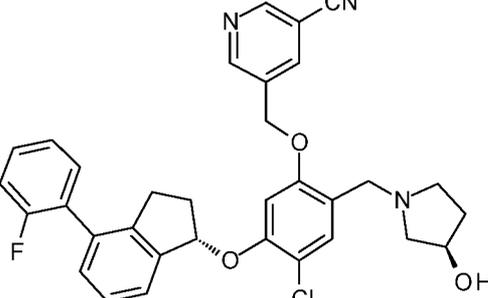
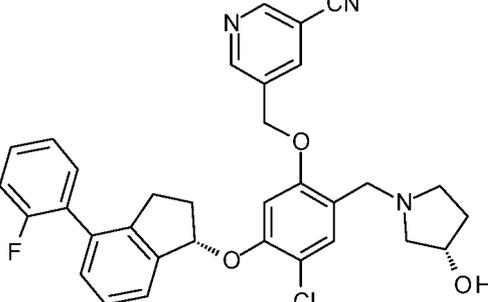
<p>Compound Number</p>	<p>Compound Structure</p>	<p>ELISA IC₅₀ (nM)</p>
------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------------

2.001		++
2.002		+++
2.003		+++
2.004		+++

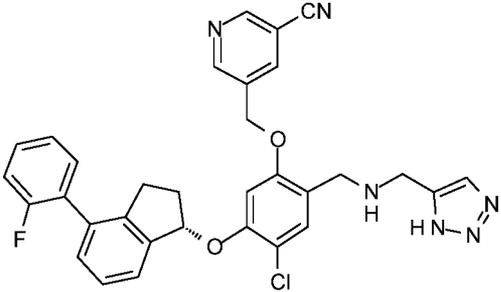
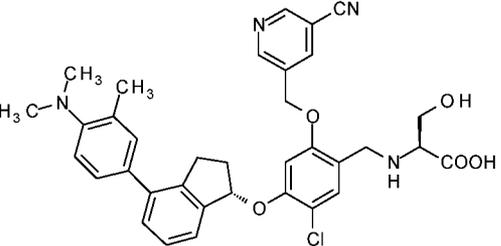
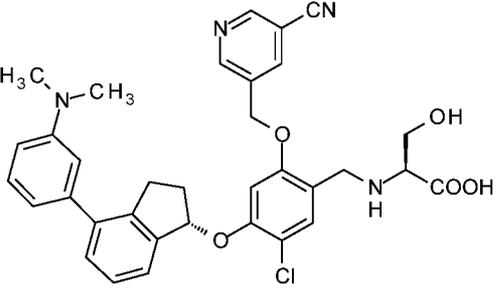
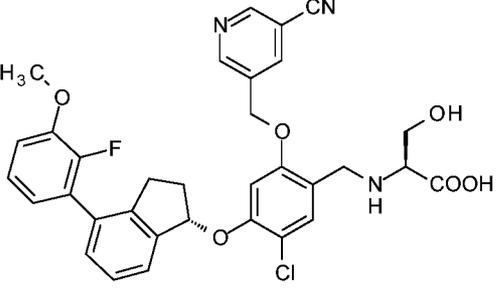
2.005		+++
2.006		+++
2.007		++
2.008		++

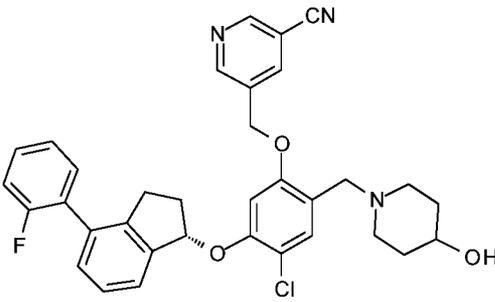
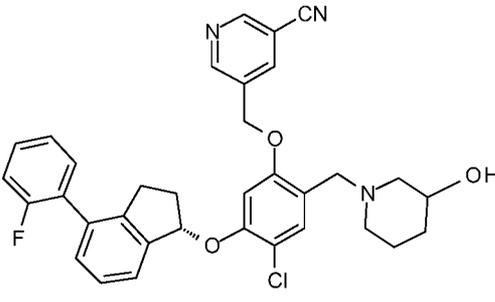
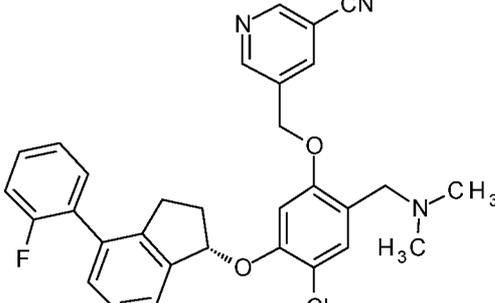
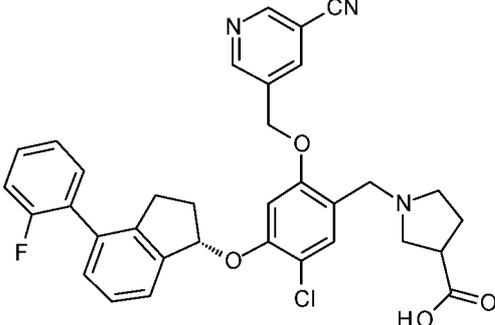
2.009		+
2.010		+++
2.011		+
2.012		+

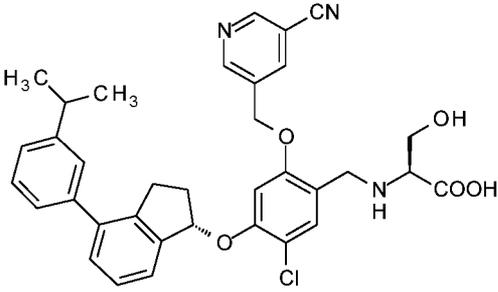
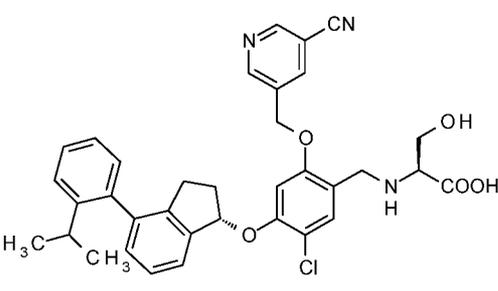
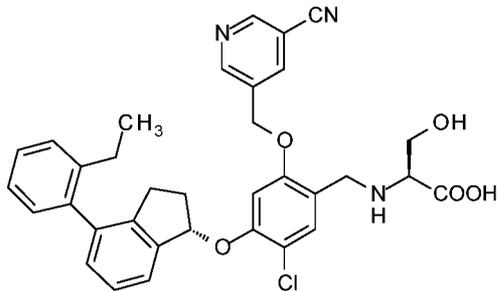
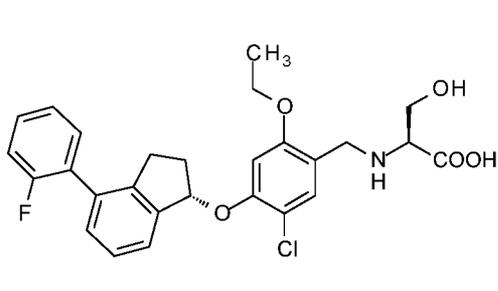
2.103		++
2.014		++
2.015		+++
2.016		+

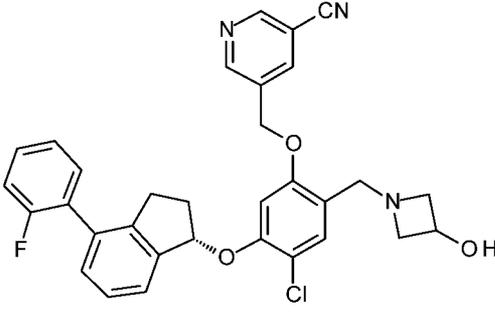
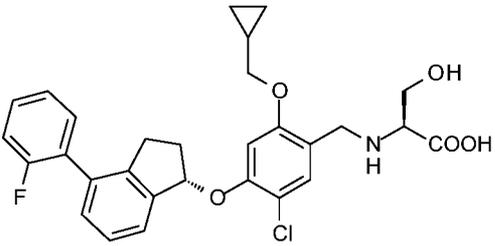
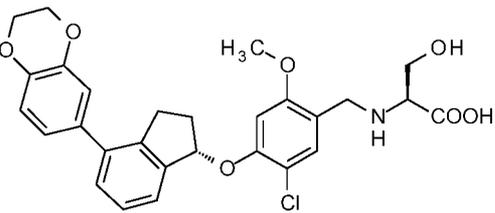
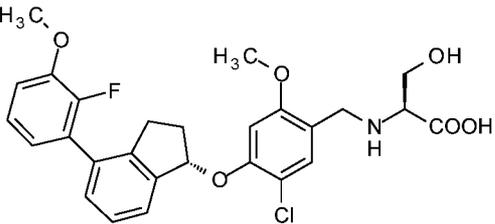
2.017		+
2.018		++
2.019		+++
2.020		++

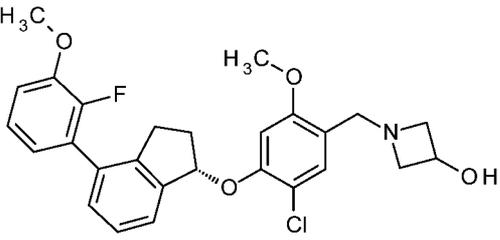
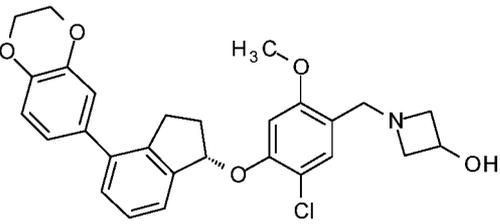
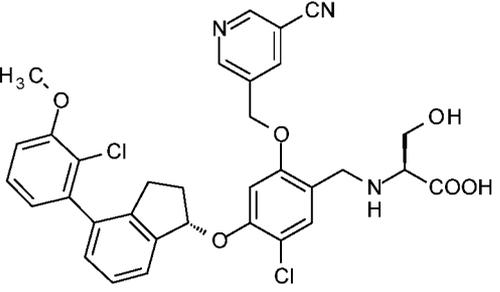
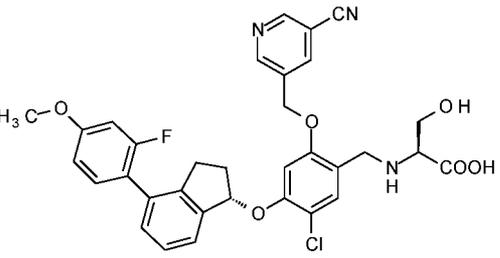
<p>2.021</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.022</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.023</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.024</p>		<p>+++</p>

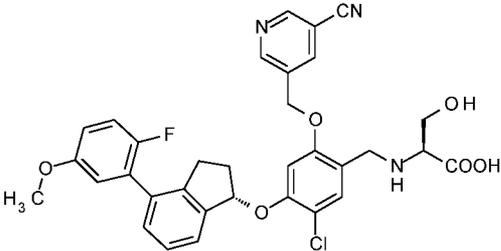
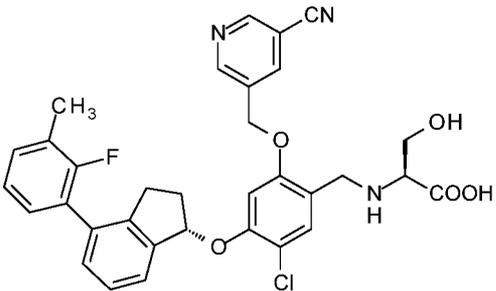
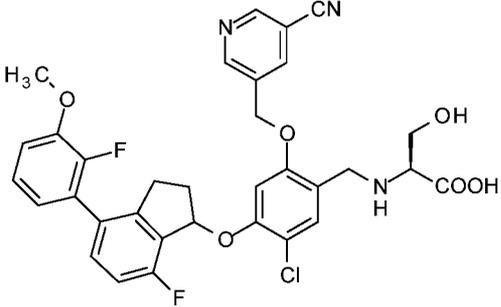
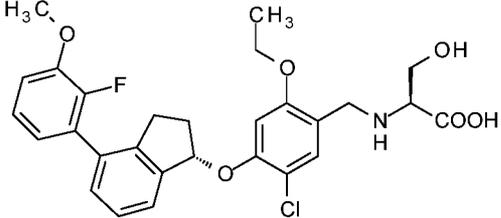
<p>2.025</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.026</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.027</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.028</p>		<p>+++</p>

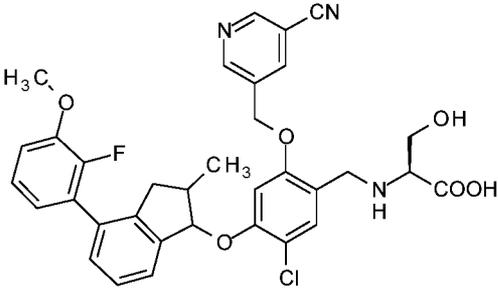
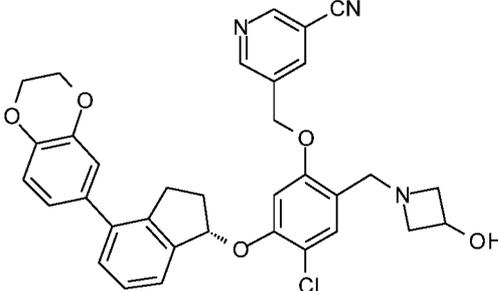
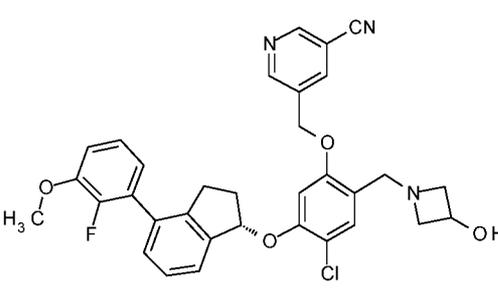
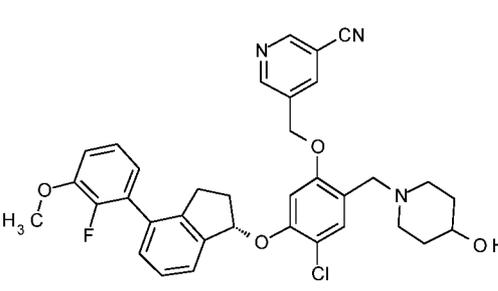
2.029		+++
2.030		++
2.031		+++
2.032		+++

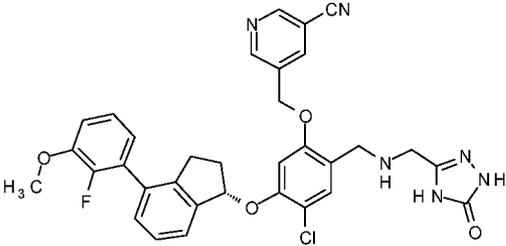
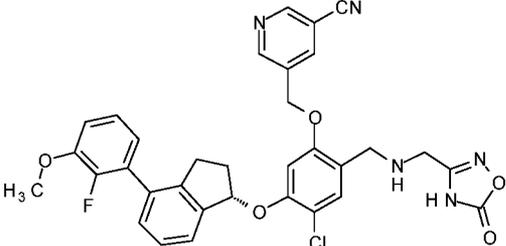
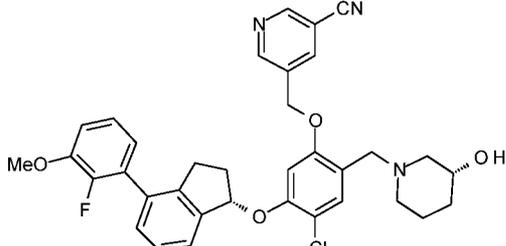
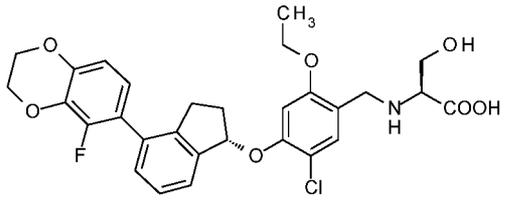
2.033		+
2.034		++
2.035		++
2.036		+++

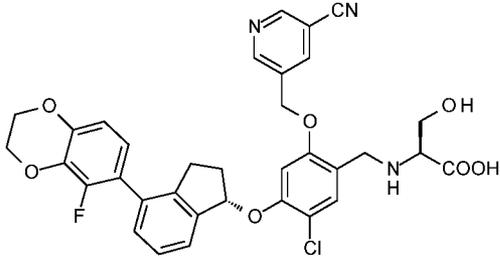
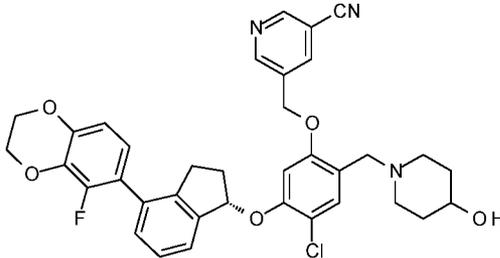
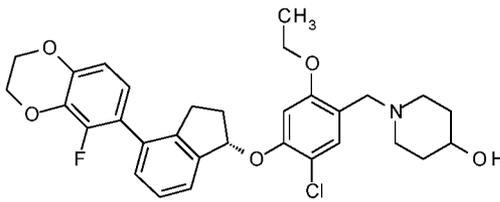
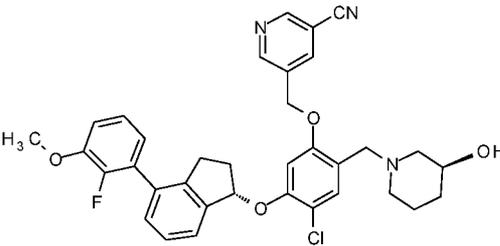
2.037		+++
2.038		++
2.039		+++
2.040		+++

<p>2.041</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.042</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.043</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.044</p>		<p>++</p>

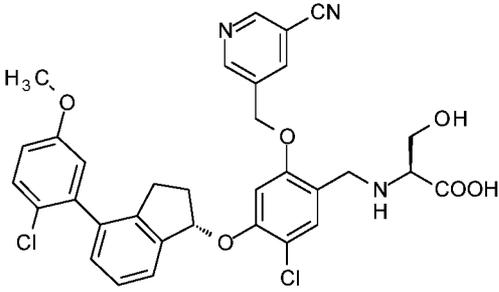
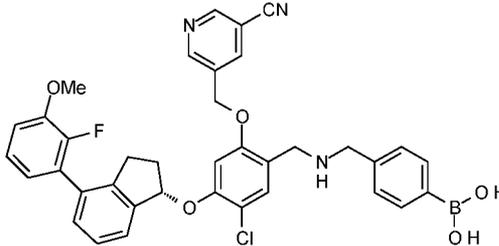
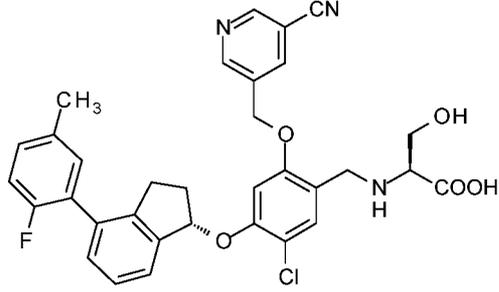
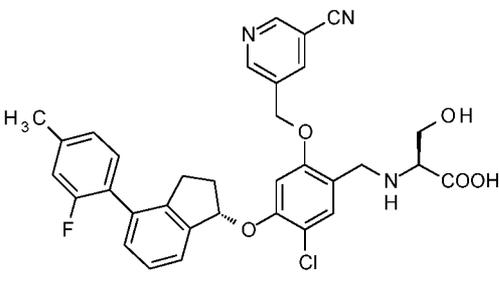
2.045		+++
2.046		+++
2.047		+++
2.048		+++

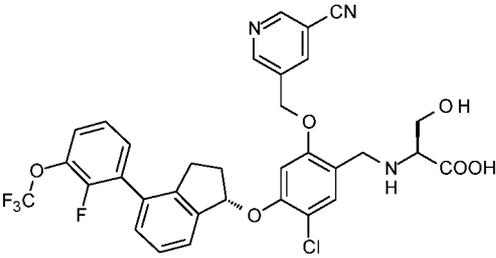
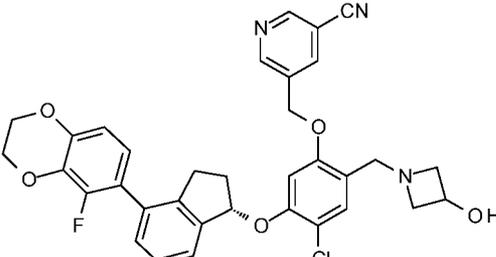
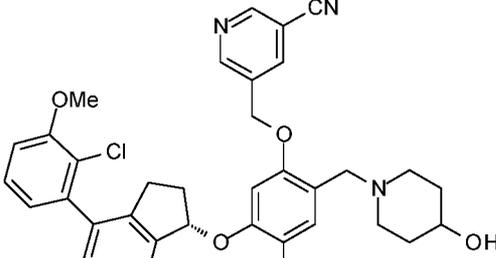
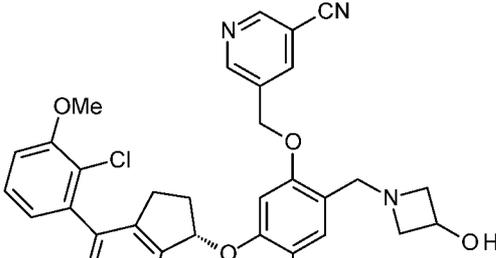
2.049		+
2.050		+++
2.051		+++
2.052		++

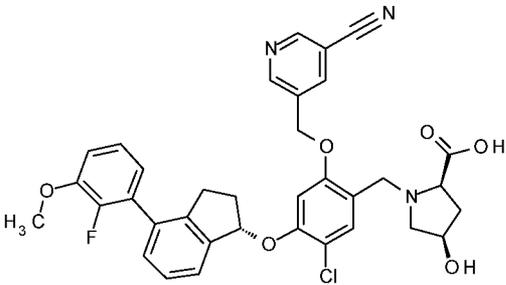
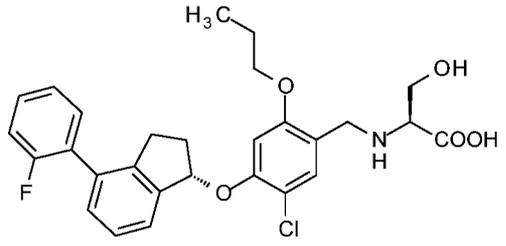
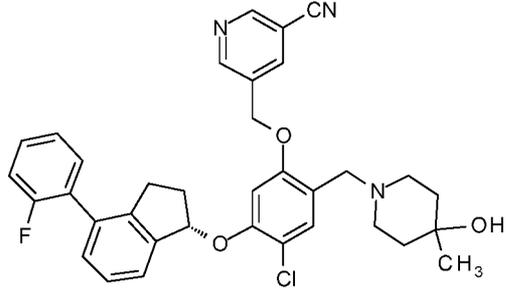
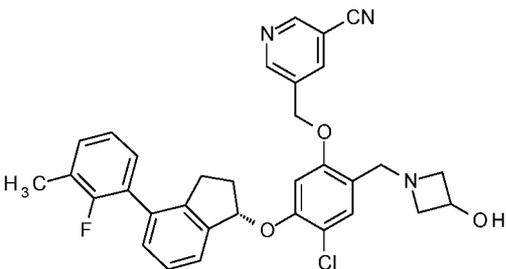
<p>2.053</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.054</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.055</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.056</p>		<p>+++</p>

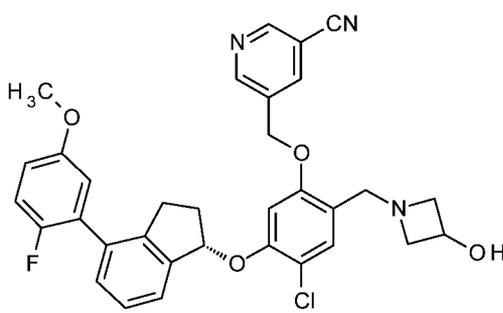
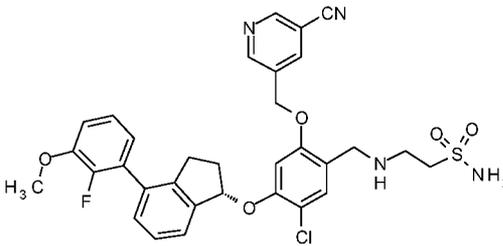
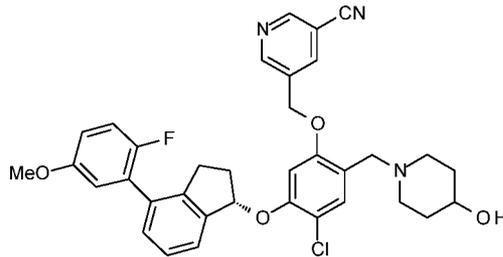
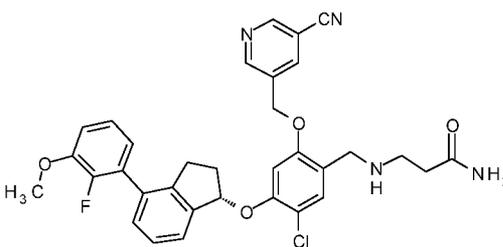
2.057		+++
2.058		+++
2.059		+
2.060		++

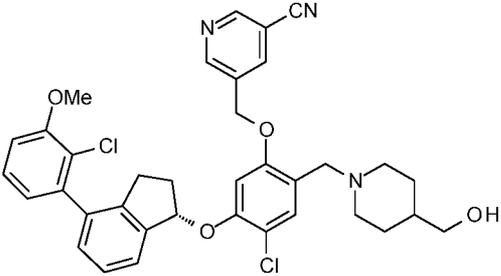
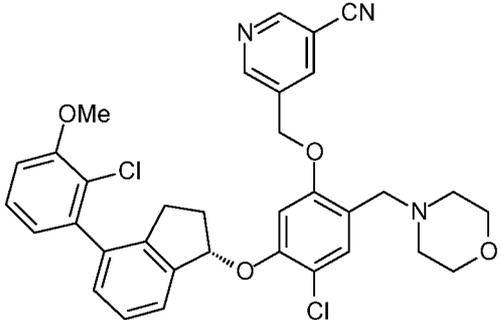
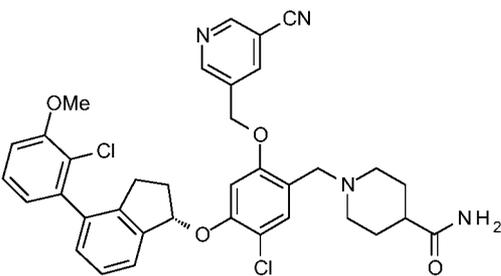
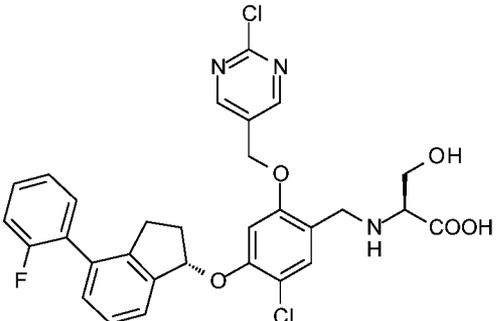
<p>2.061</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.062</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.063</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.064</p>		<p>+++</p>

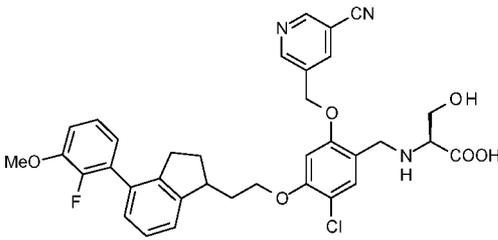
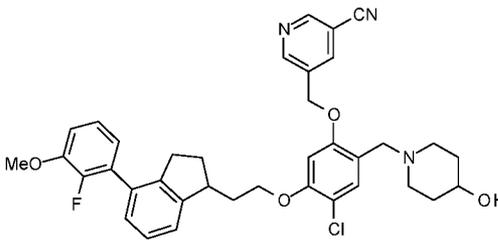
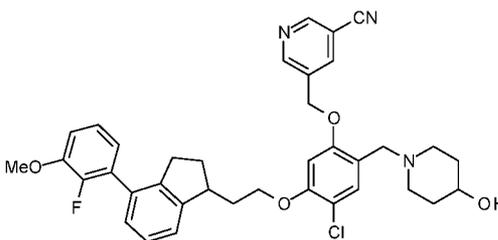
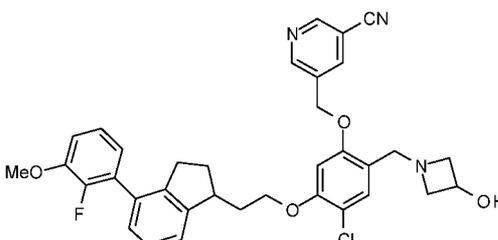
2.065		+++
2.066		+
2.067		+++
2.068		++

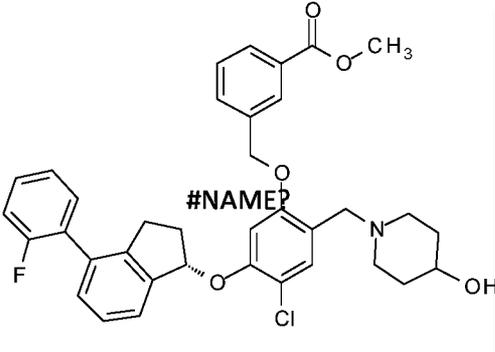
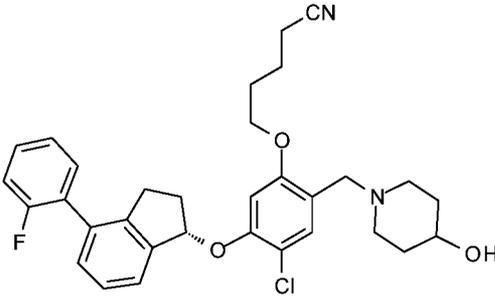
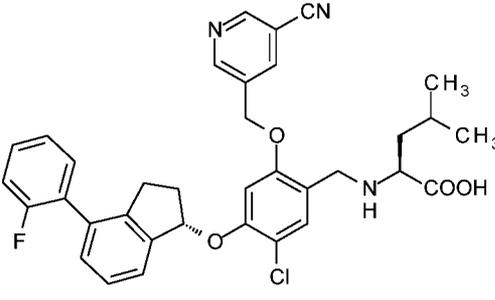
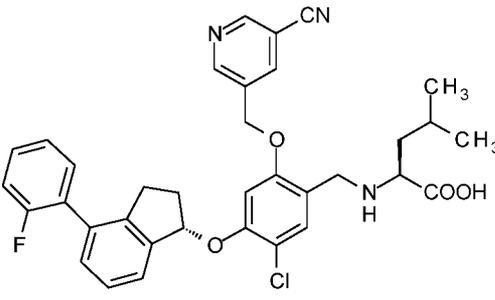
<p>2.069</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.070</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.071</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.072</p>		<p>++</p>

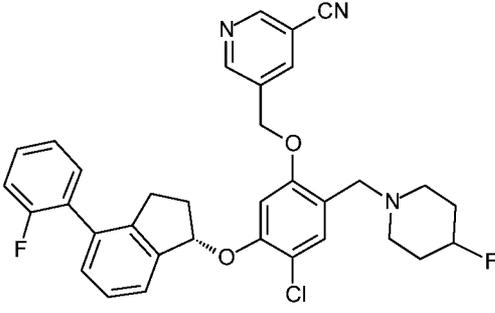
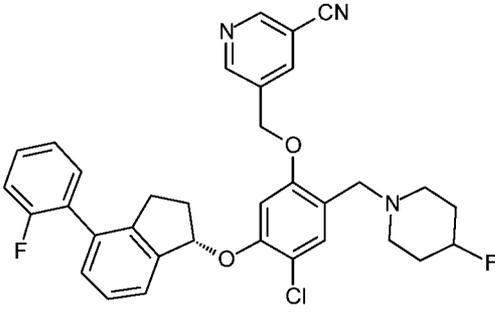
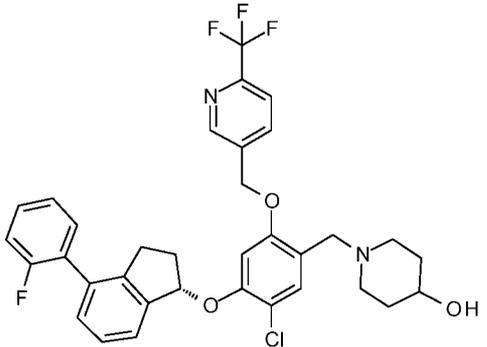
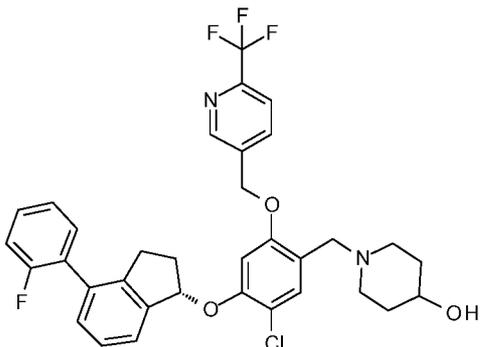
2.073		+++
2.074		++
2.075		++
2.076		++

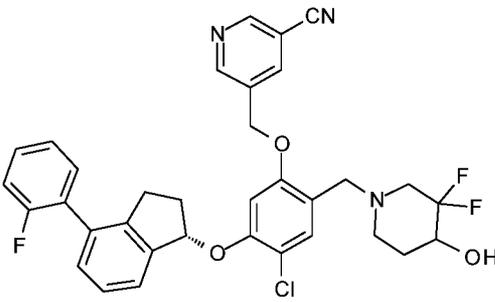
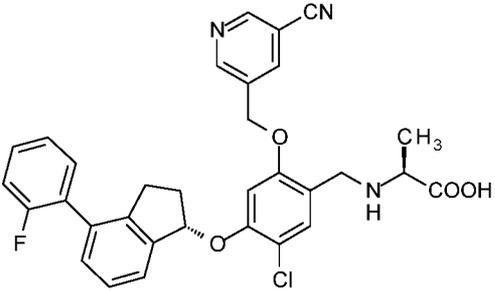
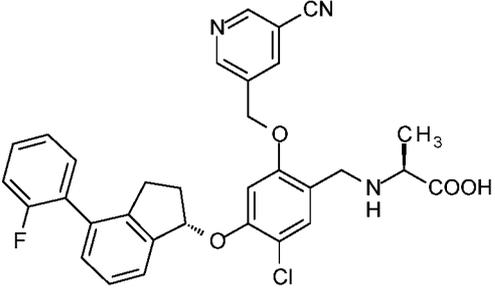
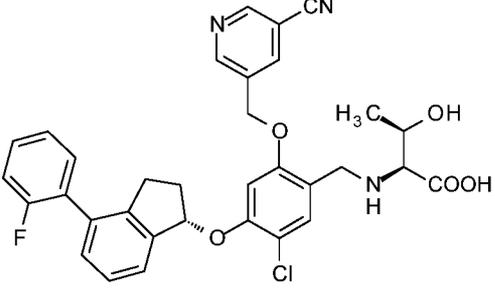
2.077		++
2.078		+
2.079		++
2.080		++

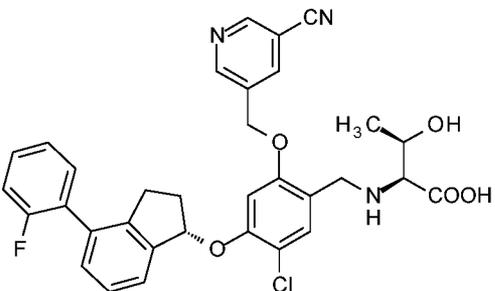
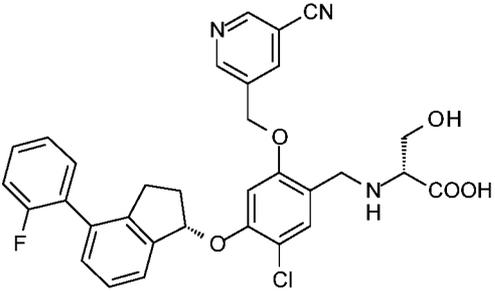
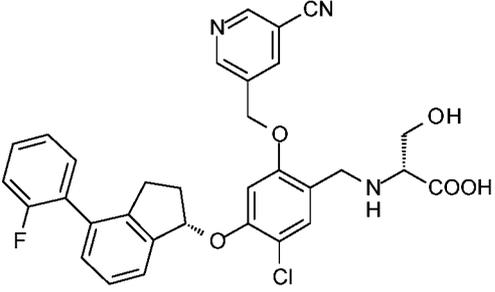
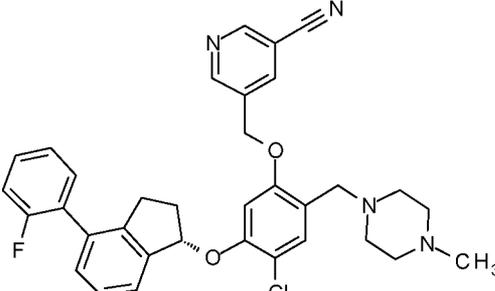
2.081		++
2.082		+
2.083		++
2.084		+++

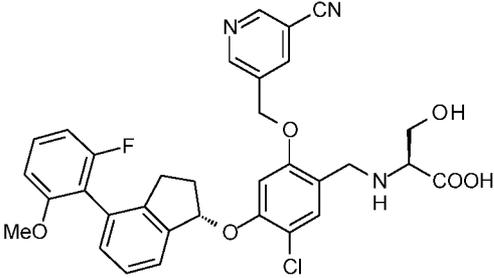
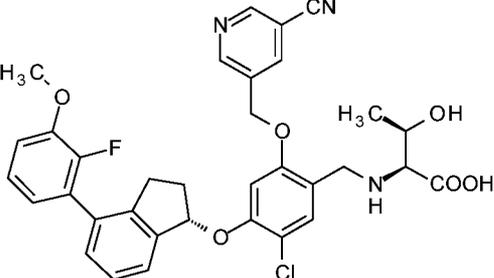
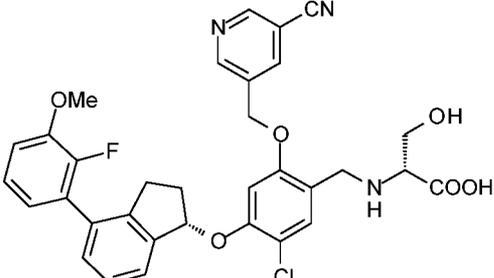
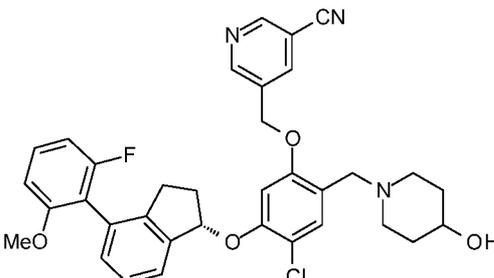
2.085	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.085: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) and a methoxy group (MeO). It is connected via an ether linkage (-O-) to a propyl chain, which is further linked to a fluorene system. The fluorene system has a fluorine atom (F) and a methoxy group (MeO) on the adjacent benzene ring. The central benzene ring is also connected via an ether linkage (-O-) to a 4-cyano-2-pyridylmethyl group. A side chain is attached to the central benzene ring, consisting of a methylene group (-CH2-) linked to a nitrogen atom (-NH-), which is further linked to a 1-hydroxyethyl group (-CH(OH)CH3) and a carboxylic acid group (-COOH).</p>	+
2.086	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.086: Similar to 2.085, but the side chain is a 4-hydroxypiperidine ring instead of a 1-hydroxyethyl group.</p>	+
2.087	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.087: Similar to 2.086, but the side chain is a 4-hydroxypiperidine ring instead of a 4-hydroxypiperidine ring.</p>	+
2.088	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.088: Similar to 2.086, but the side chain is a 4-hydroxypiperidine ring instead of a 4-hydroxypiperidine ring.</p>	+

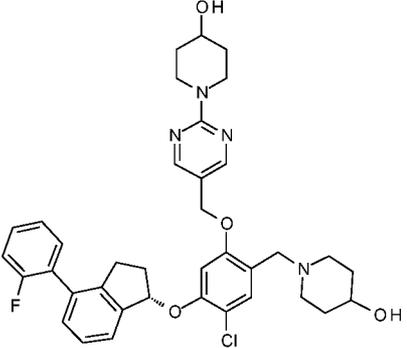
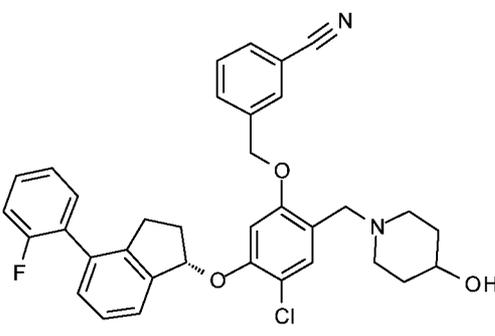
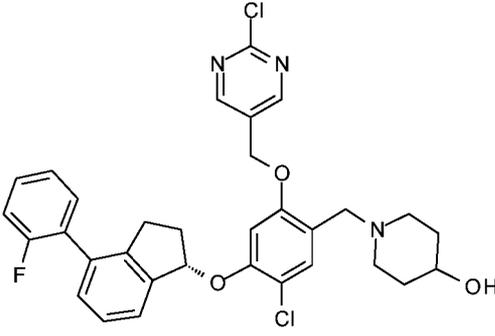
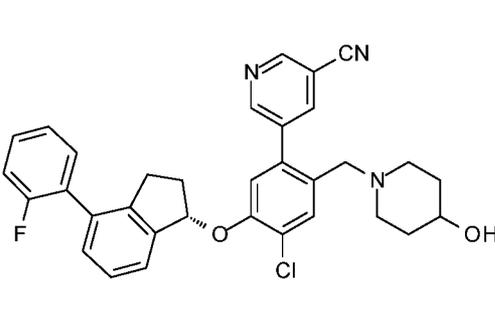
<p>2.089</p>	 <p>#NAME?</p>	<p>+</p>
<p>2.090</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.091</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.092</p>		<p>++</p>

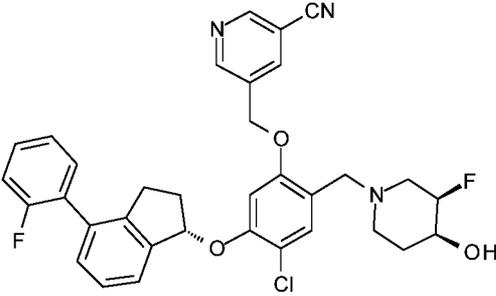
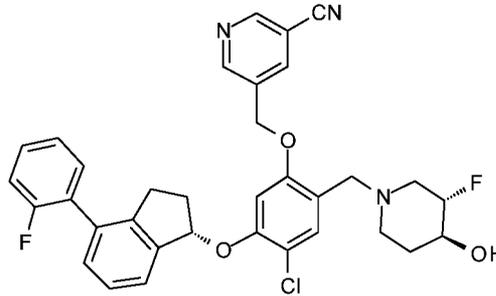
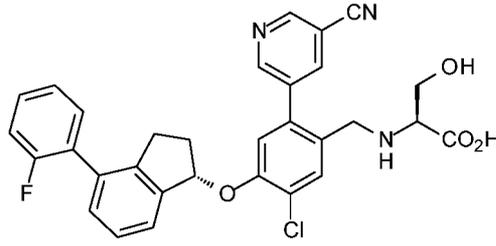
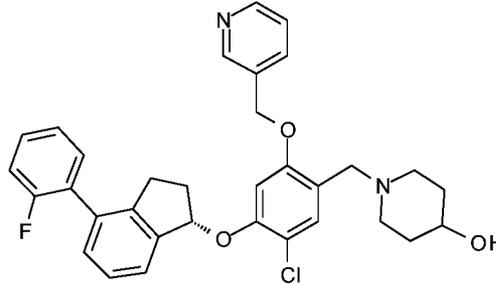
2.093		+
2.094		++
2.095		+
2.096		+

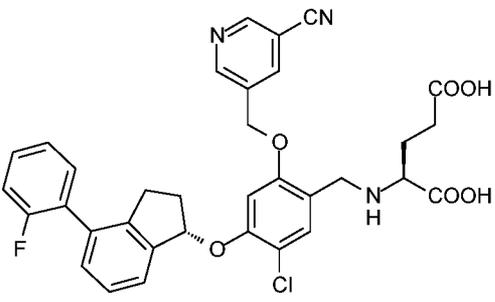
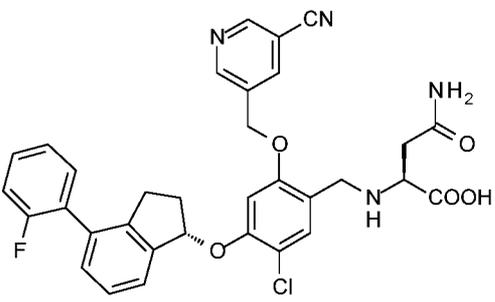
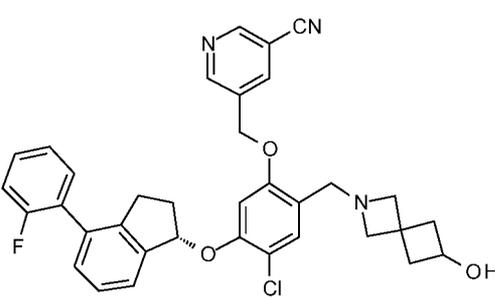
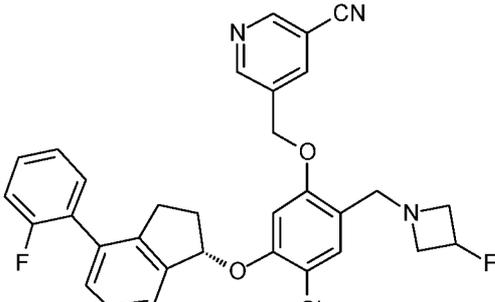
2.097		+
2.098		+++
2.099		+++
2.100		+++

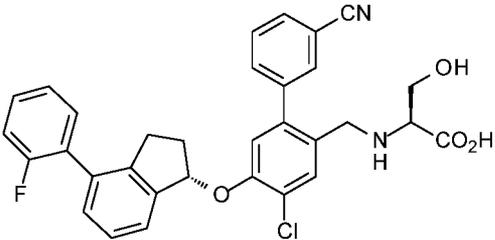
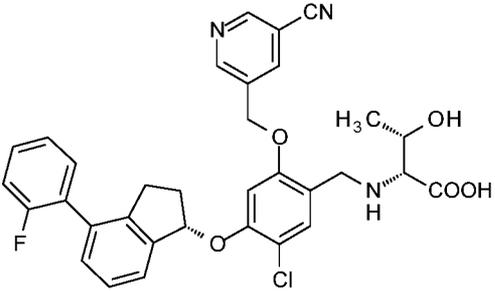
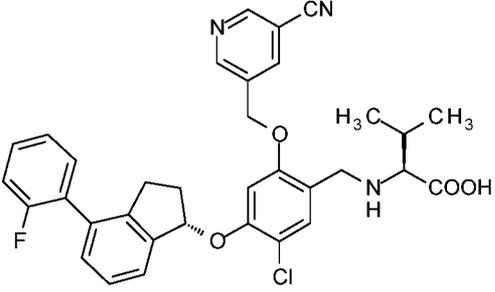
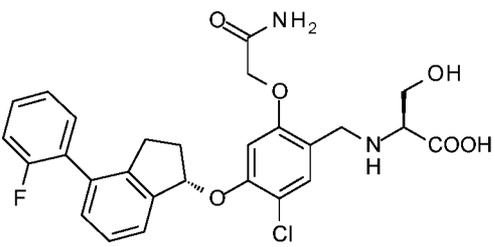
<p>2.101</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.102</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.103</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.104</p>		<p>+</p>

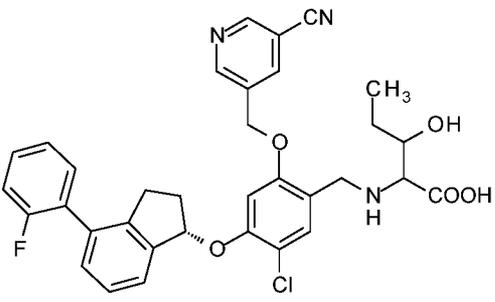
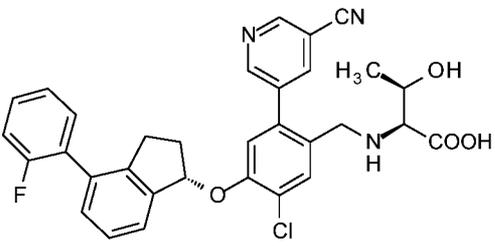
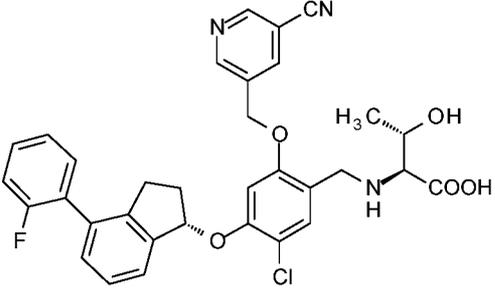
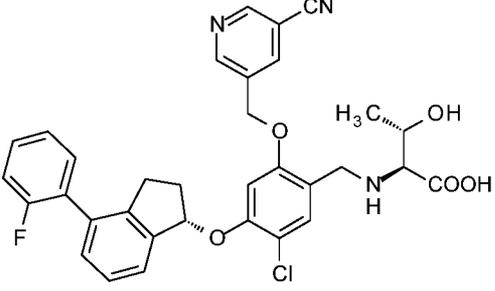
2.105		++
2.106		+++
2.107		+++
2.108		+

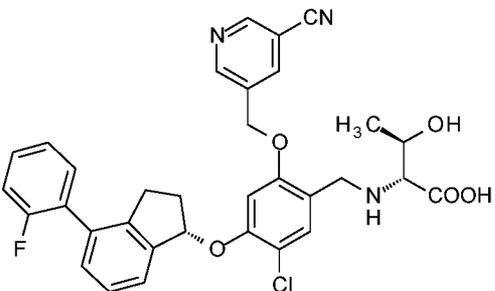
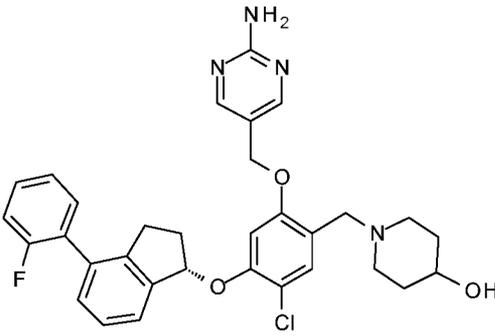
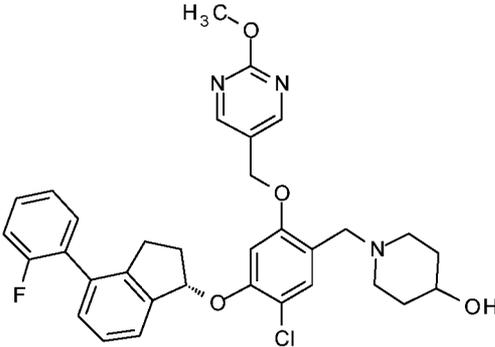
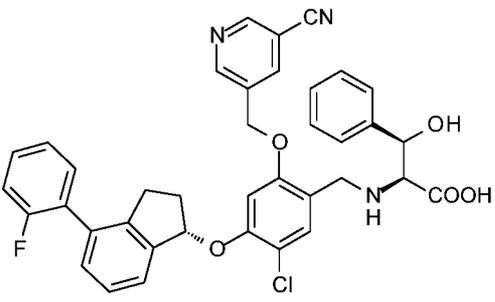
2.109		+
2.110		+
2.111		++
2.112		+

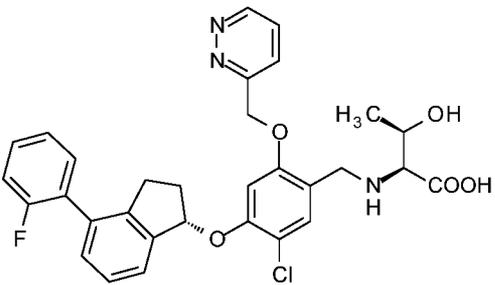
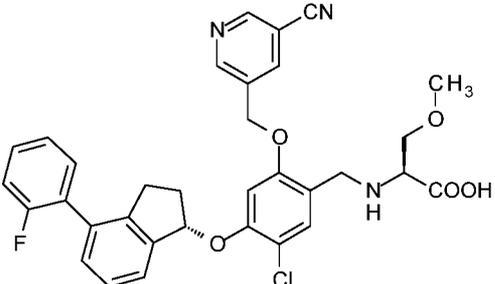
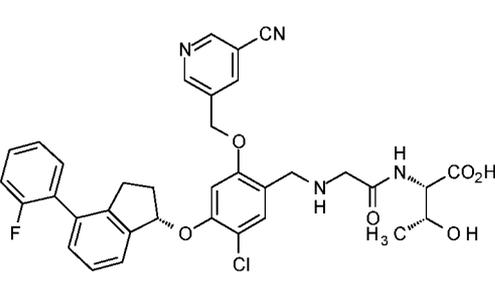
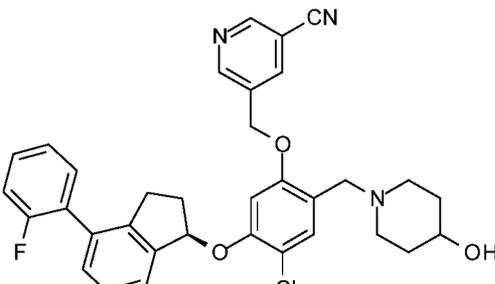
<p>2.113</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.114</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.115</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.116</p>		<p>+</p>

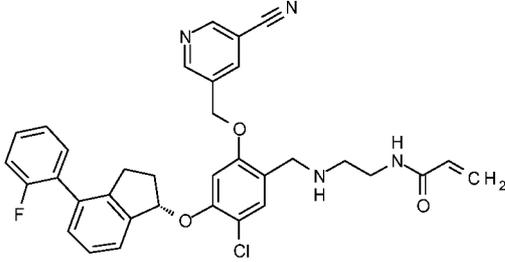
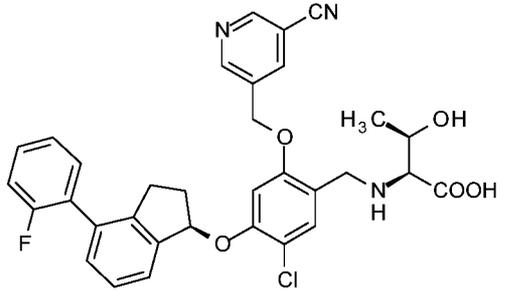
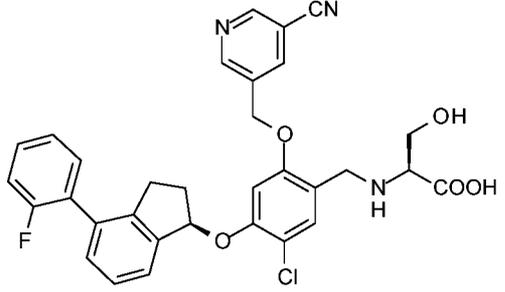
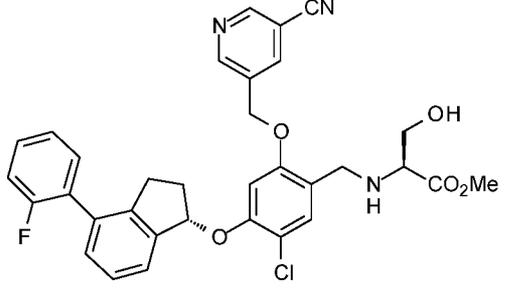
2.117		+++
2.118		+++
2.119		++
2.120		+

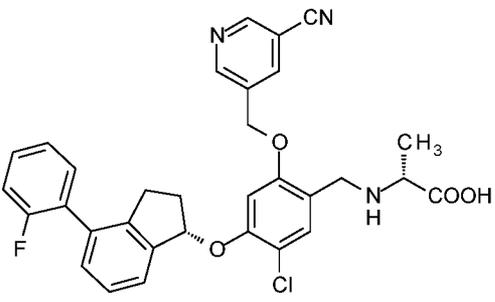
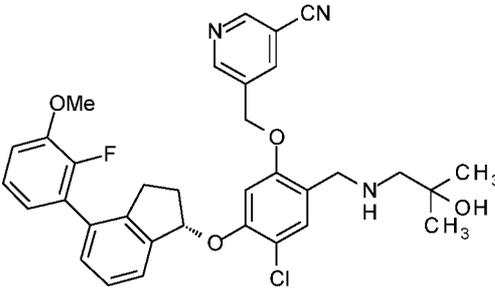
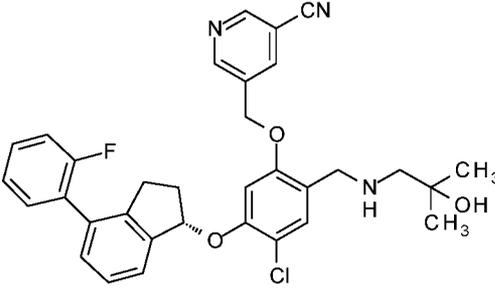
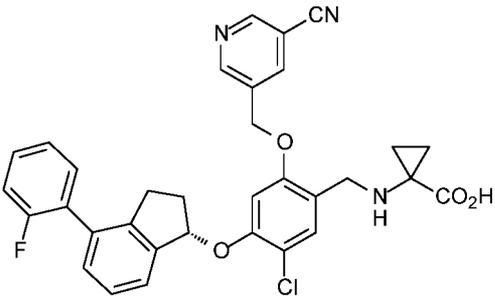
<p>2.121</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.122</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.123</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.124</p>		<p>+</p>

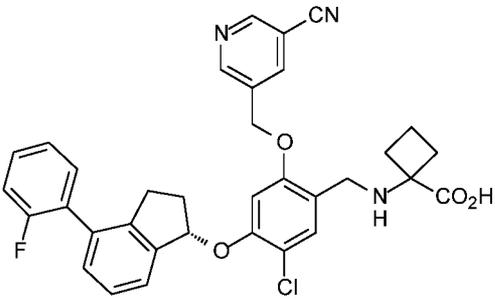
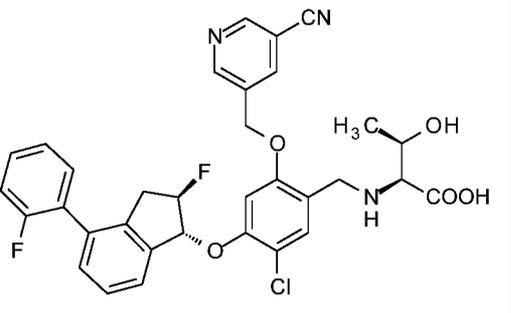
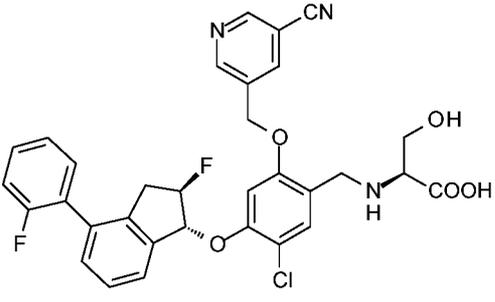
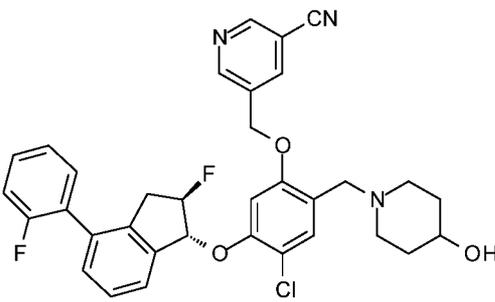
2.125		+++
2.126		++
2.127		+++
2.128		+++

2.129		+++
2.130		++
2.131		++
2.132		++

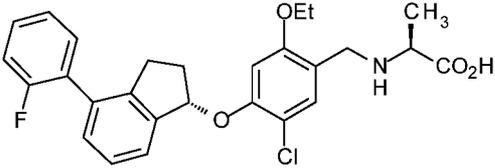
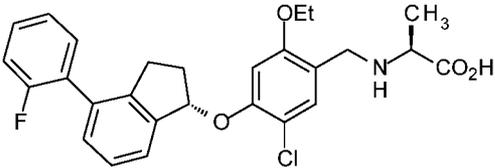
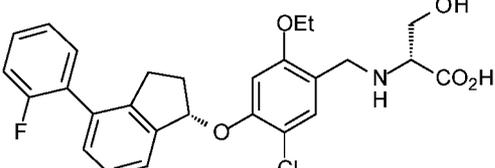
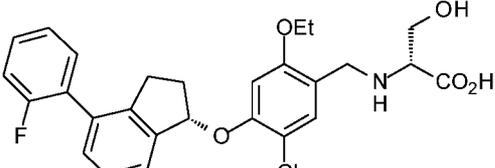
2.133		++
2.134		+++
2.135		++
2.136		++

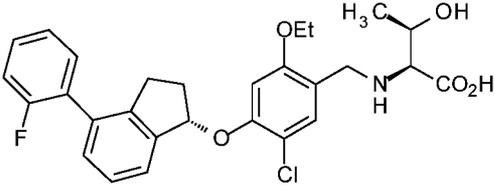
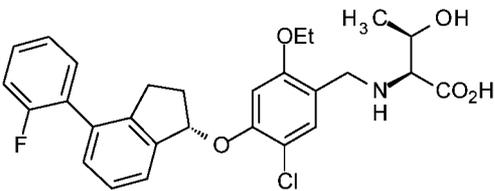
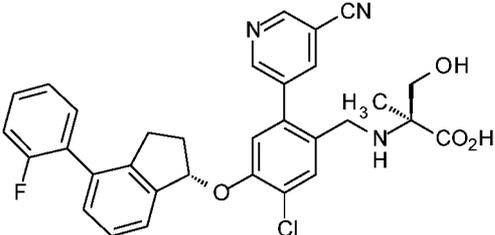
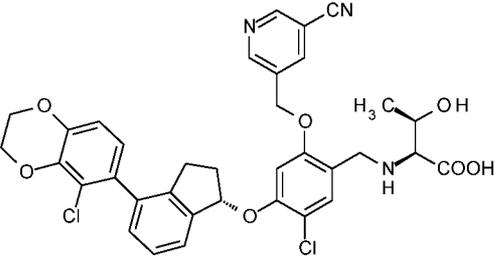
2.137	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.137: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom at the 4-position, a 2-(2-fluorophenyl)indolizin-5-yl ether group at the 3-position, and a 4-cyano-2-pyridylmethoxy group at the 1-position. The 1-position is also substituted with a 2-(2-oxoethylamino)ethylamino group.</p>	++
2.138	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.138: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom at the 4-position, a 2-(2-fluorophenyl)indolizin-5-yl ether group at the 3-position, and a 4-cyano-2-pyridylmethoxy group at the 1-position. The 1-position is also substituted with a 2-(1-hydroxypropanoic acid)ethylamino group.</p>	+++
2.139	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.139: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom at the 4-position, a 2-(2-fluorophenyl)indolizin-5-yl ether group at the 3-position, and a 4-cyano-2-pyridylmethoxy group at the 1-position. The 1-position is also substituted with a 2-(2-hydroxypropanoic acid)ethylamino group.</p>	+++
2.140	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.140: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom at the 4-position, a 2-(2-fluorophenyl)indolizin-5-yl ether group at the 3-position, and a 4-cyano-2-pyridylmethoxy group at the 1-position. The 1-position is also substituted with a 2-(2-hydroxypropanoic acid methyl ester)ethylamino group.</p>	+++

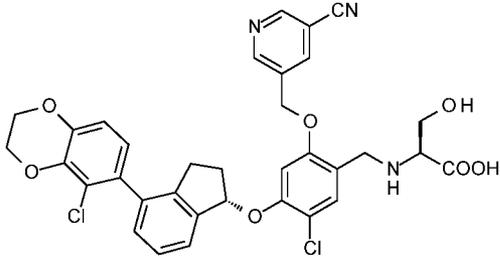
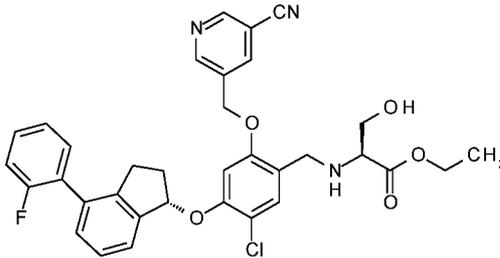
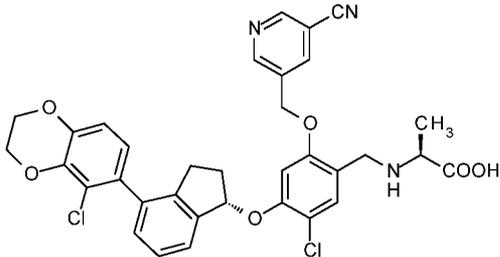
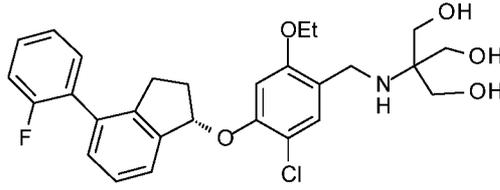
2.141		+++
2.142		++
2.143		++
2.144		+++

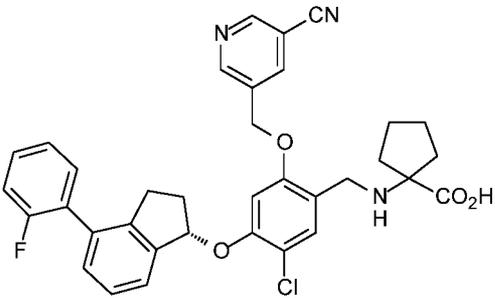
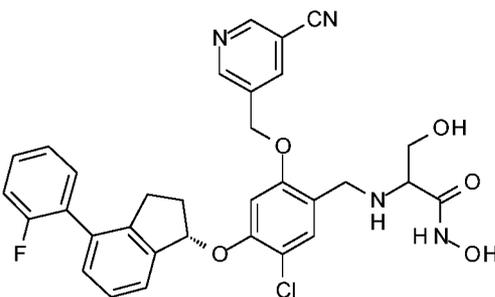
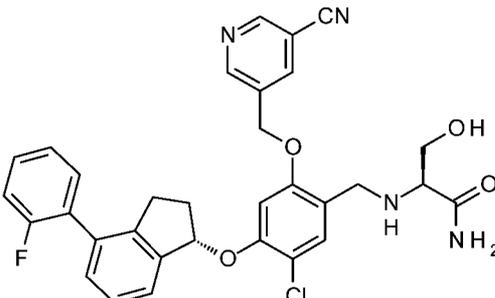
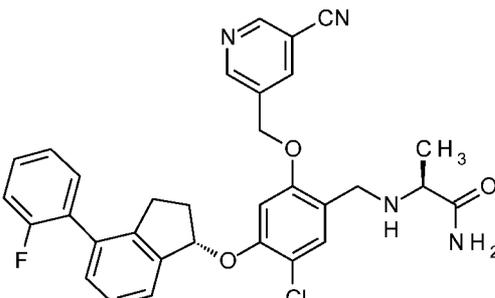
<p>2.145</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.146</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.147</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.148</p>		<p>+</p>

<p>2.149</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.150</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.151</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.152</p>		<p>+++</p>

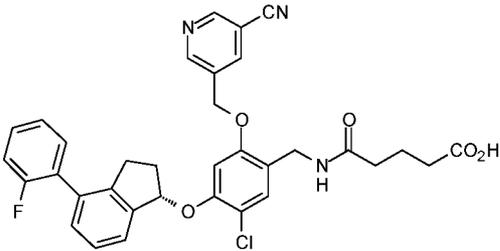
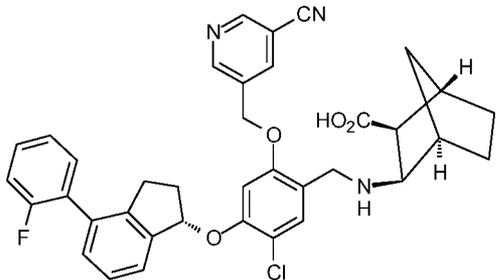
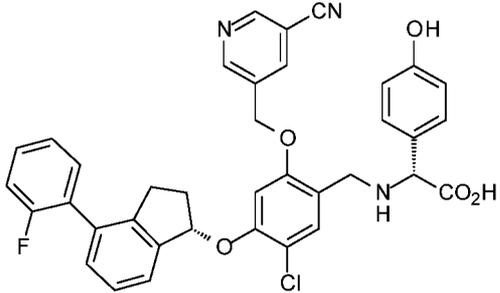
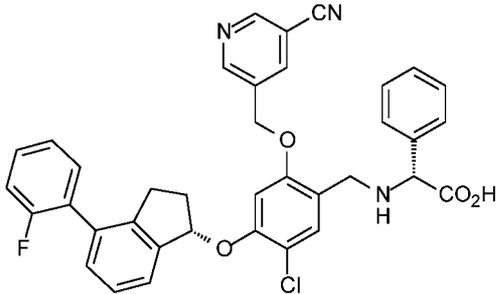
2.153		++
2.154		++
2.155		++
2.156		++

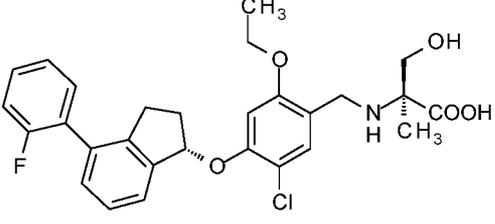
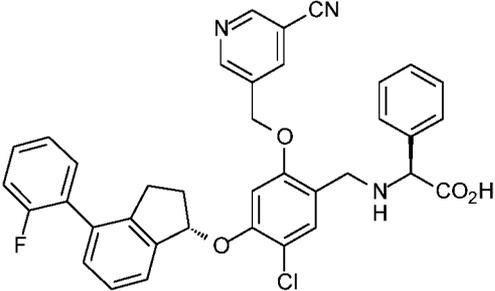
2.157		++
2.158		++
2.159		+++
2.160		+++

<p>2.161</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>2.162</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.163</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.164</p>		<p>+++</p>

2.165		+++
2.166		++
2.167		++
2.168		++

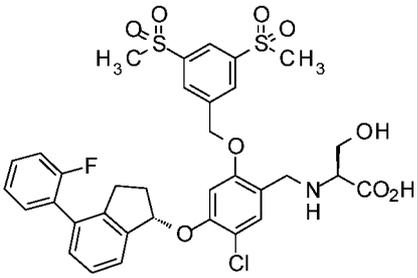
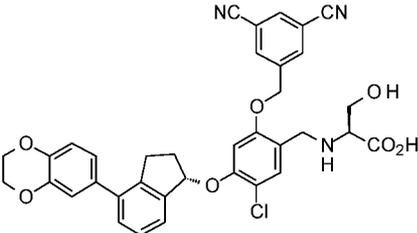
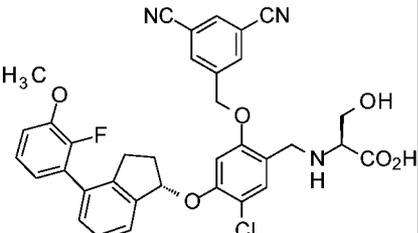
<p>2.169</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.170</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.171</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.172</p>		<p>+</p>

<p>2.173</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.174</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>2.175</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>2.176</p>		<p>+++</p>

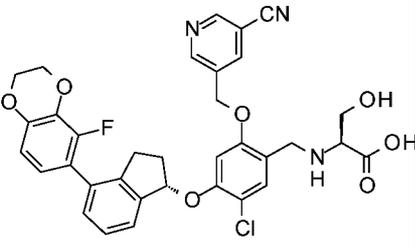
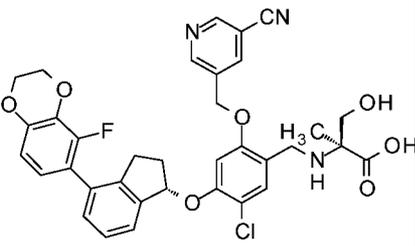
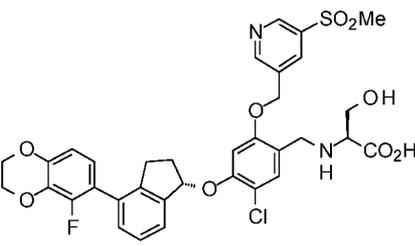
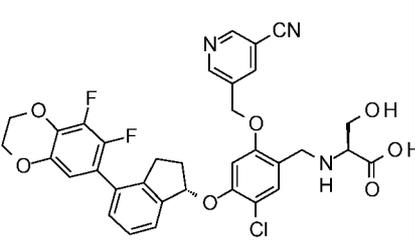
2.177	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.177: A 2-fluorophenyl group is attached to the 2-position of an indole ring. The indole ring is further substituted at the 3-position with a 4-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl group. The 4-position of this phenyl ring is connected via a methylene group to a secondary amine. The nitrogen of this amine is bonded to a hydrogen atom, a methyl group, and a 1-hydroxyethyl group. The 1-hydroxyethyl group is shown with the hydroxyl group on a wedge and the methyl group on a dash.</p>	++
2.178	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 2.178: A 2-fluorophenyl group is attached to the 2-position of an indole ring. The indole ring is further substituted at the 3-position with a 4-chloro-2-(4-cyanophenylmethoxy)phenyl group. The 4-position of this phenyl ring is connected via a methylene group to a secondary amine. The nitrogen of this amine is bonded to a hydrogen atom and a 1-phenylethyl group. The 1-phenylethyl group is shown with the phenyl ring on a wedge and the methyl group on a dash.</p>	++

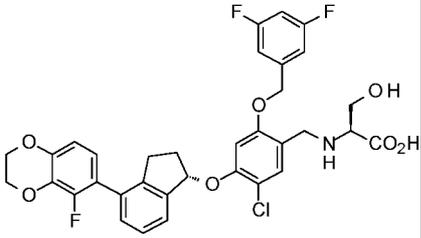
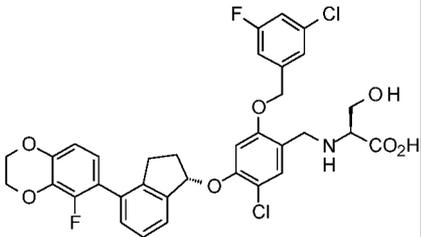
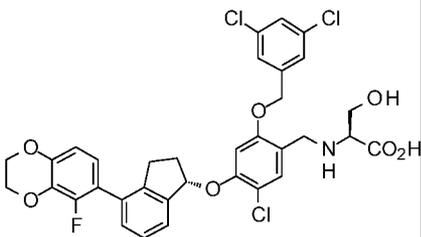
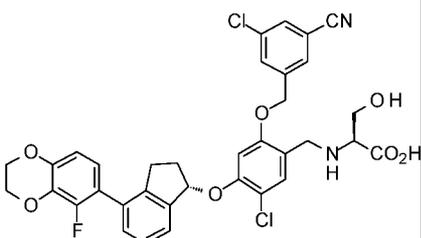
5

Table 3: Structures and Activity

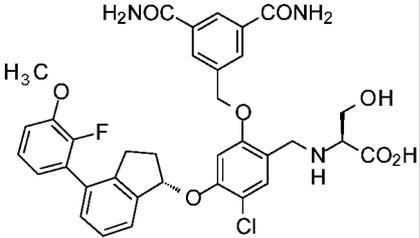
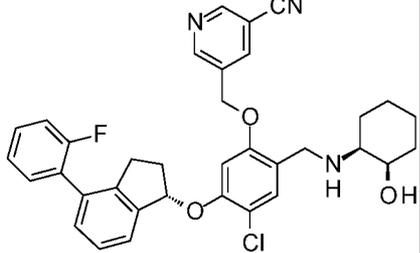
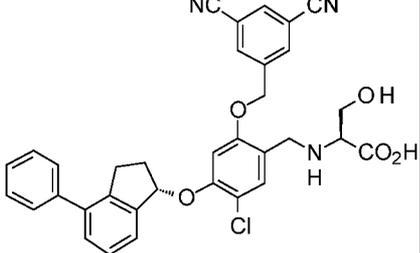
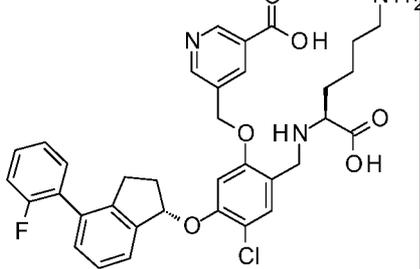
Compound Number	Compound Structure	ELISA IC ₅₀ (nM)
3.001	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 3.001: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) and a 2-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)propanoic acid group (-CH₂-N(H)-CH(OH)-CO₂H). This central ring is also substituted with a 2-(2-fluorophenyl)indole-5-ylmethoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₁₀H₇F) and a 4-(dimethylsulfonylmethyl)phenoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₆H₄(SO₂CH₃)₂).</p>	+++
3.002	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 3.002: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) and a 2-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)propanoic acid group (-CH₂-N(H)-CH(OH)-CO₂H). This central ring is also substituted with a 2-(2,6-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazine-5-yl)phenoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₆H₃(O)₂) and a 4-(dicyanomethyl)phenoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₆H₃(CN)₂).</p>	+++
3.003	 <p>Chemical structure of compound 3.003: A central benzene ring substituted with a chlorine atom (Cl) and a 2-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)propanoic acid group (-CH₂-N(H)-CH(OH)-CO₂H). This central ring is also substituted with a 2-(2-(3-methoxy-4-fluorophenyl)indole-5-yl)phenoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₁₀H₆FO) and a 4-(dicyanomethyl)phenoxy group (-O-CH₂-C₆H₃(CN)₂).</p>	+++

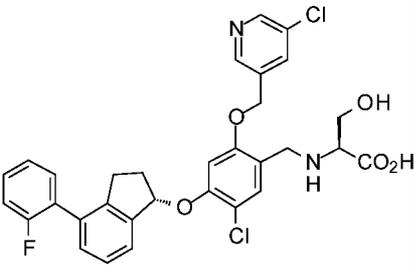
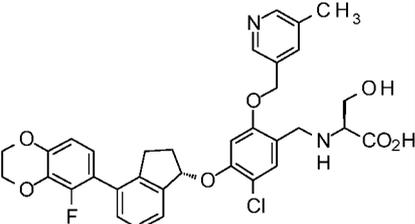
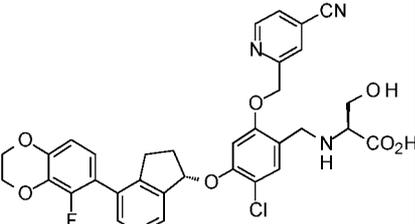
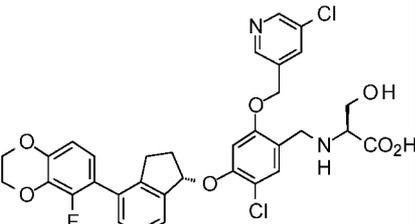
<p>3.004</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.005</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.006</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.007</p>		<p>+++</p>

<p>3.008</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.009</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.010</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.011</p>		<p>+++</p>

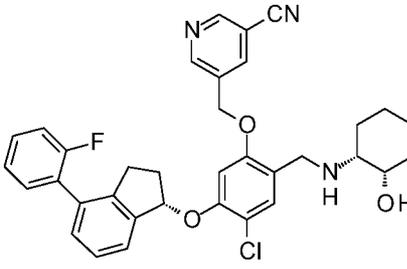
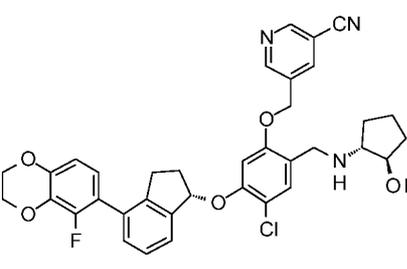
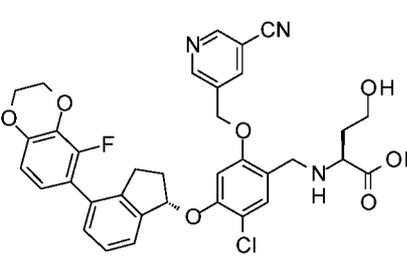
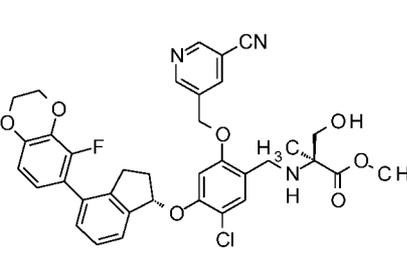
<p>3.012</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.013</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.014</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.015</p>		<p>+++</p>

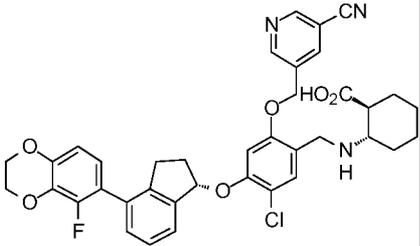
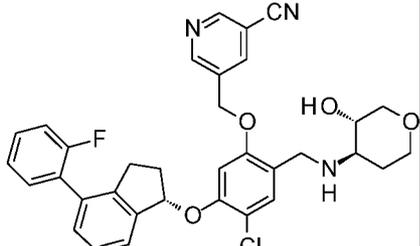
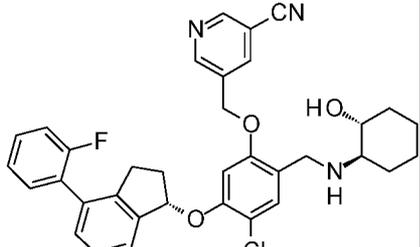
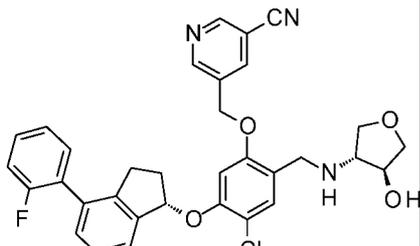
<p>3.016</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.017</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.018</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.019</p>		<p>+++</p>

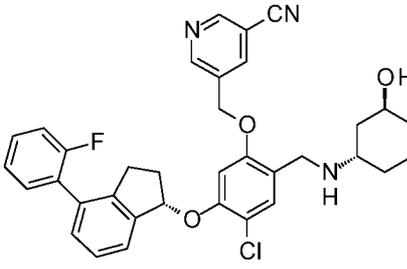
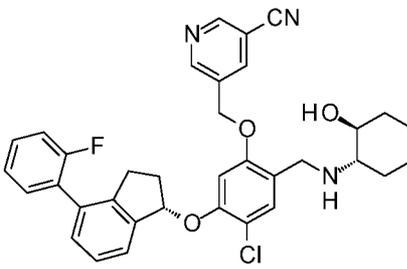
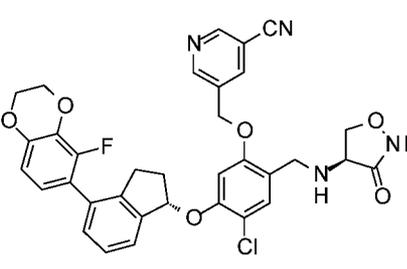
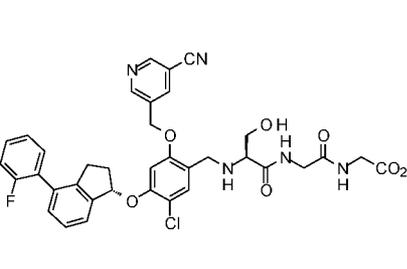
<p>3.020</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.021</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.022</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.023</p>		<p>++</p>

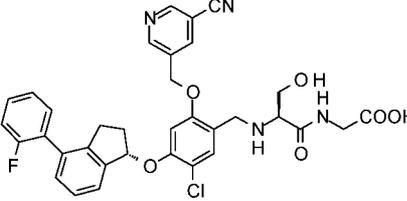
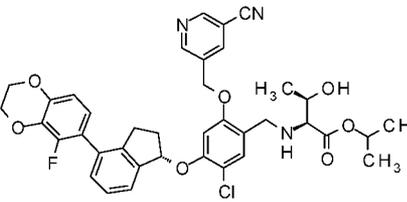
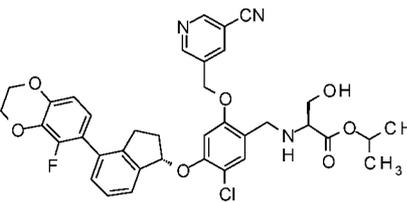
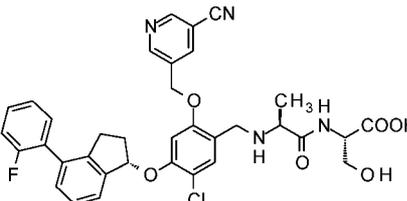
<p>3.024</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.025</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.026</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.027</p>		<p>+++</p>

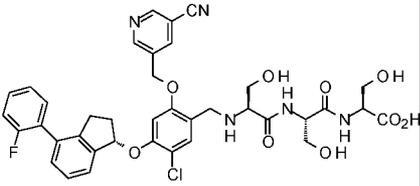
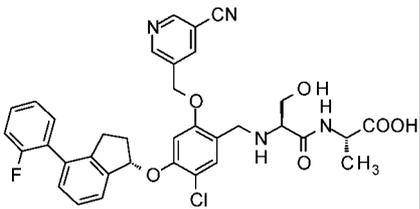
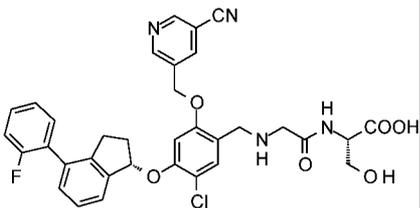
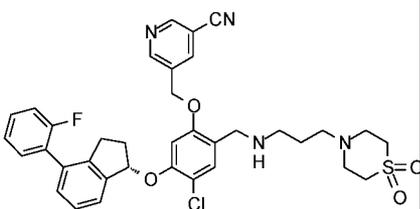
<p>3.028</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.029</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.030</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.031</p>		<p>++</p>

<p>3.032</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.033</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.034</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.035</p>		<p>++</p>

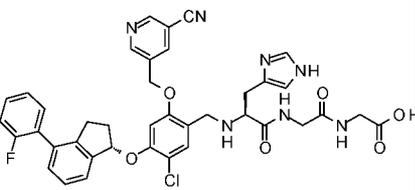
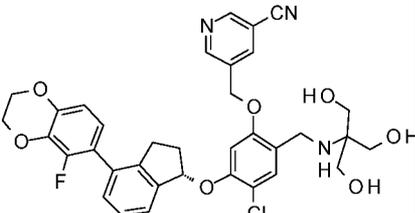
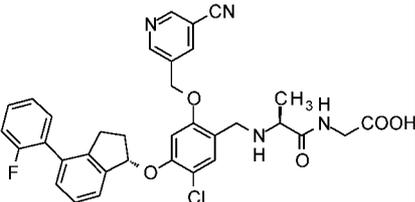
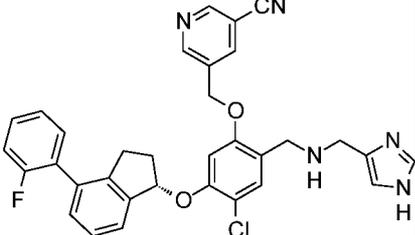
<p>3.036</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.037</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.038</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.039</p>		<p>+++</p>

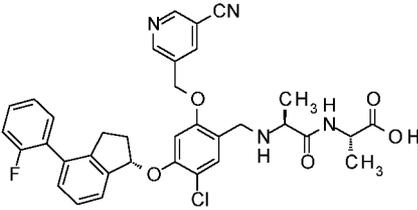
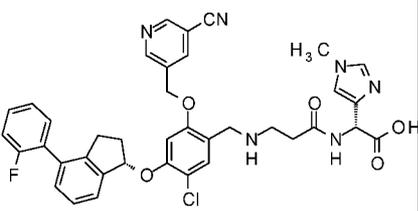
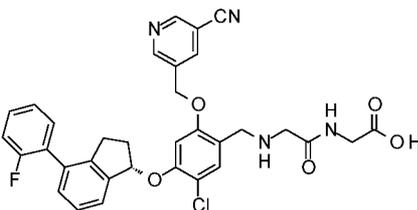
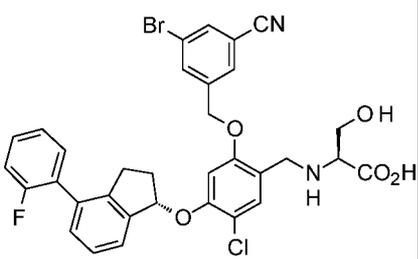
<p>3.040</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.041</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.042</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.043</p>		<p>+++</p>

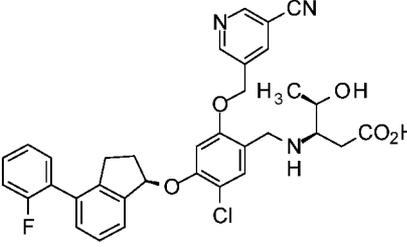
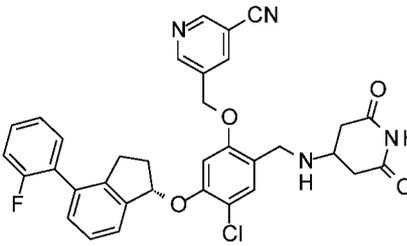
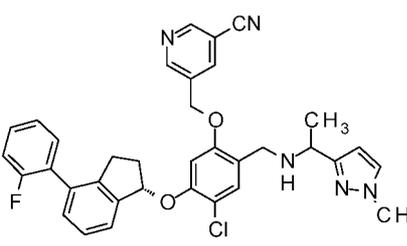
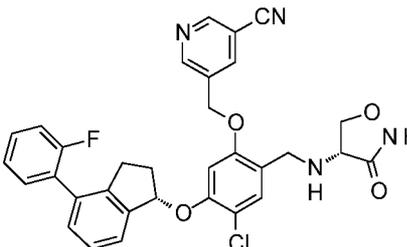
<p>3.044</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.045</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.046</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.047</p>		<p>+++</p>

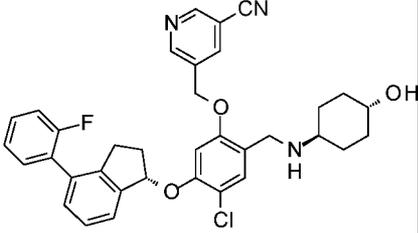
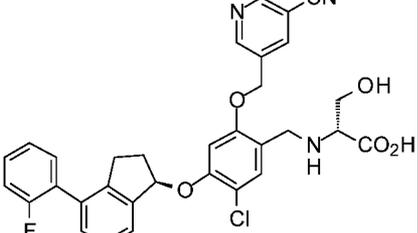
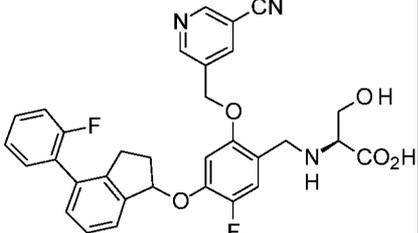
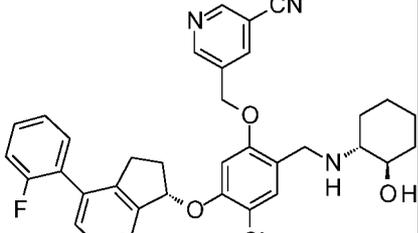
<p>3.048</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.049</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.050</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.051</p>		<p>++</p>

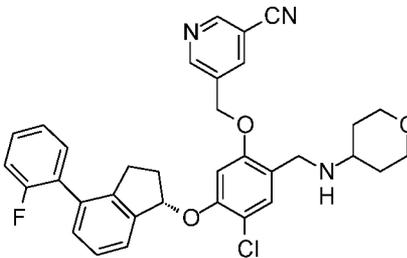
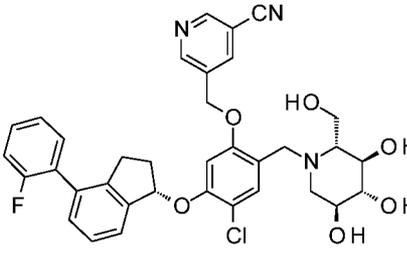
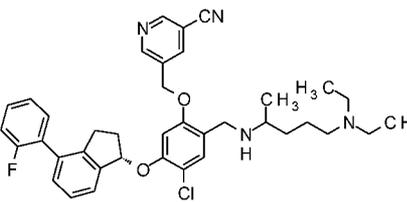
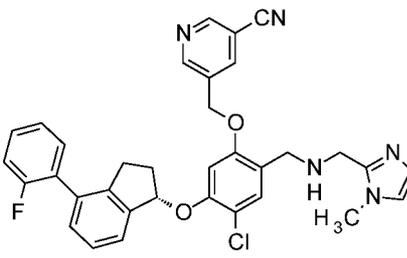
<p>3.052</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.053</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.054</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.055</p>		<p>++</p>

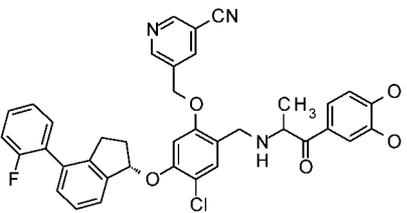
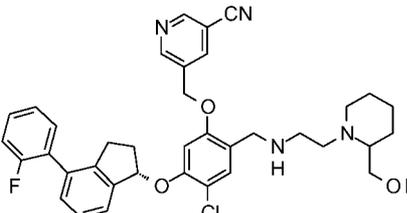
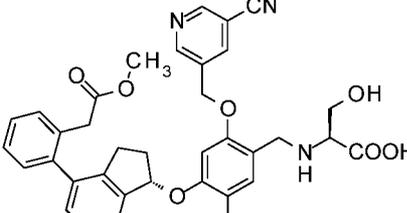
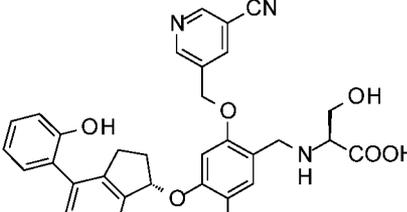
<p>3.056</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.057</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.058</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.059</p>		<p>+++</p>

<p>3.060</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.061</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.062</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.063</p>		<p>+++</p>

<p>3.064</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.065</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.066</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.067</p>		<p>+</p>

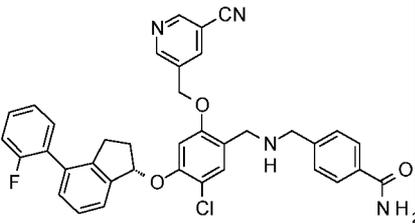
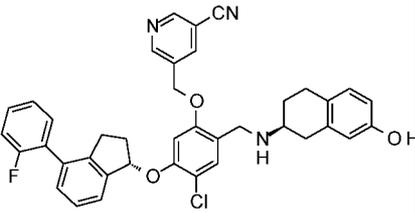
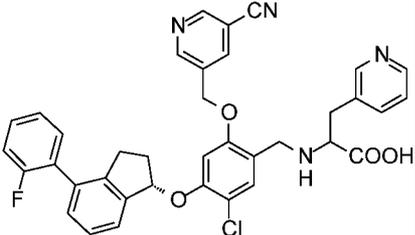
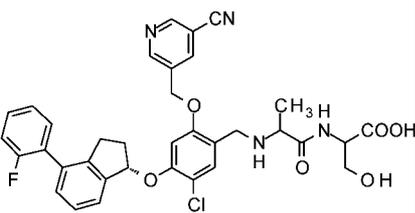
3.068		+++
3.069		+++
3.070		+++
3.071		+++

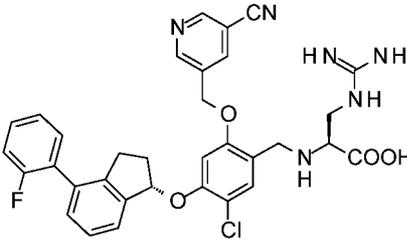
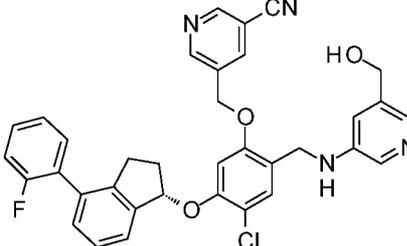
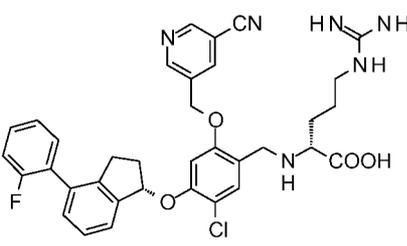
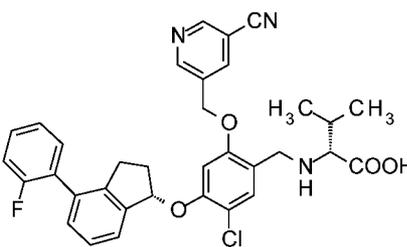
<p>3.072</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.073</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.074</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.075</p>		<p>++</p>

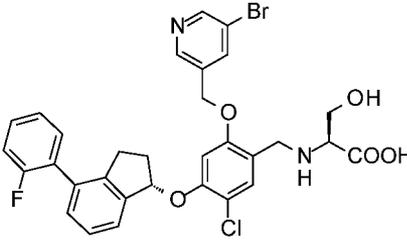
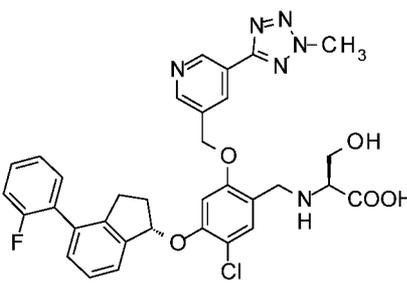
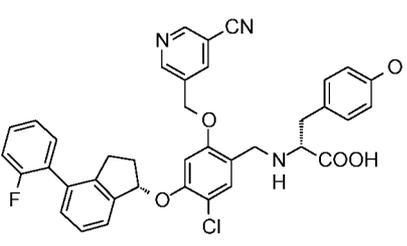
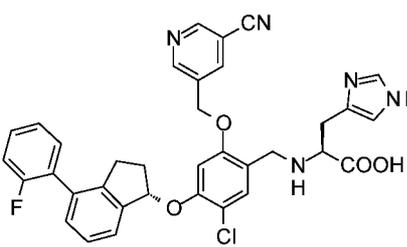
<p>3.076</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.077</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.078</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.079</p>		<p>++</p>

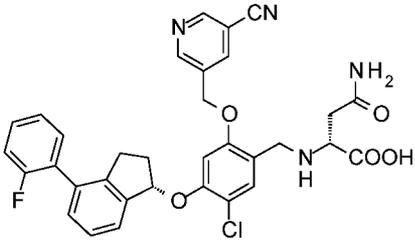
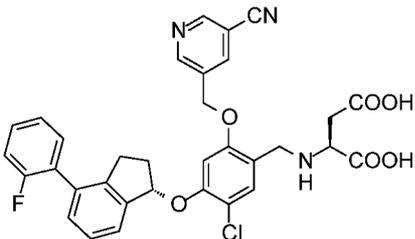
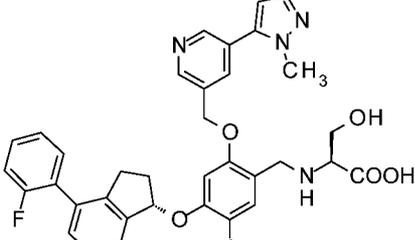
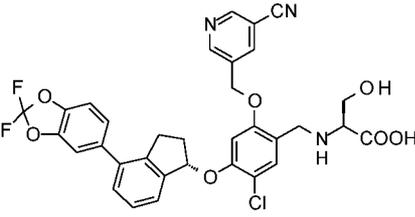
<p>3.080</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.081</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.082</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.083</p>		<p>+++</p>

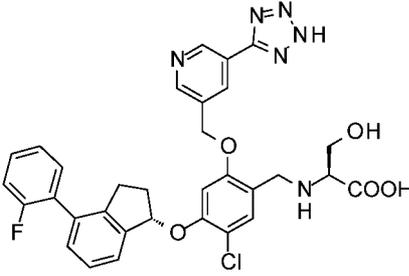
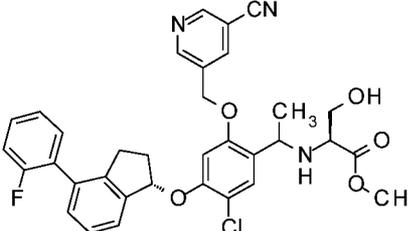
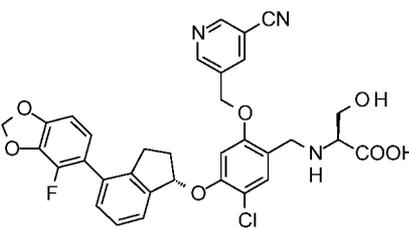
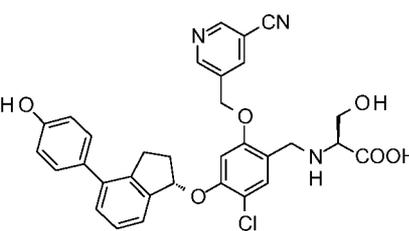
<p>3.088</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.089</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.090</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.091</p>		<p>+++</p>

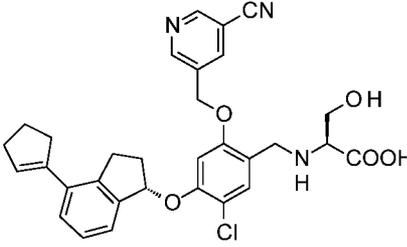
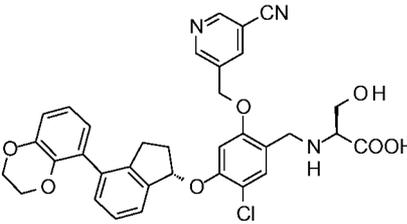
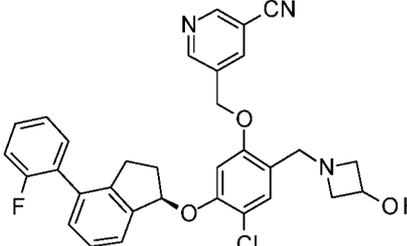
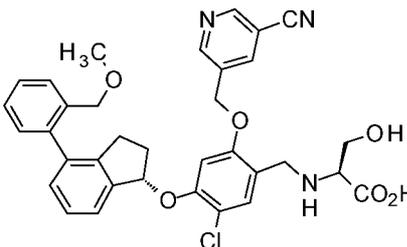
<p>3.092</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.093</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.094</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.095</p>		<p>+++</p>

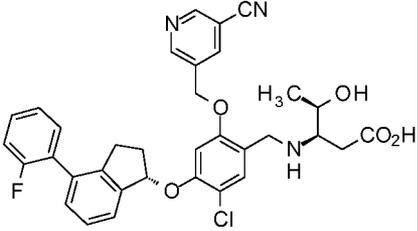
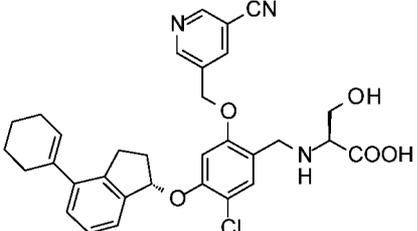
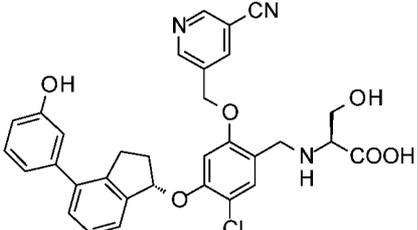
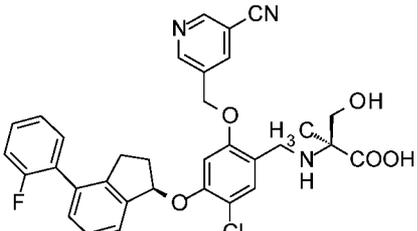
3.096		++
3.097		+
3.098		++
3.099		++

<p>3.100</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.101</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.102</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.103</p>		<p>++</p>

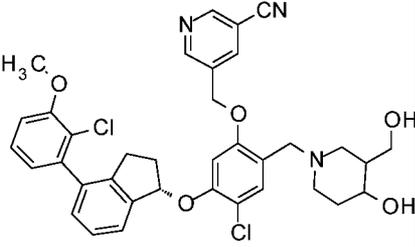
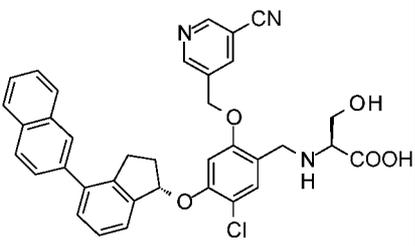
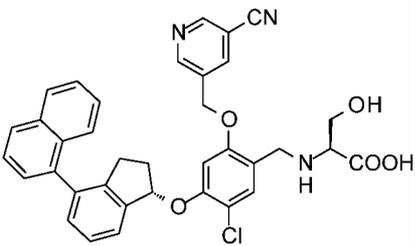
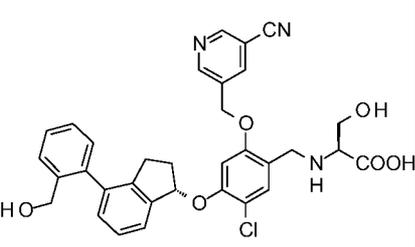
<p>3.104</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.105</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.106</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.107</p>		<p>+</p>

3.108		++
3.109		+
3.110		+++
3.111		+

<p>3.112</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.113</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.114</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.115</p>		<p>+</p>

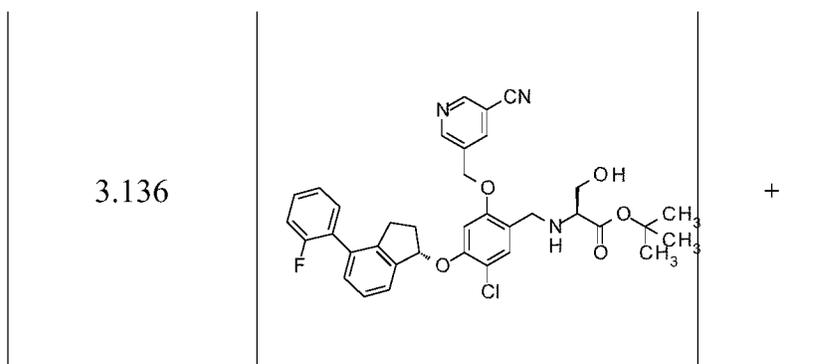
3.116		+
3.117		+++
3.118		+++
3.119		+++

<p>3.120</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.121</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.122</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.123</p>		<p>+</p>

<p>3.124</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.125</p>		<p>+</p>
<p>3.126</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.127</p>		<p>+++</p>

<p>3.128</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.129</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.130</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.131</p>		<p>+++</p>

<p>3.132</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.133</p>		<p>++</p>
<p>3.134</p>		<p>+++</p>
<p>3.135</p>		<p>+</p>

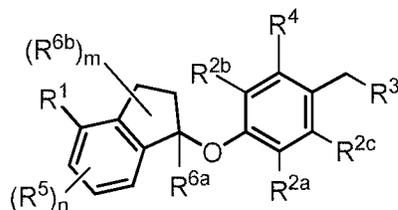


[0230] It is to be understood that, if any prior art publication is referred to herein, such reference does not constitute an admission that the publication forms a part of the common general knowledge in the art, in Australia or any other country.

- 5 **[00231]** In the claims which follow and in the preceding description of the invention, except where the context requires otherwise due to express language or necessary implication, the word “comprise” or variations such as “comprises” or “comprising” is used in an inclusive sense, i.e. to specify the presence of the stated features but not to preclude the presence or addition of further features in various embodiments of the invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of Formula (II)



(II)

5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; wherein:

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{5-8} cycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl and thienyl, wherein the C_{6-10} aryl and thienyl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^x substituents; each R^x is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-CN$, $-R^c$, $-CO_2R^a$, $-CONR^{aR^b}$, $-C(O)R^a$, $-OC(O)NR^{aR^b}$, $-NR^bC(O)R^a$, $-NR^bC(O)_2R^c$, $-NR^a-C(O)NR^{aR^b}$, $-NR^aR^b$, $-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-OR^a$, $-O-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-O-X^1-CONR^{aR^b}$, $-X^1-OR^a$, $-X^1-NR^{aR^b}$, $-X^1-CO_2R^a$, $-X^1-CONR^{aR^b}$, $-SF_5$, and $-S(O)_2NR^{aR^b}$, wherein each X^1 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^a and R^b is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, wherein the five or six-membered ring is optionally substituted with oxo; each R^c is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8} alkenyl, C_{2-8} alkynyl and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^x substituents are on adjacent atoms, they are combined to form a fused five, six or seven-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from halo, oxo, C_{1-8} haloalkyl and C_{1-8} alkyl;

each R^{2a} , R^{2b} and R^{2c} is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halogen, $-CN$, $-R^d$, $-CO_2R^e$, $-CONR^eR^f$, $-C(O)R^e$, $-OC(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^fC(O)R^e$, $-NR^fC(O)_2R^d$, $-NR^e-C(O)NR^eR^f$, $-NR^eR^f$, $-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-OR^e$, $-O-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-O-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-O-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-X^2-OR^e$, $-X^2-NR^eR^f$, $-X^2-CO_2R^e$, $-X^2-CONR^eR^f$, $-SF_5$, $-S(O)_2NR^eR^f$, C_{6-10} aryl and C_{5-10} heteroaryl, wherein each X^2 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^e and R^f is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to

the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^d is independently selected from the group consisting of C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl;

5 R³ is selected from the group consisting of -NR^gR^h and C₄₋₁₂ heterocyclyl, wherein the C₄₋₁₂ heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 6 R^y;

each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of

halogen, -CN, -Rⁱ, -CO₂R^j, -CONR^jR^k, -CONHC₁₋₆ alkyl-OH, -C(O)R^j, -OC(O)NR^jR^k, -NR^jC(O)R^k, -NR^jC(O)₂R^k, CONOH, PO₃H₂, -NR^j-C₁₋₆ alkyl-C(O)₂R^k, -NR^jC(O)NR^jR^k, -NR^jR^k, -OR^j, -S(O)₂NR^jR^k, -O-C₁₋₆alkyl-OR^j, -O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-NR^jR^k, -O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-CO₂R^j, -O-C₁₋₆ alkyl-CONR^jR^k, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-OR^j, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-NR^jR^k, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-CO₂R^j, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-CONR^jR^k, and SF₅,

wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl portion of R^y is optionally further substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂,

CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, wherein each R^j and R^k is independently

15 selected from hydrogen, C₁₋₈ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected from OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, and C₁₋₈

haloalkyl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 substituents selected from OH, SO₂NH₂,

CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or CO₂H, or when attached to the same

nitrogen atom R^j and R^k can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-

20 membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from

N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each Rⁱ is independently selected from the

group consisting of -OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₂₋₈ alkenyl, and C₁₋₈ haloalkyl each of which may be

optionally substituted with OH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl or

CO₂H;

25 R^g is selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl and C₁₋₈ alkyl;

R^h is selected from -C₁₋₈ alkyl, C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-

CONH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-PO₃H₂, C₁₋₈ alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₈ alkyl-NR^{h1}R^{h2}, -

C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-OH, -C(O)-C₁₋₈alkyl-COOH, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₃₋₁₀

cycloalkyl-COOH, -C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-OH, C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-COOH, -

30 C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl-OH, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₅₋₁₀

heteroaryl, -C₁₋₈alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, C₁₀ carbocyclyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-

(C=O)-C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkenyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-NH(C=O)-C₁₋₈ alkynyl, -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-COOH, and -C₁₋₈ alkyl-(C=O)-NH-C₁₋₈ alkyl-OH optionally substituted with CO₂H; or

R^h combined with the N to which it is attached is a mono-, di- or tri-peptide comprising 1-3 natural amino acids and 0-2 non-natural amino acids, wherein

the non-natural amino acids have an alpha carbon substituent selected from the group consisting of C₂₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₃ alkyl-guanidiny, and C₁₋₄ alkyl-heteroaryl,

the alpha carbon of each natural or non-natural amino acids are optionally further substituted with a methyl group, and

the terminal moiety of the mono-, di-, or tri-peptide is selected from the group consisting of C(O)OH, C(O)O-C₁₋₆ alkyl, and PO₃H₂, wherein

R^{h1} and R^{h2} are each independently selected from the group consisting of H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl;

the C₁₋₈ alkyl portions of R^h are optionally further substituted with from 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, PO₃H₂ and C₅₋₆ heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1 to 2 C₁₋₃ alkyl substituents,

the C₁₀ carbocyclyl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl and the C₆₋₁₀ aryl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 3 substituents independently selected from OH, B(OH)₂, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂, COO-C₁₋₈alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-CONOH, C₁₋₄alkyl- PO₃H₂, C₁₋₄alkyl-COOH, and phenyl and

the C₄₋₈ heterocyclyl and C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl portions of R^h are optionally substituted with 1 to 4 R^w substituents;

each R^w substituent is independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-OH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-COOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-SO₂NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl CONH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl- CONOH, C₁₋₄ alkyl-PO₃H, OH, COO-C₁₋₈ alkyl, COOH, SO₂NH₂, CONH₂, CONOH, PO₃H₂ and oxo;

R⁴ is selected from the group consisting of O-C₁₋₈ alkyl, O-C₁₋₈ haloalkyl, O-C₁₋₈ alkyl-R^z, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₆₋₁₀aryl and -O-C₁₋₄ alkyl-C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl, wherein the C₆₋₁₀ aryl and the C₅₋₁₀ heteroaryl are optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^z;

each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^m$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$,
 $-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^n$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{NR}^n\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^p$, $-\text{NR}^n\text{C}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^m$, $-\text{NR}^n-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$,
 $-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{OR}^n$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{OR}^n$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$,
 $-\text{X}^3-\text{OR}^n$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{SF}_5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, and
5 three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered heterocyclic ring
wherein the three to seven-membered carbocyclic or four to seven-membered
heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R^t , wherein each R^t is independently
selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl,
 C_{1-8} haloalkyl, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$, $-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^n$,
10 $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{NR}^n\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^p$, $-\text{NR}^n\text{C}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^m$, $-\text{NR}^n-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{OR}^n$,
 $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{OR}^n$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^3-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{OR}^n$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$,
 $-\text{X}^3-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^n$, $-\text{X}^3-\text{CONR}^n\text{R}^p$, $-\text{SF}_5$, and $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^n\text{R}^p$;

wherein each X^3 is a C_{1-4} alkylene; each R^n and R^p is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8}
alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined
15 with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional
heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with
oxo; each R^m is independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{2-8}
alkenyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; and optionally when two R^z substituents are on adjacent
atoms, they are combined to form a fused five or six-membered carbocyclic or
20 heterocyclic ring optionally substituted with oxo;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

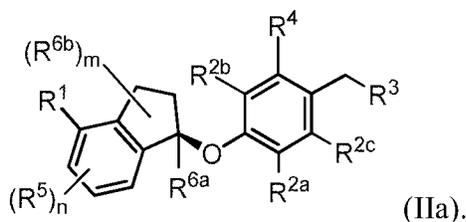
each R^5 is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^q$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^r$,
 $-\text{CONR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^r$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{NR}^r\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^s$, $-\text{NR}^r\text{C}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^q$, $-\text{NR}^r-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$,
 $-\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{OR}^r$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^4-\text{OR}^r$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^4-\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^4-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^r$, $-\text{O}-\text{X}^4-\text{CONR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{X}^4-\text{OR}^r$,
25 $-\text{X}^4-\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{X}^4-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^r$, $-\text{X}^4-\text{CONR}^r\text{R}^s$, $-\text{SF}_5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^r\text{R}^s$, wherein each X^4 is a C_{1-4}
alkylene; each R^r and R^s is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8}
haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen
atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as
ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; each R^q is
30 independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl;

R^{6a} is selected from the group consisting of H, C_{1-4} alkyl and C_{1-4} haloalkyl;

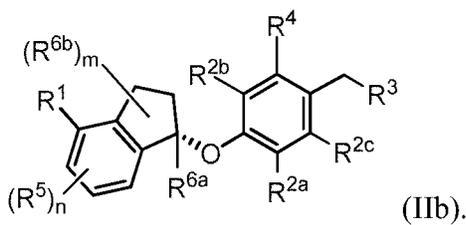
each R^{6b} is independently selected from the group consisting of F, C_{1-4} alkyl, $O-R^u$, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, NR^uR^v , wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom can be combined with the nitrogen atom to form a five or six-membered ring having from 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O or S, and optionally substituted with oxo; and

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

2. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the formula (IIa)



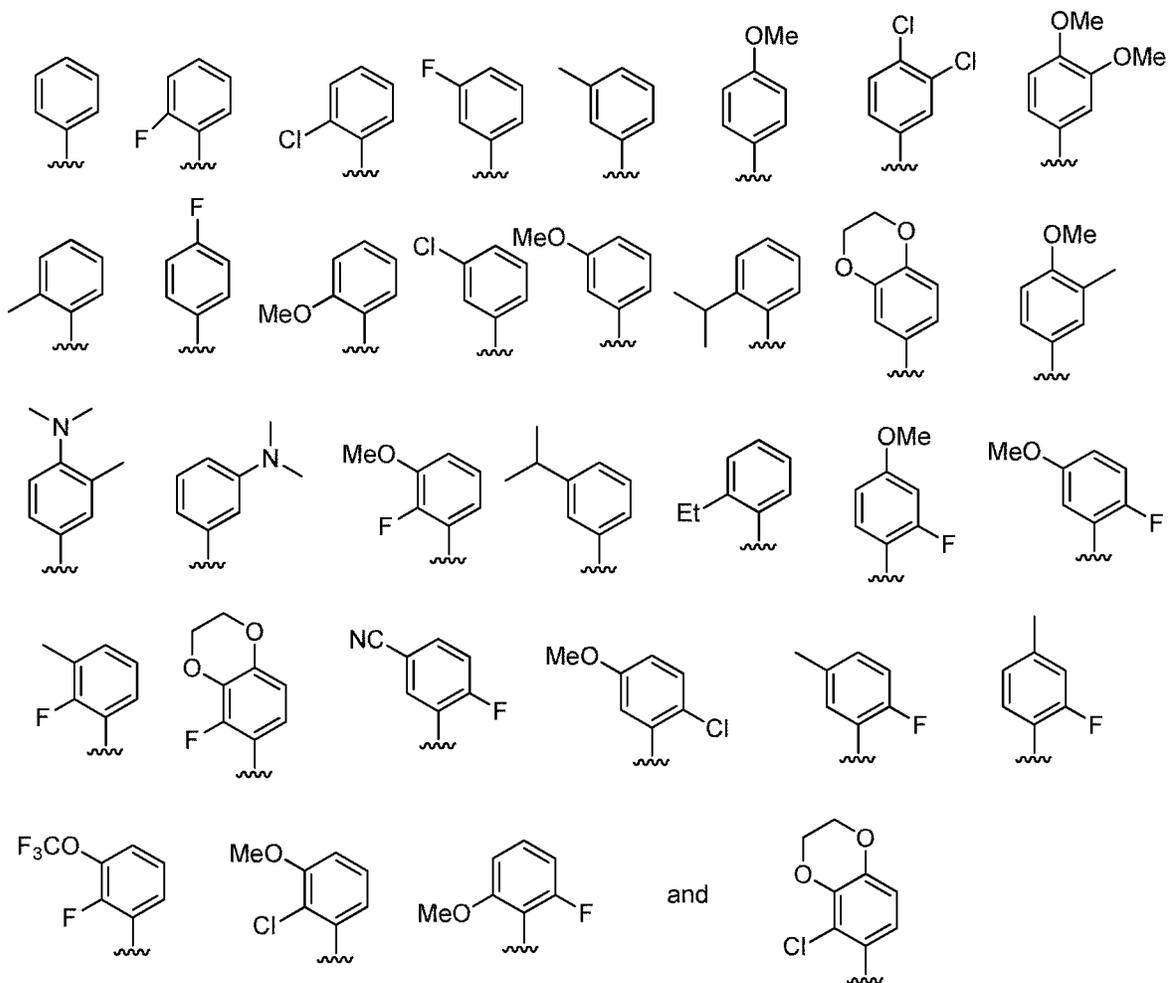
3. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof having the formula (IIb)



4. The compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein R^3 is $-NR^gR^h$.

5. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one of the following applies:

- i) R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with F; or
- ii) R^1 is selected from the group consisting of:



6. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one or both of the following applies:

- i) R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is halogen; and
- 5 ii) R^{2b} and R^{2c} are both H and R^{2a} is Cl.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one or more of the following applies:

- i) n is 0;
- ii) R^{6a} is H; and
- 10 iii) m is 0.

8. The compound of any one of claims **1** to **6**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one of the following applies:

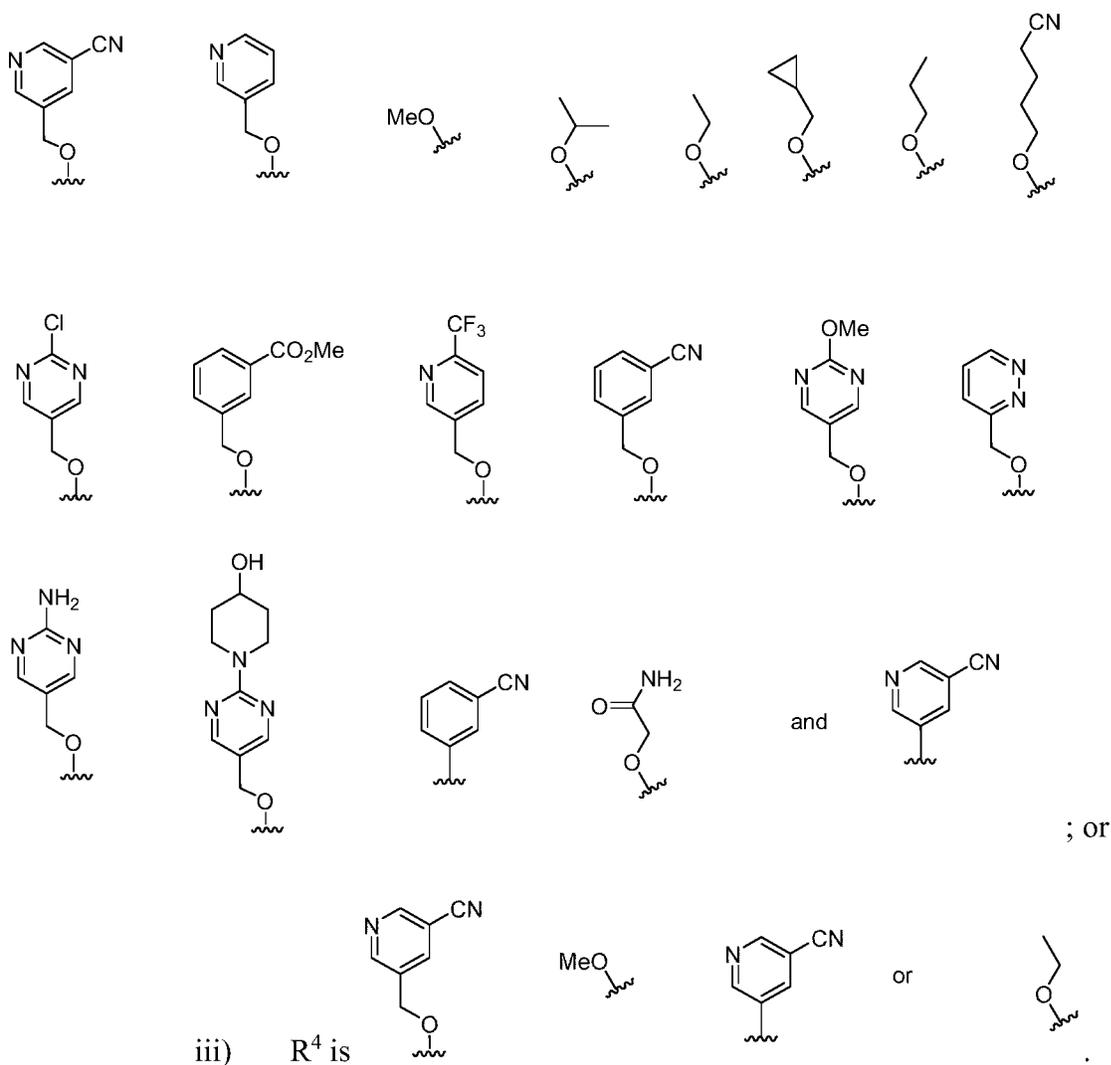
5 i) m is 1 and R^{6b} is selected from the group consisting of F, C_{1-4} alkyl, $O-R^u$, C_{1-4} haloalkyl and NR^uR^v , wherein each R^u and R^v is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-8} alkyl, and C_{1-8} haloalkyl; or

ii) m is 1 and R^{6b} is F.

9. The compound of any one of claims **1** to **8**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein one of the following applies:

10 i) R^4 is selected from the group consisting of $O-C_{1-4}$ alkyl, $O-C_{1-6}$ alkyl-CN, phenyl, pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyrimidinyl, $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-pyridazinyl, and $-O-C_{1-2}$ alkyl-phenyl, wherein the pyridinyl, phenyl, pyrimidinyl and pyridazinyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 2 R^z , wherein each R^z is independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R^n$, $-NR^nR^p$, $-OR^n$, and piperidinyl optionally substituted with OH;

ii) R^4 is selected from the group consisting of:

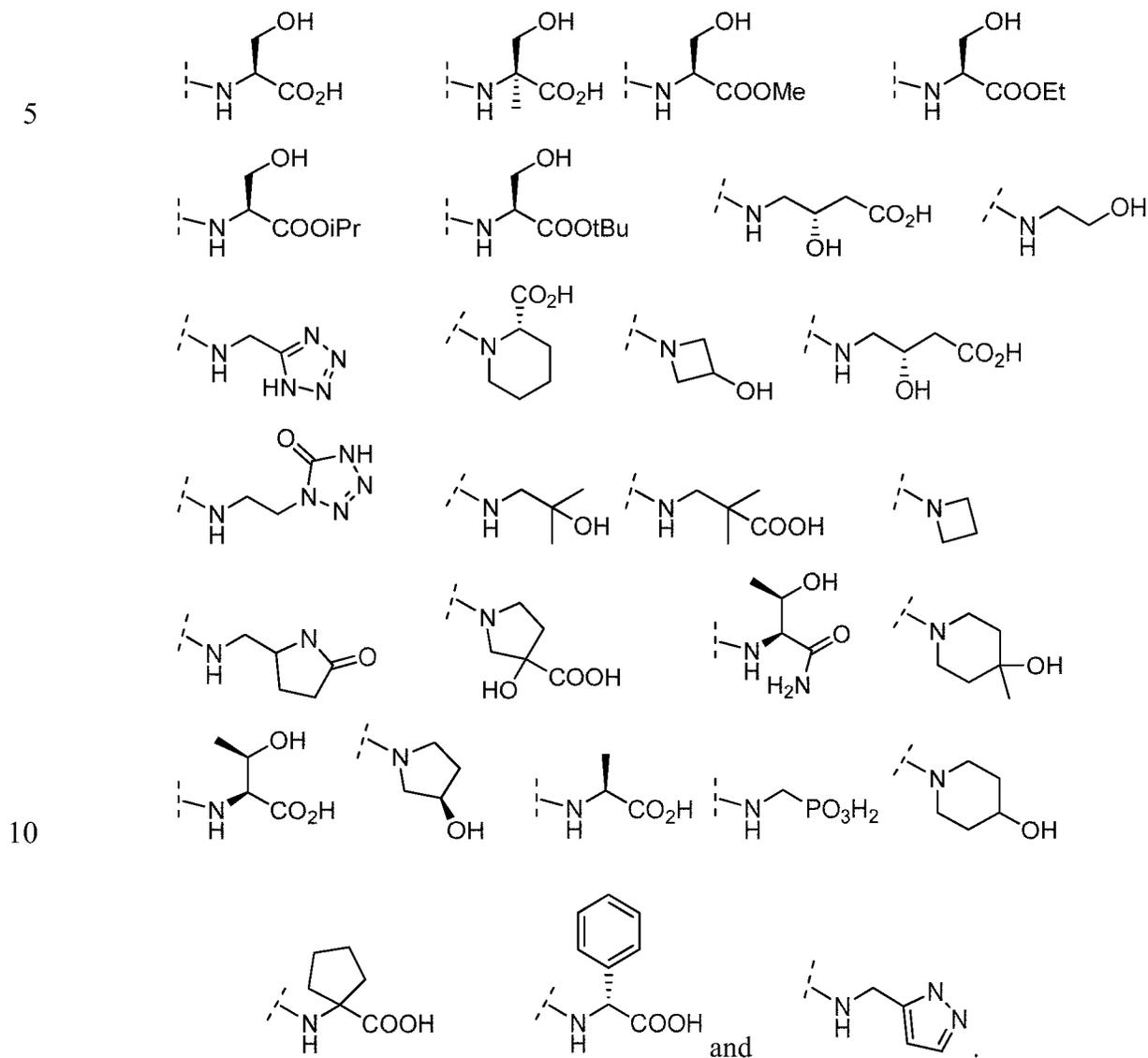


10. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one of the following applies:

- 5 i) R^3 is selected from the group consisting of azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl, wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl is linked through the nitrogen atom and wherein the azetidiny, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl is optionally substituted with 1 to 3 R^y , wherein each R^y is independently selected from the group consisting of $-CO_2H$, $CONOH$, PO_3H_2 , OH , SO_2NH_2 , $CONH_2$, and $COO-C_{1-8}$ alkyl; or
- 10

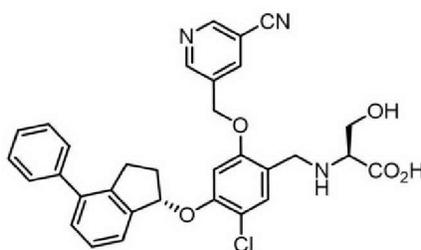
ii) R^3 is NHR^b , wherein R^b is $-C_{1-8}$ alkyl substituted with from 1 to 2 substituents independently selected from OH, COOH, CONH₂, PO₃H₂, tetrazolyl, tetrazolonyl, and pyrazolyl; or

iii) R^3 is selected from the group consisting of:

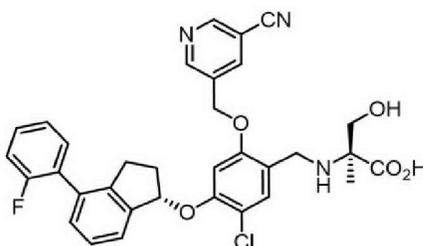


11. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a} is halogen.

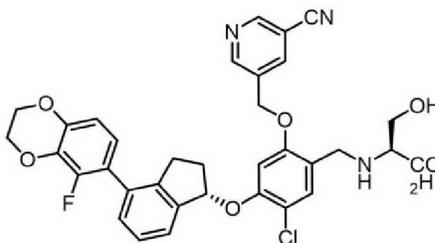
12. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof selected from the group consisting of



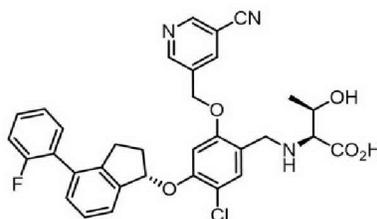
13. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof selected from the group consisting of



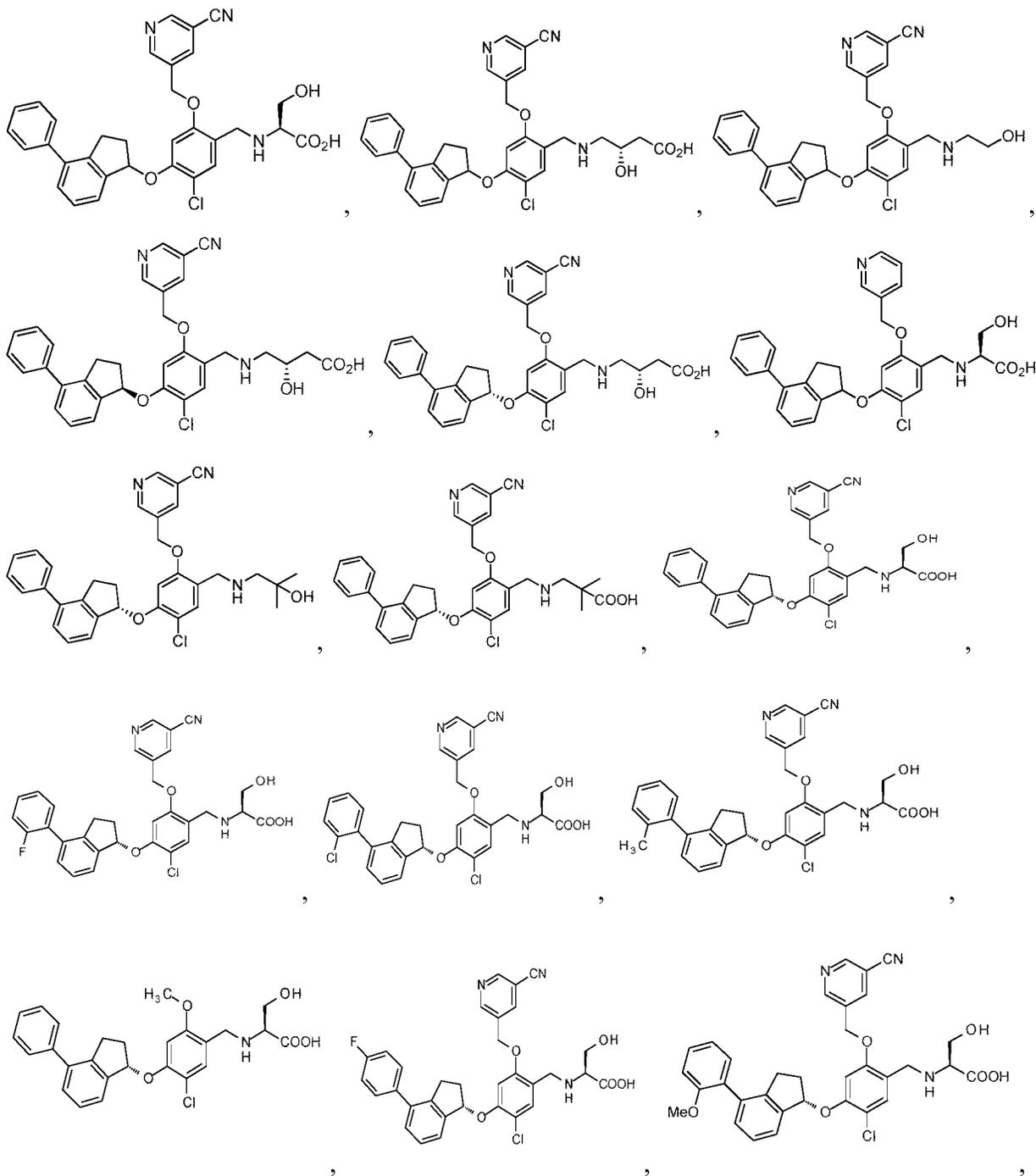
14. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof selected from the group consisting of

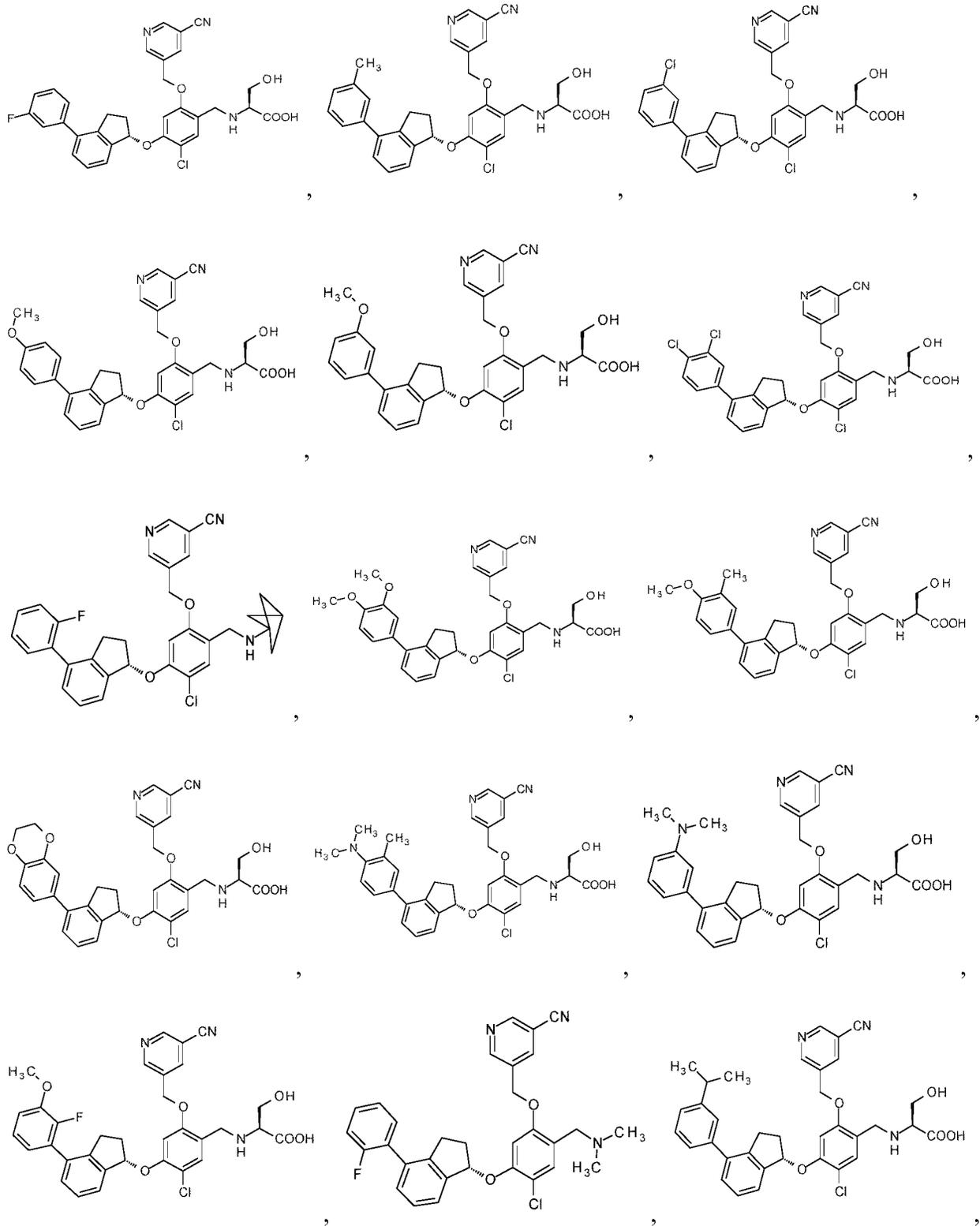


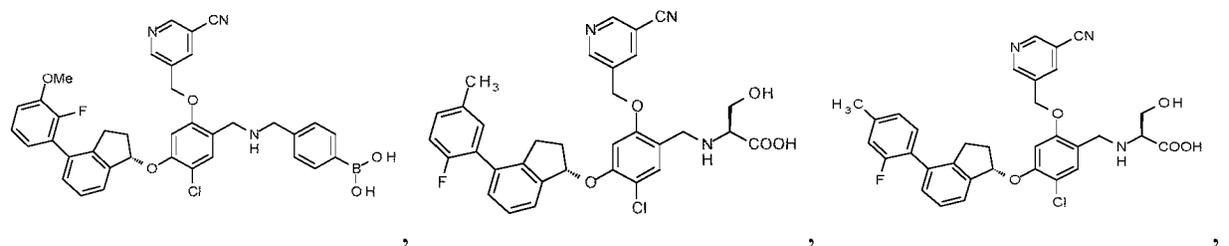
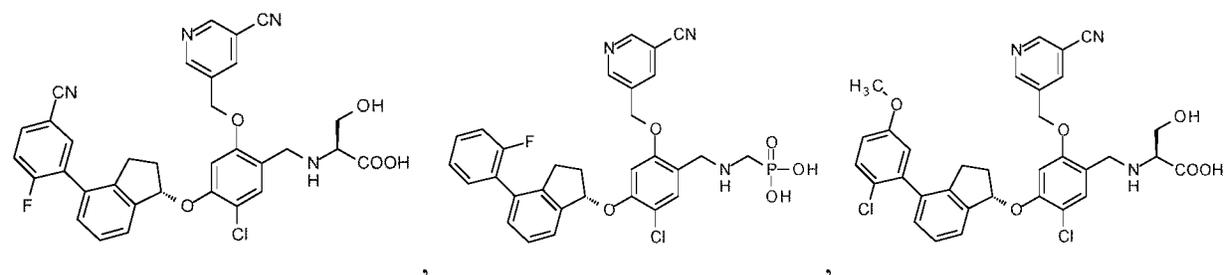
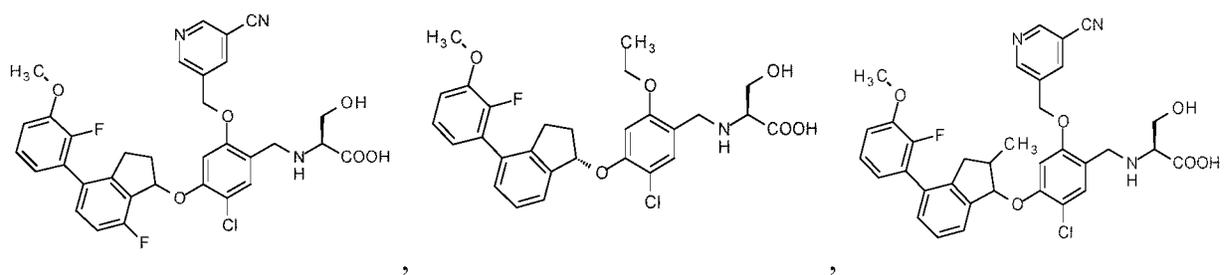
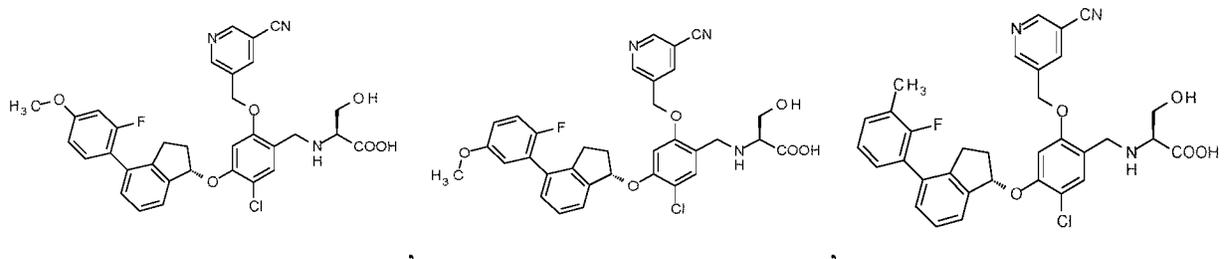
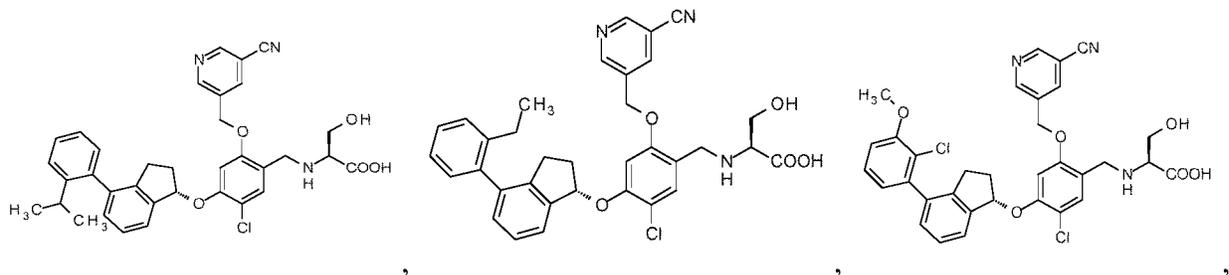
15. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof selected from the group consisting of



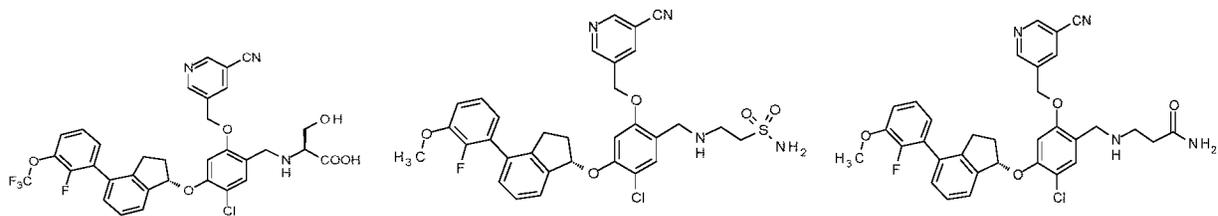
16. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, selected from the group consisting of







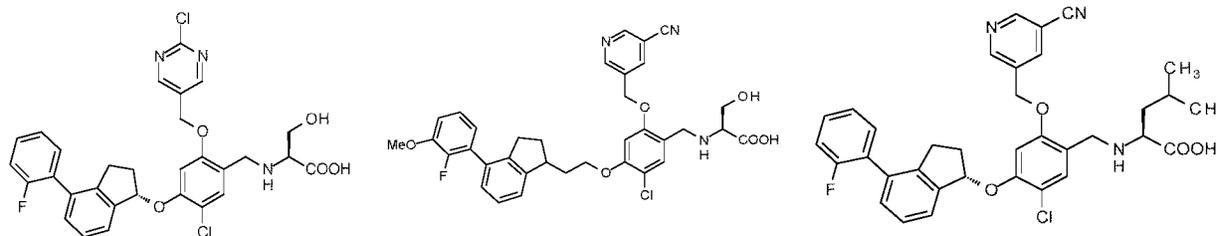
5



,

,

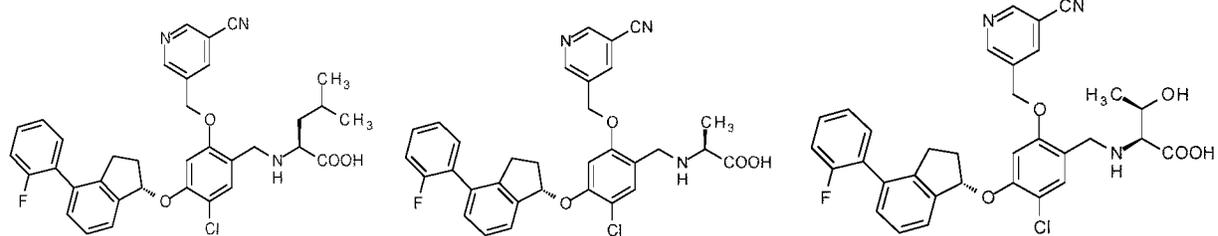
,



,

,

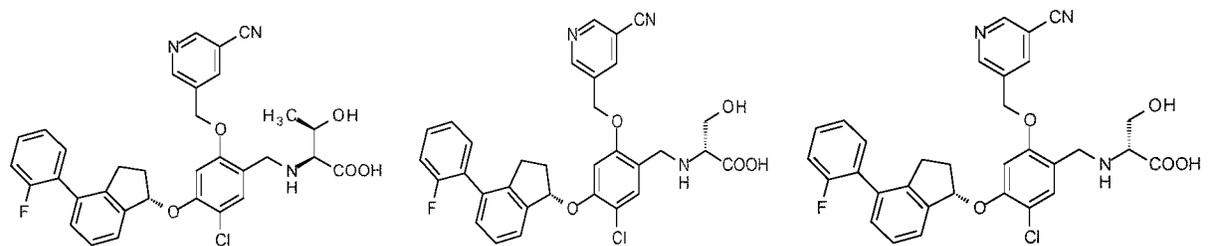
,



,

,

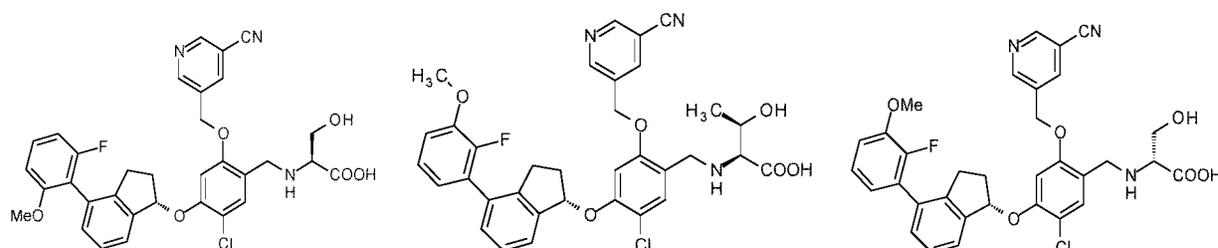
,



,

,

,

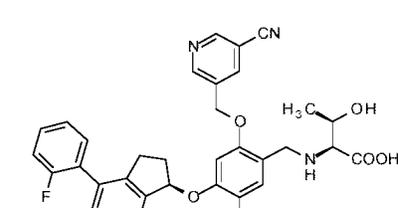
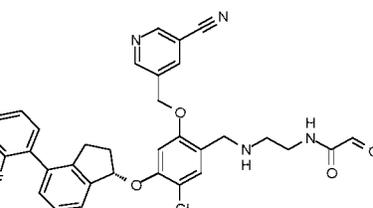
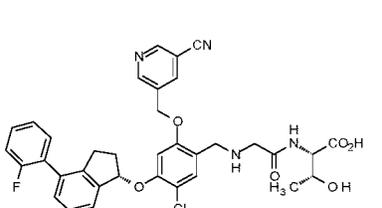
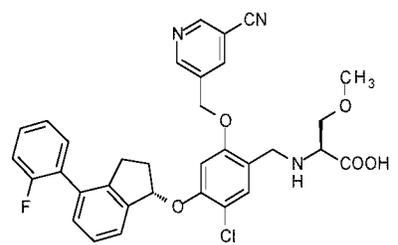
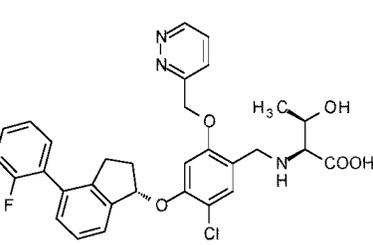
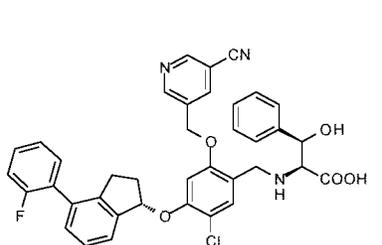
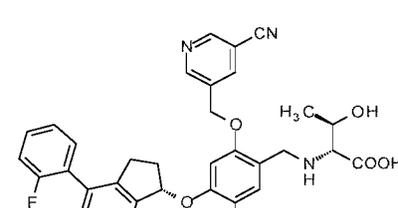
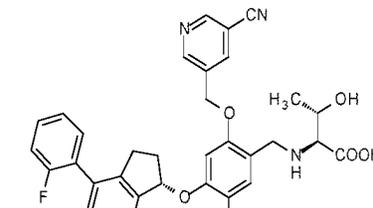
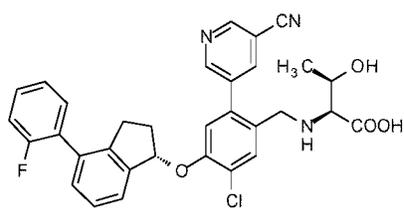
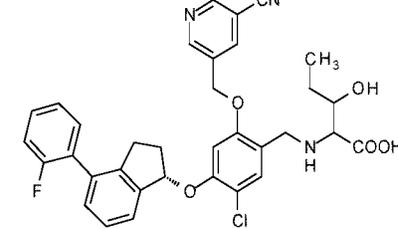
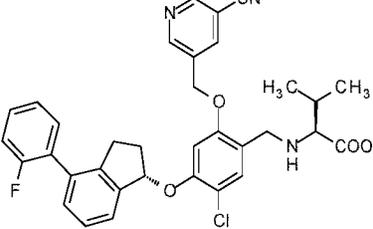
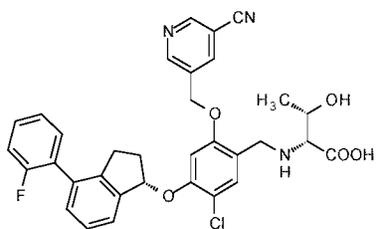
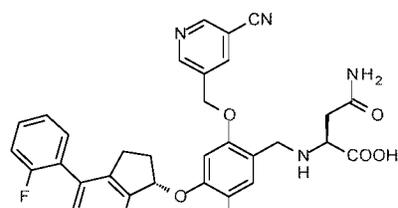
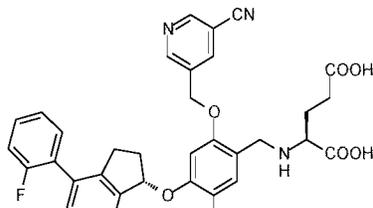
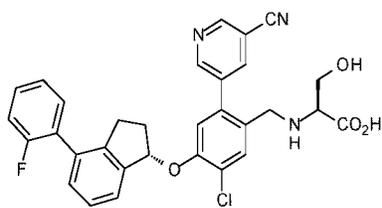


,

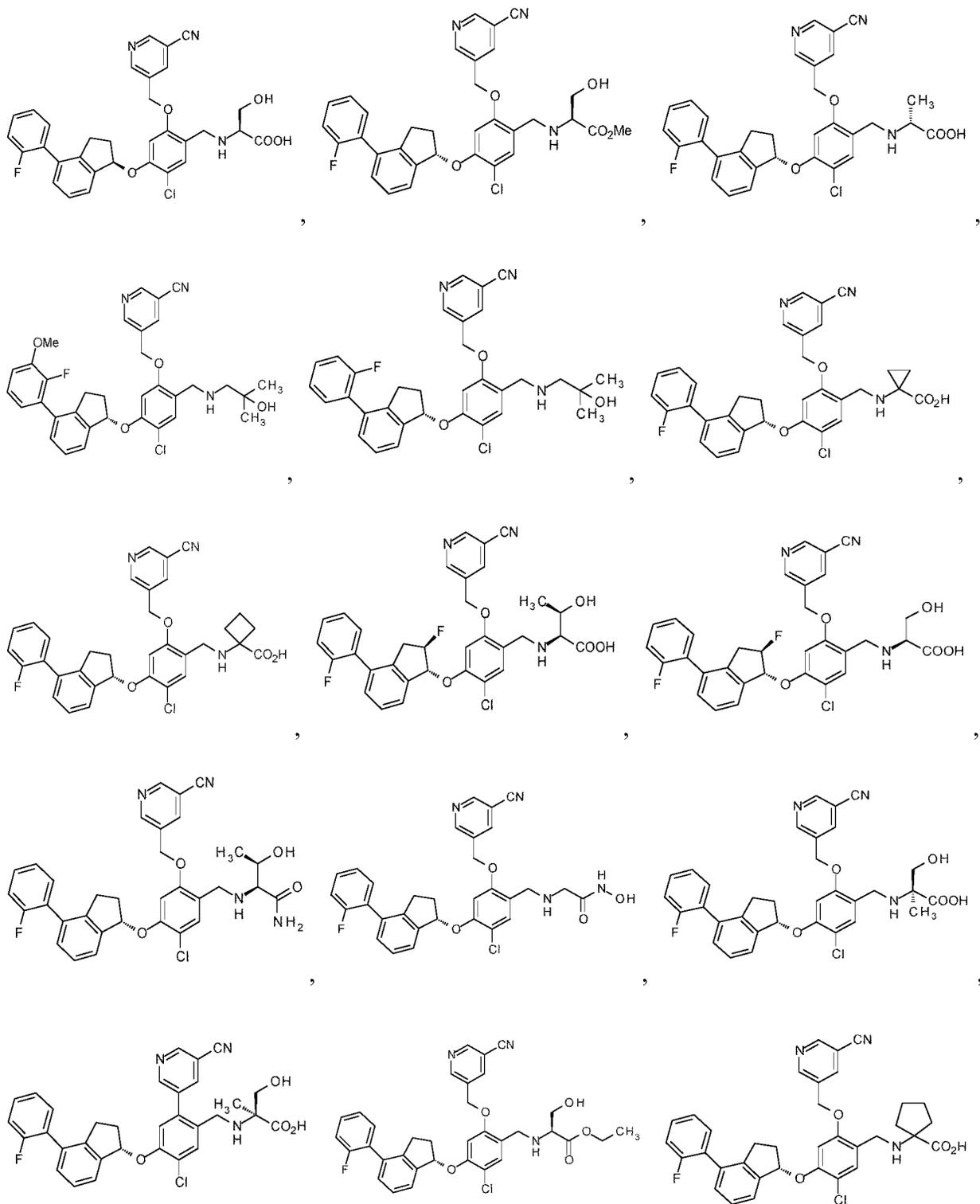
,

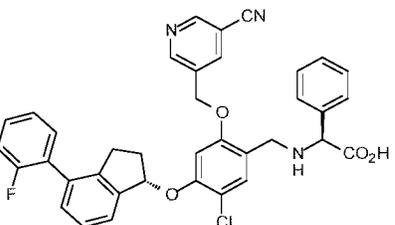
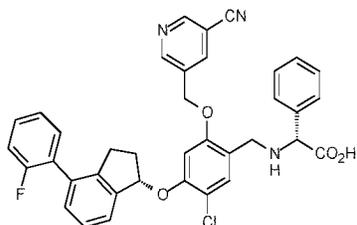
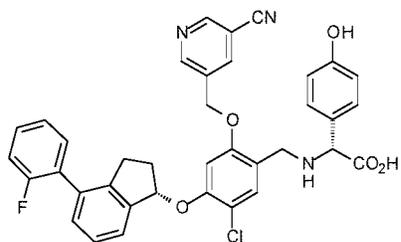
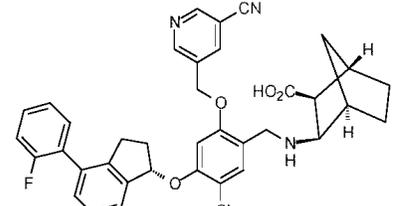
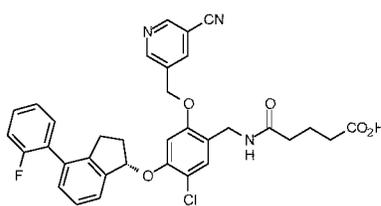
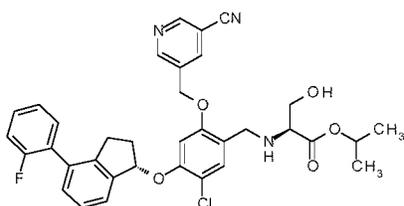
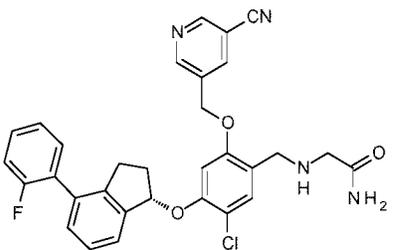
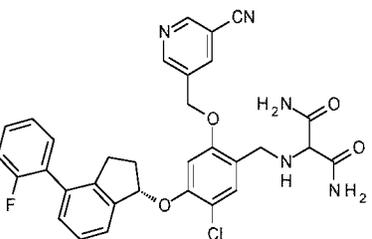
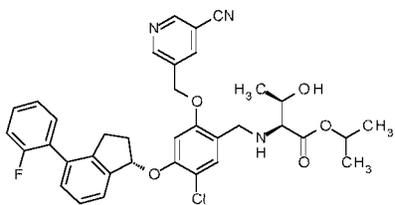
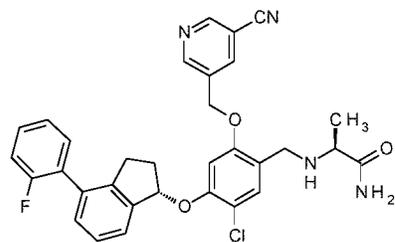
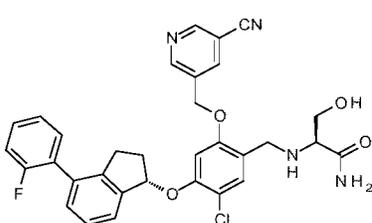
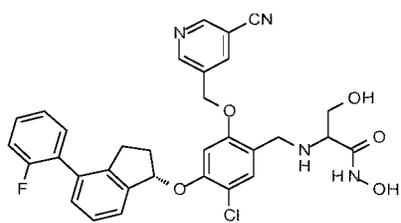
,

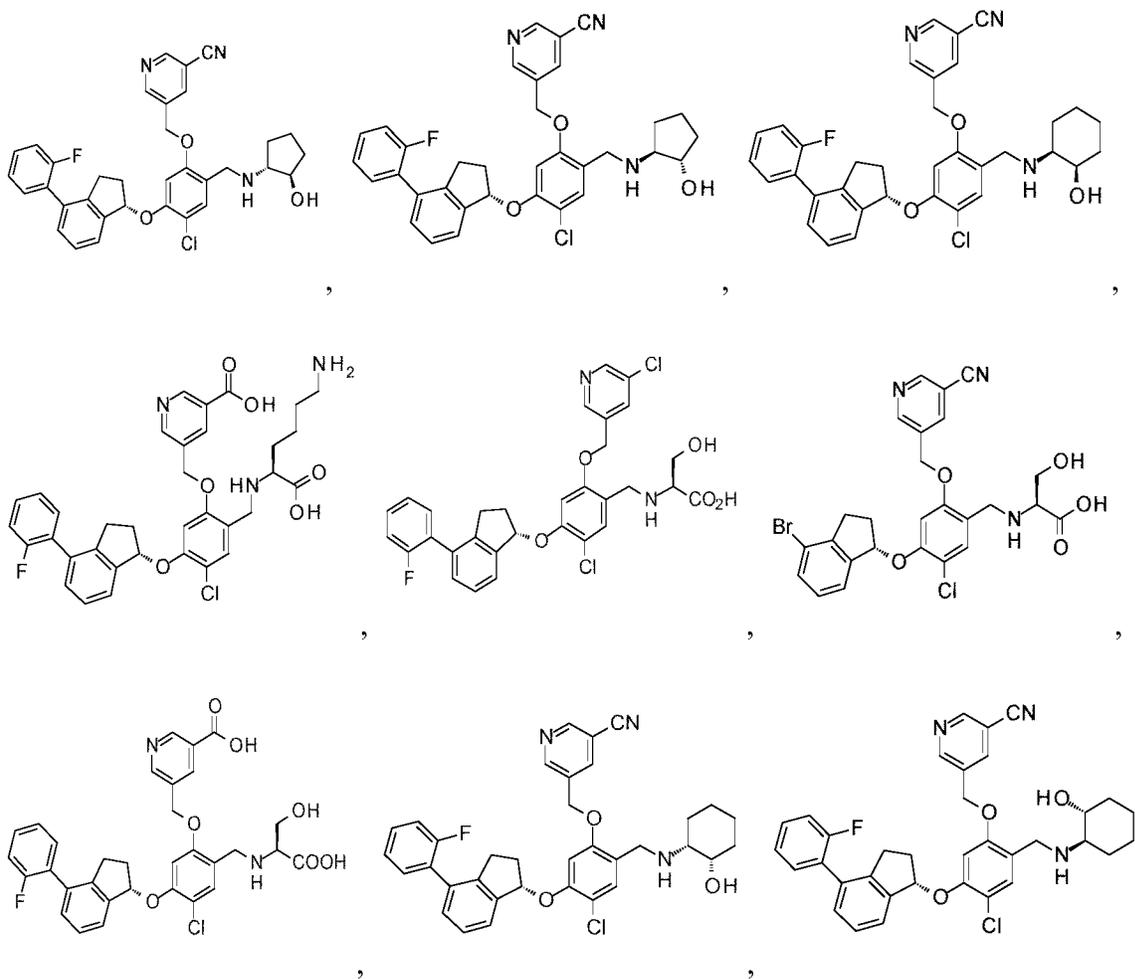
5

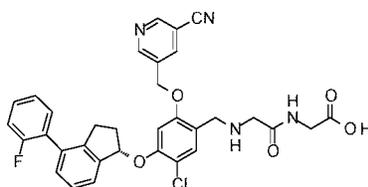
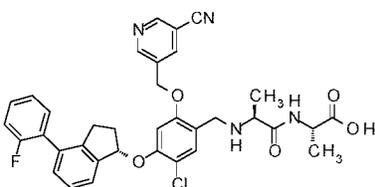
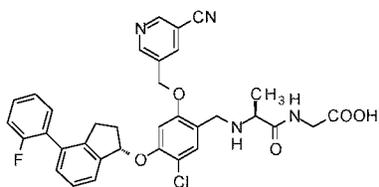
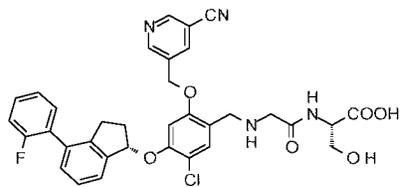
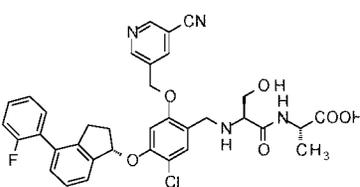
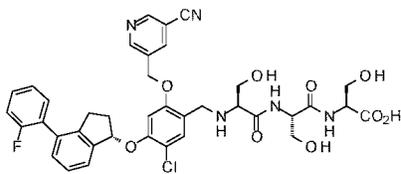
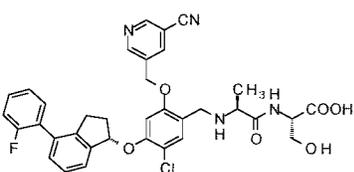
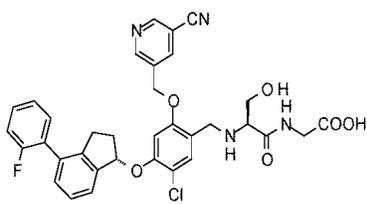
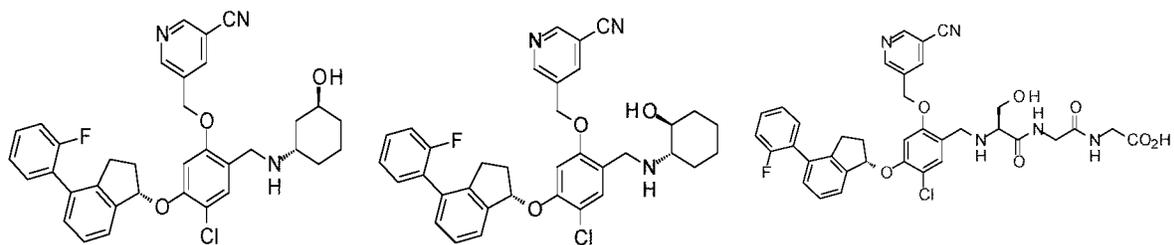


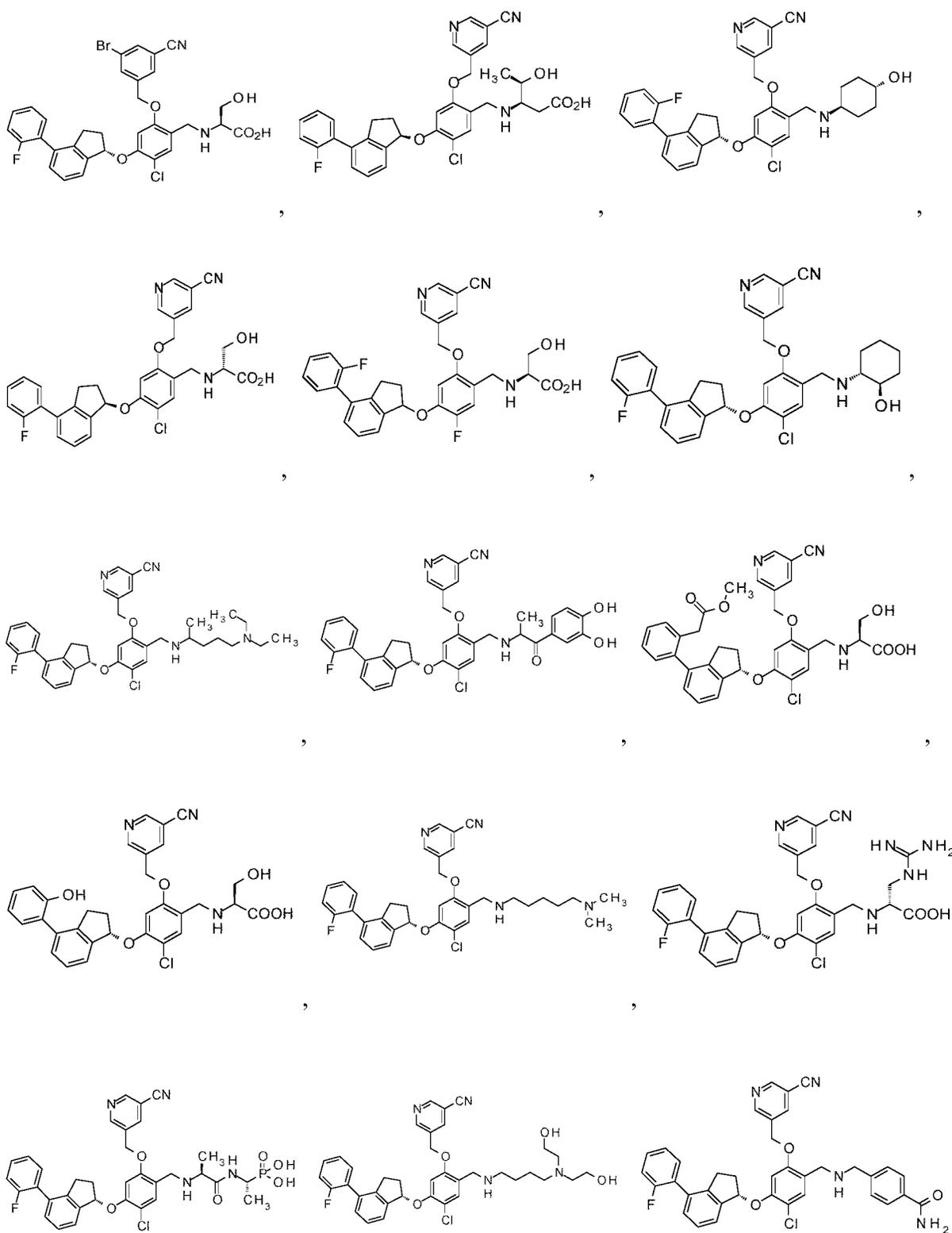
5

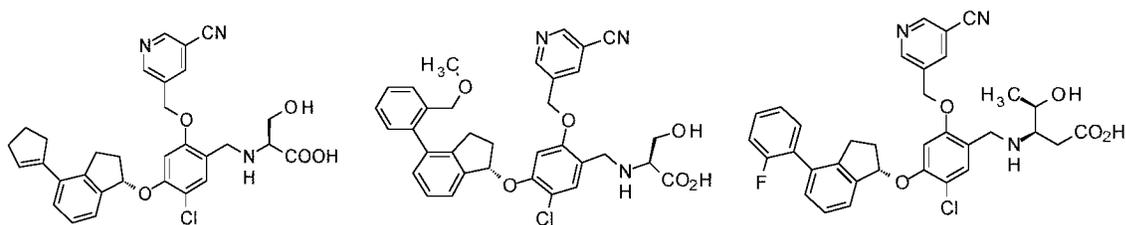
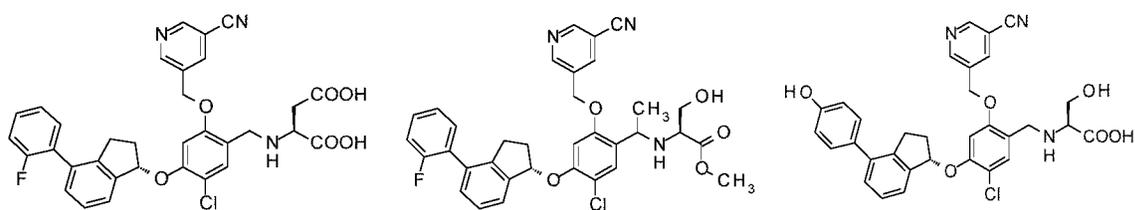
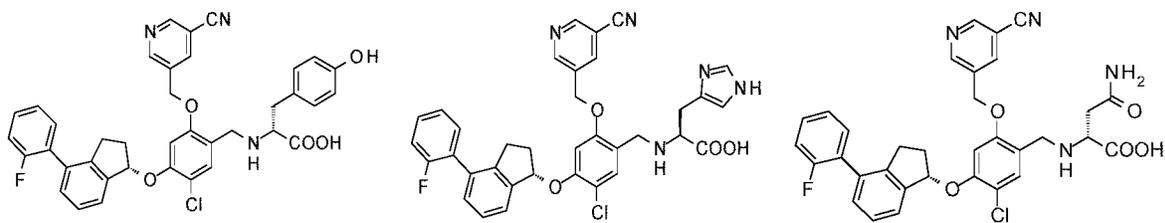
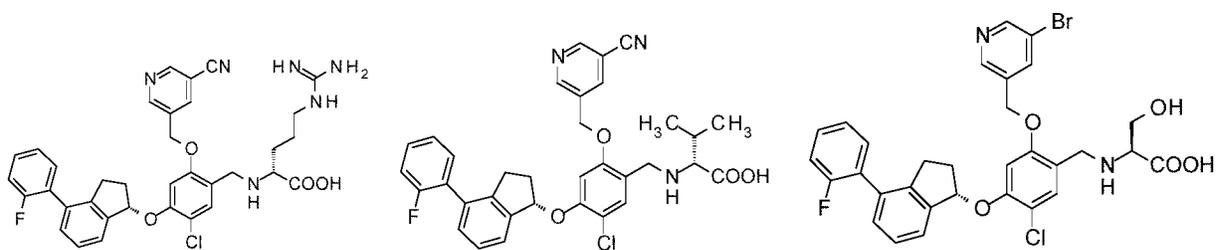
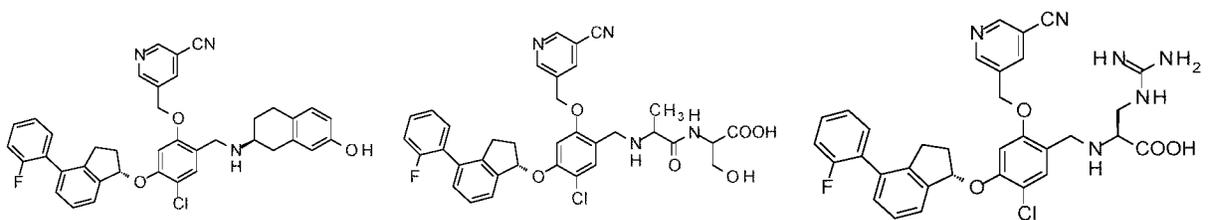




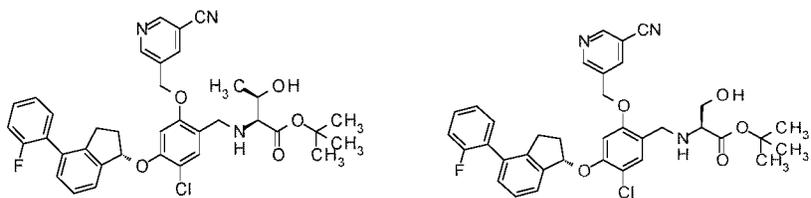
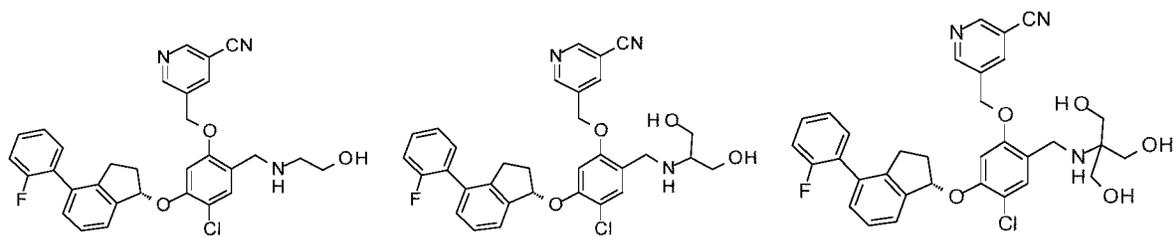
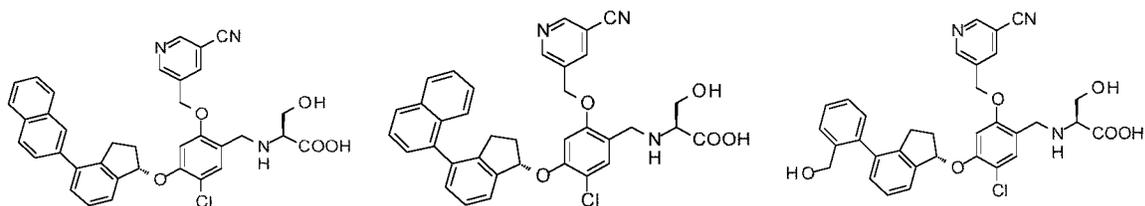
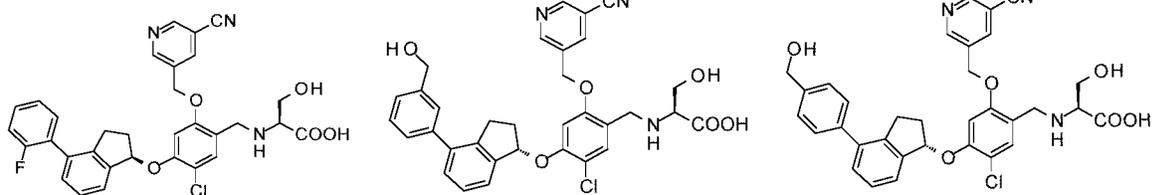
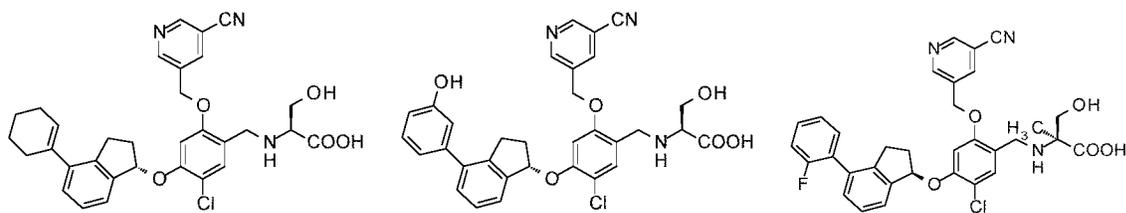








5



5

, and

17. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

5 18. A method of modulating an immune response mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claim **17**.

10 19. A method of inhibiting growth, proliferation, or metastasis of cancer in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claim **17**, wherein the cancer is mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway and is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, glioblastoma, esophagus tumor, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, uveal melanoma, lymphoma, lymphocytic lymphoma, primary CNS lymphoma, T-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma, prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, chronic myelocytic leukemia, Kaposi's sarcoma fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, angiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, synovioma, , meningioma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma of soft tissue, sarcoma, sepsis, biliary tumor, basal cell carcinoma, thymus neoplasm, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, uterine cancer, 15 cancer of the adrenal gland, liver infection, Merkel cell carcinoma, nerve tumor, follicle center lymphoma, colon cancer, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemia, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma, ovary tumor, myelodysplastic syndrome, cutaneous or intraocular malignant melanoma, renal cell carcinoma, 20 small-cell lung cancer, lung cancer, mesothelioma, breast cancer, squamous non-small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-squamous NSCLC, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck, cancer of the head or neck, gastrointestinal tract, stomach cancer, HIV, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, hepatitis D, 25

herpes viruses, papillomaviruses, influenza, bone cancer, skin cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, testicular cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney, cancer of the ureter, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous system (CNS), tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, epidermoid cancer, adenocarcinoma, papillary carcinoma, cystadenocarcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, wilm's tumor, pleomorphic adenoma, liver cell papilloma, renal tubular adenoma, cystadenoma, papilloma, adenoma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma and fibroma.

20. A method of treating a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease or disorder mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claim **17**.

21. Use of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claims **17**, in the preparation of a medicament for modulating an immune response mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway.

22. Use of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claim **17**, in the preparation of a medicament for inhibiting growth, proliferation, or metastasis of cancer cells, wherein the cancer is mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway and is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, glioblastoma, esophagus tumor, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, uveal melanoma, lymphoma, lymphocytic lymphoma, primary CNS lymphoma, T-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell lymphoma, prostate cancer, castration-resistant prostate cancer, chronic myelocytic leukemia, Kaposi's sarcoma fibrosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, angiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, synovioma, , meningioma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, sarcoma of soft tissue, sarcoma, sepsis,

biliary tumor, basal cell carcinoma, thymus neoplasm, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, uterine cancer, cancer of the adrenal gland, liver infection, Merkel cell carcinoma, nerve tumor, follicle center lymphoma, colon cancer, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemia, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma, ovary tumor, myelodysplastic syndrome, cutaneous or intraocular malignant melanoma, renal cell carcinoma, small-cell lung cancer, lung cancer, mesothelioma, breast cancer, squamous non-small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-squamous NSCLC, colorectal cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck, cancer of the head or neck, gastrointestinal tract, stomach cancer, HIV, Hepatitis A, Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C, hepatitis D, herpes viruses, papillomaviruses, influenza, bone cancer, skin cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, testicular cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney, cancer of the ureter, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous system (CNS), tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, epidermoid cancer, adenocarcinoma, papillary carcinoma, cystadenocarcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, transitional cell carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, wilm's tumor, pleomorphic adenoma, liver cell papilloma, renal tubular adenoma, cystadenoma, papilloma, adenoma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma and fibroma.

23. Use of a compound of any one of claims **1** to **16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or a composition of claim **17**, in the preparation of a medicament for treating a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease or disorder mediated by the PD-1 signaling pathway.